

VOLUME-9655

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October-4-5-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
4	Bermuda	Bermuda	24
	British General	Venezuela	1
5	Sydfold	Cuba	1
	Berengaria	Southampton	146
	Barossa	Haiti via Phila	3
	Facto	Nova Scotia	1
	Gypsum King	Nova Scotia	1
	Coronet	Gibraltar	1
	S.M.Spalding	D.W.I.	2

9655

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9655
Oct 4-5-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 25 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1928

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	
1st Cabin	3					18	28				1	270
2nd Cabin												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	3					18	28				1	270

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 22 248 270
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 22 248 270

1 Cruise 1 was not counted

11-1 152-1
9653
10/5

10/5
9653
S/S Bermuda

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 4th OCTOBER, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is alien in prison or detention, or institution (or care and treatment of the insane) supported by taxes? If so, specify.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or different states, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether alien has been deported or expelled, or imprisoned, or placed in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mrs. H. Vincent, wife H.Y. 606 West-111th St. New York N.Y.	New York N.Y.	yes	self	over \$50	1904 N.Y.	Residence; 606 West-111th St. New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair grey grey	none	

28
NOTE.—Full text of question 4 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-581

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffrie Davis, Master, of the U.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jeffrie Davis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of October, 1914
at St. John's, Newfoundland
J. H. Montague
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1928

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 4TH OCTOBER, 1920.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>What alien intends to do upon arrival in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mr. Henry Wilkinson, son, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1927 N.Y.	No relative or friend	La Marquis Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark blue	none
2	Mr. Henry Wilkinson, son, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1927 N.Y.	No relative or friend	La Marquis Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med. brown	none
3	As Cote de Neiges, Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	As Cote de Neiges, Montreal, P.Q.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	good	no	6	10	dark brown	none
4	Mr. A.A. Campbell, father, 87 Bedford Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	87 Bedford Rd., Toronto, Ont.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair sub.	blue none
5	Mrs. A. Stewart, mother-in-law, 2016 Regent Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	2016 Regent Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown	gray none
6	Mrs. A. Stewart, mother, 2016 Regent Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	2016 Regent Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair brown	gray none
7	Mrs. A. Ticken, wife, Devonshire, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Devonshire	yes	self	over yes 1927 N.Y.	No relative or friend	Prime George Hotel, New York, N.Y.	3 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair black	brown none
8	Mrs. A. Tenny, wife, 166 St. Leonard's Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	166 St. Leonard's Ave., Toronto, Ont.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair brown	blue none
9	Mr. E. Vosselin, father, 3962 Ontario St., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	3962 Ontario St., Montreal, P.Q.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair brown	brown none
10	Mr. E. Vosselin, father, 3962 Ontario St., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	3962 Ontario St., Montreal, P.Q.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair brown	blue none
11	Mr. E. Vosselin, brother, 3962 Ontario St., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	3962 Ontario St., Montreal, P.Q.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown	brown none
12	Mrs. S. J. Ingham, step-mother, Paget, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Paget	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	Madison Arms, New York, N.Y.	yes 7 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med. brown	blue none
13	Mr. W. D. Jones, brother, Warwick, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Warwick	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	129 Everett Pl., B. Bathurst, N.Y.	yes 8 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	brown none
14	Mr. W. D. Jones, brother-in-law, Warwick, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Warwick	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	129 Everett Pl., B. Bathurst, N.Y.	yes 8 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	brown none
15	Mr. W. D. Jones, uncle, Warwick, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Warwick	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	129 Everett Pl., B. Bathurst, N.Y.	yes 8 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	---	fair brown	brown none
16	Mrs. D. M. Jones, mother, 4 Alexander St., London, N.W.	Eng.	London	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	Madison Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes 3 mos.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair black	brown none
17	Mrs. I. M. Jones, mother, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1927 N.Y.	No relative or friend	Hotel Shelton, New York, N.Y.	yes 5 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair brown	blue none
18	Mrs. I. M. Jones, mother, 726 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	over yes 1928 Mass.	No relative or friend	726 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.	Perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair fair	blue none
19	Mrs. I. M. Jones, mother, Warwick, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Warwick	yes	self	over yes 1922 N.Y.	No relative or friend	423 E. Broad St., Chester, Pa.	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair fair	gray none
20	Mr. A. Currie, father, 159 Warren St., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	159 Warren St., Toronto, Ont.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med. brown	brown none
21	Mrs. M. James, mother, 79 St. Albans St., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	79 St. Albans St., Toronto, Ont.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair fair	blue none
22	Mr. A. S. Mayor, brother, Paget, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Paget	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	116 Hesketh St., Chevy Chase, Md.	yes 4 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	blue none
23	Mr. Albert Wallatin, brother, Savoy Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes 1 day	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med. brown	brown none
24	Mr. A. Wallatin, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Pembroke	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes 6 mos.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue blue	blue none
25	Mrs. M. S. Masters, aunt, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	Hotel Shelton, New York, N.Y.	yes 1 week	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black	brown none
26	Mrs. A. S. Gibbons, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bdm.	Pembroke	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	Martinique Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes 10 days	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair brown	brown none
27	Mrs. P. C. Kounthwaite, wife Tuckers Town, Bermuda	Bdm.	Tuckers Town	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes 2 days	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair fair	blue none
28	Rev. A.T. Tucker, Husband St. Georges, Bermuda.	N.B.	St. John.	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend	W R Mathews, St. John N.B.	yes 1 day	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair blue	blue none
29																		
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question ²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis Hoaster, of the U.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Hoaster Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

2nd OCTOBER, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. 4th OCTOBER

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lawrence	Mary	63		f	m	1865	Husband, U.S. Citizen	291 East 162nd St. New York, N.Y.
2	Tunno	Stephen F.	63		m	s	1865 Georgetown, S. Carolina		240 West 64th St. New York, N.Y.
3	Berliner	Dr. Milton L.	33		m	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		35 West 52nd St. New York, N.Y.
4	Motzno	Hattie	34		f	s	1894 Golsboro, North Carolina		115 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.
5	Gray	Caroline	56		f	s	1872	Father U.S. Citizen	46 Chester St. West Somerville, Mass
6	Aikken	Helen	56		f	s	1872	Father U.S. Citizen	45 Crowley St. Lowell, Mass
7	Mooney	Dr. Patrick J.	57		m	m	1871 Brooklyn, N.Y.		132 Kent St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Mooney	Mary L.	55		f	s	1873 Brooklyn, N.Y.		132 Kent St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Norris	Rosalind	32		f	s	1896 West Hoboken, N.J.		439 West 123rd St. New York, N.Y.
10	Browne	William P.	40		m	m	1888 Brookline, Mass		15 East 10th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Browne	Mary L.	36		f	m	1892 Ashville, N.C.		15 East 10th St. New York, N.Y.
12	Aabli	Rudolph	21		m	m	1897 Union City, N.J.		12 West 44th St. New York, N.Y.
13	Aabli	Ernestine	24		f	m	1904 Union City, N.J.		12 West 44th St. New York, N.Y.
14	Gautier	Kenneth	24		m	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		247 East 86th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Baker	Ralph W.	24		m	s	1904 Winthrop, Mass		77 Read St. Winthrop, Mass
16	Moritz	Alfred G.	26		m	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		106 Dale Ave. Newdorp, S.I. N.Y.
17	Moritz	Charlotte	30		f	m	1898 Willimantic, Conn.		106 Dale Ave. Newdorp, S.I. N.Y.
18	Holmes	Bertha L.	47		f	s	1881 Jackson, Michigan		908 21st St. Washington, D.C.
19	Fisher	Philip	61		m	m	1867 Brooklyn, N.Y.		120 Hallesk Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Fisher	Alice	59		f	m	1869 Brooklyn, N.Y.		120 Hallesk Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Blunt	Alice	24		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		86 McDougall St. New York, N.Y.
22	Thiery	Vera	23		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		9115 85th Ave. Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
23	Manning	Gladys	26		f	s	1902 Trumansburg, N.Y.		86 McDougall St. New York, N.Y.
24	McKay	Eleanor	42		f	m	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		32 Marion Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
25	Parry	Grace	25		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		615 East 178th St. New York, N.Y.
26	Thiele	Eva	31		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		835 Liland Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Booth	Dorothy	25		f	s	1903 Newark, N.J.		111 Lincoln Ave. New Brunswick, N.J.
28	Booth	Gladys	26		f	s	1902 Newark, N.J.		938 Broad St. Newark, New Jersey
29	Owermohle	Hedwig	32		f	s	1896 New York, N.Y.		678 East 234th St. New York, N.Y.
30	Badecker	Lizetta	32		f	s	1896 New York, N.Y.		2296 Andrews Ave. Bronx, New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 2nd OCTOBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 4th OCTOBER, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McNicol	Isabel	35		f	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		2593 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
2	Reid	Mary M.	28		f	s	1900 Madison, N.J.		25 Prospect Ave. Montclair, N.J.
3	Kemp	Dr. Jarold E.	31		m	m	1897 Alexandria, Va.		Carolina Apartments, Baltimore, Md.
4	Kemp	Anne S.	24		f	m	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		Carolina Apartments, Baltimore, Md.
5	Keon	T. Harris	28		m	m	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		3918 Henry Rd. Germantown, Pa.
6	Keon	Louise F.	26		f	m	1902 Williamsport, Pa.		3918 Henry Rd. Germantown, Pa.
7	Ortlinghaus	Wilbert	30		m	m	1898 Elizabeth, N.J.		327 West 4th St. Clifton, N.J.
8	Ortlinghaus	Louise	23		f	m	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		327 West 4th St. Clifton, N.J.
9	Riley	John T.	26		m	s	1902 Boston, Mass.		3 Stratford St. West Roxbury, Mass.
10	Schneidler	Lottie	29		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		311 Remert Ave. West Brighton, S.I. N.Y.
11	Seigel	Shirley	28		f	s	1900 Katersenn, N.J.		220 Broad St. Stapleton, S.I. N.Y.
12	Logan	Donald A.	39		m	m	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		2915- Boarman Ave. Baltimore, Md.
13	Logan	Anita	44		f	m	1884 Baltimore, Md.		2915- Boarman Ave. Baltimore, Md.
14	Kelly	Marie	25		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		1949- Ellis Ave. New York, N.Y.
15	Hillebrecht	Bessie	25		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		882 Forest Ave. New York, N.Y.
16	Day	Clive	33		m	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		109 Woodland Ave. Summit, N.J.
17	Day	Walter	33		m	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		494 Whitney Ave. New Haven, Conn.
18	Lippincott	John H.	22		m	m	1906 Haddonfield, N.J.		16 Euclid Ave. Haddonfield, N.J.
19	Lippincott	Beatrice	23		f	m	1905 Woodlynne, N.J.		16 Euclid Ave. Haddonfield, N.J.
20	Cole	Dr. Arthur J.	56		m	m	1872 Lynn, Mass.		45 South Franklin St. Holbrook, Mass.
21	Lewis	Margaret	33		f	m	1895 Pittsburgh, Pa.		152 East-Rock Rd. New Haven, Conn.
22	Williams	Henrietta	28		f	m	1900 New Haven, Conn.		98 East-Rock Rd. New Haven, Conn.
23	Lewis	Charles G.	40		m	m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		152 East-Rock Rd. New Haven, Conn.
24	Williams	Marshall	34		m	m	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		98 East-Rock Rd. New Haven, Conn.
25	Valle	Paul Bl	35		m	m	1893 St. Louis, Mo.		74 Cold Spring St. New Haven, Conn.
26	Valle	Alice	34		f	m	1894 New Haven, Conn.		74 Cold Spring St. New Haven, Conn.
27	Fuehrer	Mildred	28		f	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8404- 108th St. Richmond Hill, L.I. N.Y.
28	Smith	Edith	34		f	s	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9316- 108th St. Richmond Hill, L.I. N.Y.
29	Wainwright	Townsend	23		m	m	1905 Rye, N.Y.		29 Parry St. New York, N.Y.
30	Wainwright	Elizabeth	24		f	m	1904 Ithaca, N.Y.		29 Parry St. New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 2nd OCTOBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 4th OCTOBER, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Annett	Fred	49		m	m	1879 Fulton, Mo.		1 West Cherry Ave. Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
2	Annett	Minnie	40		f	m	1888 Buffalo, N.Y.		1 West Cherry Ave. Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
3	Douty	Minnie E.	25		f	s	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		5443 Angora Terrace, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Douty	Dorothy P.	23		f	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		5443 Angora Terrace, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Flounders	Eugenia	23		f	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		1425 S. 58th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Larson	Agnes	30		f	s	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		425 7th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Coffey	Loretta	26		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		4029 72nd St. Woodside, L.I., N.Y.
8	Haiback	Elsie	27		f	s	1901 Hoboken, N.J.		128 Ellis Ave. Irvington, N.J.
9	Schilling	Lydia	25		f	s	1903 Newark, N.J.		78 West Street, Newark, N.J.
10	Sessler	Louise	25		f	s	1903 Newark, N.J.		745 South 19th St. Newark, N.J.
11	Martens	Herman	24		m	m	1904 Blaubeck, N.Y.		777 Edgewood Lane, Grantwood, N.J.
12	Martens	Helen	23		f	m	1905 Jersey City, N.J.		777 Edgewood Lane, Grantwood, N.J.
13	Fay	Mary M.	30		f	s	1898 Little Falls, N.Y.		1132 State St. Schenectady, N.Y.
14	Kennedy	Anna	30		f	s	1898 Cohoes, N.Y.		1002 Eastern Ave. Schenectady, N.Y.
15	Kennedy	Olive M.	30		f	m	1898 Wetherby, N.Y.		244 Saratoga St. Cohoes, N.Y.
16	Wicks	Grace	40		f	s	1888 Wellsville, Ohio.		58 Teece Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	Cowl	Bessie	36		f	s	1892 Beaver Falls, Pa.		415 Charles St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Doughaday	Helen	36		f	s	1892 Hammondsville, Ohio.		548 Teece Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	Sailing	Elizabeth	38		f	s	1890 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1325 Creedmoor Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	Gurtis	Emily	34		f	m	1894 Chicago, Ill.		364 93rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Ploenjess	Louise	34		f	s	1894 Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.	5	1155 Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Morris	Ethel	23		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		109 Claremont Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Goeller	Mae	25		f	s	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		631 East 38th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Jones	William B.	30		m	m	1898 Pittsburgh, Pa.		226 Sunnyland Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	Jones	Ethel	34		f	m	1894 Toledo Ohio.		226 Sunnyland Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	Donohoe	Anne	34		f	s	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		189 Grant Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Schaeffner	Anne	30		f	s	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1400 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Hunt	George L.	49		m	m	1879 Orange, N.J.		Wilton, Me.
29	Hunt	Zillah H.	47		f	m	1881 Lewiston, Me.		Wilton, Me.
30	Kearny	Philip J.	45		m	s	1883 Newburgh, N.Y.		1 West 54th St. New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 2nd OCTOBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 4th OCTOBER, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Laufig	Zella J.	30		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		16 Christie St. Ridgefield, Park, N.Y.
2	Lane	John P.	49		m	m	1879 Danbury, Conn.		Shore Crest, Chicago, Ill.
3	Lane	Anna M.	44		f	m	1884 New York, N.Y.		Shore Crest, Chicago, Ill.
4	Wilson	Genevieve	47		f	s	1881 Marshall, Salina Co. Mo.		46 Quarropa St. White Plains, N.Y.
5	Schoener	Harry	52		m	m	1876 New York, N.Y.		8534- 86th St. Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
6	Schoener	Louise	50		f	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		8534- 86th St. Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
7	McMahon	Regis	31		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		3749- 85th St. Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.
8	Maul	Leonora	27		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		3 Vernon Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
9	Maul	Amanda	29		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		3 Vernon Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
10	Hayward	Elinor	21		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		45 Grace Ave. Greatneck, L.I. N.Y.
11	Menkes	Henrietta	28		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		1641- 148th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Thompson	Madeline	26		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		45 Garrison Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
13	Lyon	Kathryn	27		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		3339- 72nd St. Jackson Heights, L.I.
14	Sullivan	Mabel A.	39		f	s	1889 Somers, Conn.		1 Huntington St. Hartford, Conn.
15	Baker	Catherine A.	36		f	s	1892 Meriden, Conn.		74 Wison Ave. Hartford, Conn.
16	Grant	Dorothy	25		f	s	1903 Newburyport, Mass		4 Federal Court, Springfield, Mass
17	Rood	Maybelle	27		f	s	1901 Windsor, Conn		71 Blvd. Mittineague, Mass
18	Walker	John L.	52		m	m	1876 Garrison, N.Y.		5330 Waterford St. Pittsburgh, Pa
19	Bobritsky	Gydia	34		m	m	1894	Naturalized 1925 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	169- West-73rd St. New York, N.Y.
20	Smith	Maxwell	32		m	s	1896 Morton, Pa.		Moylan, Pa.
21	Maher	John P.	43		m	s	1885	Naturalized 1911 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	3320 Rochambeau Ave. Bronx, New York.
22	Ross	Joseph	37		m	s	1891 New York, N.Y.		611 West 152nd St. New York, N.Y.
23	Tucker	Hammond C.	40		m	m	1888	Naturalized 1928 in the U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	101-West-126th St. New York, N.Y.
24	Doody	John	25		m	m	1903 Chicago, Ill.		724- East-27th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Doody	Lila	25		f	m	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		724- East 27th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Wilcox	Everett A.	28		m	m	1900 Worcester, Mass		16 Cleveland Ave. Worcester, Mass
27	Wilcox	Grace E.	26		f	m	1902 Greenfield, Mass		16 Cleveland Ave. Worcester, Mass
28	Lambert	Ralph	25		m	m	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		6423- N- Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Lambert	Anna M.	25		f	m	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		6423- N- Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Kane	John G.	27		m	s	1901 Orange, N.J.		146 Oakwood Place, Orange, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-608

S. S.

"STELLA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BELEUDA

, 2nd OCTOBER, 1928,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. 4th OCTOBER, 1928.

59

O	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
G	1	Ewing	Gerald W.	56		m	m	1872	Naturalized 1902 in the King's County Court, New York, N.Y.	Village, L.I.N.Y. 10733 Springfield Blvd. Queens
	2	Ewing	Olivia	47		f	m	1881	New York, N.Y.	Village, L.I.N.Y. 10733 Springfield Blvd. Queens
	3	Dewhurst	Harold H.	30		m	m	1898	Washington, D.C.	29 Argyle Ave. Bababon, L.I.N.Y.
G	4	Dewhurst	Georgia	26		f	m	1902	Petersburg, West Va.	29 Argyle Ave. Bababon, L.I.N.Y.
	5	Bacchi	Bessie	30		f	s	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1758- 56th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	6	Amendolera	Rose	30		f	s	1898	New York, N.Y.	218-East-20th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
G	7	Trottera	William P.	26		m	m	1902	New York, N.Y.	855 Broad St. Ridgefield, N.J.
	8	Trottera	Louise	19		f	m	1909	New York, N.Y.	855 Broad St. Ridgefield, N.J.
	9	Diffley	Laurette	30		f	s	1898	New York, N.Y.	3273- Ferry Ave. Bronx, New York.
G	10	Freinfalk	Olga	30		f	s	1898	New York, N.Y.	444- West-50th St. New York, N.Y.
	11	Driscoll	Florence	23		f	s	1905	Ganz, Ind.	3721- 88th St. Jackson Heights, N.Y.
	12	Ely	Carolyn	26		f	s	1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.	12 Randolph Rd. Plainfield, N.J.
G	13	Schlatter	Carrie	55		f	m	1873	New York, N.Y.	540 Ocean Ave. Flatbush, N.Y.
	14	French	Mabel	51		f	m	1877	Jersey City, N.J.	621-East-18th St. Flatbush N.Y.
	15	Lyon	Gertrude E.	25		f	s	1903	Pittsburgh, Pa.	118 Goodridge St. Astoria, L.I.N.Y.
G	16	Townley	Ralph	38		m	s	1890	Manchang, Mass	58-West-55th St. New York, N.Y.
	17	Henderson	Alice M.	28		f	s	1900	Harrington Park, N.J.	5124- 39th Ave. Woodside, L.I.N.Y.
	18	Sullivan	Lillian	25		f	s	1903	New York, N.Y.	365-West-24th St. New York, N.Y.
G	19	Malone	Blanche	25		f	s	1903	New York, N.Y.	632- 11th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	20	Leonard	Miriam	21		f	s	1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.	94 Highland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	21	Cashel	Dora	27		f	s	1901	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2413 Cropsley Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
G	22	McMahon	Margaret	28		f	s	1900	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1770-West-10th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	23	Lankow	Paul	58		m	w	1870	New York, N.Y.	2157- 41st St. Astoria, L.I.N.Y.
	24	Eule	Herbert	31		m	m	1897	New York, N.Y.	355- West- Dudley Ave. Westfield, N.J.
G	25	Eule	Jane	31		f	m	1897	New York, N.Y.	355- West- Dudley Ave. Westfield, N.J.
	26	Hunter	Helen M.	40		f	m	1888	Berlin, Conn.	54 Madison St. New Britain, Conn.
	27	Maguire	May M.	40		f	s	1888	Canaan, Conn.	203 Sigourney St. Hartford, Conn.
G	28	Warendaz	Henry F	54		m	m	1873	Naturalized 1894 in the Superior Court, Waterbury, Conn.	9 Myrtle St. Hartford, Conn.
	29	Sichel	Edwin	26		m	s	1902	Nanet, N.Y.	Nanet, New York.
	30	Barkin	Arthur	29		m	s	1899	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1331- East-24th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 2nd OCTOBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 4th OCTOBER, 1928.

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
G	1	Wilhelmi	Frederick	62		m	m	1866	Naturalized 1890 in the King's County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1883 Palmetto St. Queens Co. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	2	Wilhelmi	Adeline	57		f	m	1871	New York, N.Y.	1883 Palmetto St. Queens Co. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	3	Wilhelmi	Christine	25		f	s	1903	New York, N.Y.	1883 Palmetto St. Queens Co. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	4	Weiss	Olga E.	25		f	s	1903	New York, N.Y.	1883- 59th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	5	Furgass	Irene	24		f	s	1904	New York, N.Y.	2839 Valentine Ave. New York, N.Y.
	6	Hayball	William	60		m	m	1868	Naturalized 1896 in the Suffolk Co. Court, Boston, Mass.	230 Broadway, Arlington, Mass.
	7	Hayball	Helen	58		f	m	1870	Husband, U.S. Citizen	230 Broadway, Arlington, Mass.
G	8	Carter	Samuel C.	40		m	m	1888	Waverley, Ill.	935 Sheridan Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
	9	Carter	Emma	30		f	m	1898	Pittsburgh, Pa.	935 Sheridan Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
G	10	Lamont	Edward	37		m	s	1885	Boston, Mass.	39 Mt. Everest St. Boston, Mass.
	11	Kelleher	James S.	38		m	s	1890	Brockton, Mass.	110 Clinton St. Brockton, Mass.
	12	Cortelyou, Jr.	George B.	39		m	m	1869	Boslyn, L.I. N.Y.	Huntington, L.I. N.Y.
	13	Cortelyou	Irwin F.	32		f	m	1896	Mobile, Ala.	Huntington, L.I. N.Y.
	14	Evans	Paye	32		m	m	1896	Glenwood, Iowa	64 Sagamore Rd. Bronxville, N.Y.
	15	Evans	Clare	26		f	m	1902	Hartford, Conn.	64 Sagamore Rd. Bronxville, N.Y.
	16	Taksar	Helen M.	37		f	s	1891	Father U.S. Citizen	700 Broadview Ter. Hartford, Conn.
	17	Taksar	Mary E.	32		f	s	1896	Hartford, Conn.	500 Broadview Ter. Hartford, Conn.
	18	Meggarsen	Henry W.	31		m	m	1897	New York, N.Y.	1419 Blvd. East-West New York, N.Y.
	19	Meggarsen	Amie	25		f	m	1903	Atlanta, Ga.	1419 Blvd. East-West New York, N.Y.
	20	Black	Grace	23		f	s	1905	New York, N.Y.	156-15 Elkhorn St. Howard Beach, N.Y.
	21	Dwyer	Margaret	21		f	s	1907	New York, N.Y.	425- Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
G	22	Kitchingman	Raymond	30		m	s	1898	Racine, Ws.	Curtiss Field Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
	23	Sheehan	Arthur	31		m	m	1897	Brockton, Mass.	12 Bartlett Ter. Brockton, Mass.
G	24	Sheehan	May A.	28		f	m	1900	Brockton, Mass.	12 Bartlett Ter. Brockton, Mass.
	25	Berkman	David T.	24		m	s	1904	Bayonne, N.J.	518-West-111th St. New York, N.Y.
	26	Foster	Virginia	21		f	s	1907	Philadelphia, Pa.	325- Maple Ave. Blvd. Audubon, N.J.
	27	Mosterg	Elizabeth	21		f	s	1907	Philadelphia, Pa.	Merchant St & Virginia Ave. Audubon, N.J.
	28	Jacobsen	George	34		m	m	1894	New York, N.Y.	1920 Hennessy Place, New York, N.Y.
	29	Jacobsen	Anna	35		f	m	1893	New York, N.Y.	1920 Hennessy Place, New York, N.Y.
	30	Bigelow, Jr.	Elliot	55		m	s	1873	New York, N.Y.	52 Clark St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 30 (Bigelow) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Completed by J. J. Sullivan, Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

, 2nd OCTOBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 4th OCTOBER

1928.

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	1	Sullivan	Timothy D.	29		m	m	1899	Elizabeth, N.J.	65 Central Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
	2	Sullivan	Rosemarie	24		f	m	1904	New York, N.Y.	65 Central Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
	3	Keith	Simeon C.	23		m	m	1905	Somerville, Mass.	138 Lancaster Terrace, Boston, Mass.
	4	Keith	Marion H.	21		f	m	1907	Arlington, Mass.	138 Lancaster Terrace, Boston, Mass.
	5	Lincoln	Warren M.	72		m	m	1856	Boston, Mass.	215 West 106th St. New York, N.Y.
	6	Mead	Edward A.	52		m	m	1876	Boston, Mass.	121 Cedric Rd. Newton Centre, Mass.
	7	Vialle	Charles A.	72		m	s	1856	Boston, Mass.	105 Babcock St. Brookline, Mass.
	8	Loeber	Fred	38		m	m	1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.	3107 Clarendon Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	9	Loeber	Pearl	29		f	m	1899	Brooklyn, N.Y.	3107 Clarendon Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	10	Cole	Edwin S.	59		m	s	1869	Brooklyn, N.Y.	902- S- 54th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
	11	Bonner	Mary E.	28		f	s	1900	Brooklyn, N.Y.	59 Bay 13. Brooklyn, New York.
	12	Cote	Ambrose B.	38		m	m	1890	Holyoke, Mass.	423- Rogers Ave. West Springfield, Mass.
	13	Cote	Katherine	33		f	m	1895	Stuyvesant, N.Y.	423- Rogers Ave. West Springfield, Mass.
	14	Sondak	Harry	24		m	m	1904	Naturalized 1926 in the Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J.	51 Glenwood Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
	15	Sondak	Gertrude	20		f	m	1908	New Haven, Conn.	51 Glenwood Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
	16	Tomkinson	Mabel	24		f	s	1904	Brooklyn, N.Y.	170 Hicks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	17	Dowdell	Mary	23		f	s	1905	Brooklyn, N.Y.	332- 85th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	18	Hunt	Roy H.	35		m	s	1893	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1331 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	19	Rothpletz	Byron	23		m	m	1905	Philadelphia, Pa.	550-N- 17th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
	20	Rothpletz	Elizabeth	23		f	m	1905	Philadelphia, Pa.	550-N- 17th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
	21	Fisher	Harry	26		m	m	1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.	389 Warfield St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	22	Fisher	Marie	22		f	m	1906	Brooklyn, N.Y.	389 Warfield St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	23	Mitchell	John	28		m	m	1900	Brooklyn, N.Y.	81- 78th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	24	Mitchell	Ella	24		f	m	1904	Brooklyn, N.Y.	81- 78th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	25	Ehret	Charles V.	27		m	m	1901	New York, N.Y.	2964 Perry Ave. Bronx, New York.
	26	Ehret	Margaret	26		f	m	1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2964 Perry Ave. Bronx, New York.
	27	Clarkson	Arthur A.	24		m	m	1904	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2015- Dorchester Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	28	Clarkson	Carolyn	26		f	m	1902	Pittsfield, Mass.	2015- Dorchester Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	29	Scott	Gertrude	50		f	m	1878	Baltimore, Md.	42- West-71st St. New York, N.Y.
	30	Scott	Donald	10		m	s	1918	Pittsburgh, Pa.	42- West-71st St. New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 2nd OCTOBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 4th OCTOBER, 1928.

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
C	1	Mahoney	W. Clement	27		m	m	1901 Bridgeport, Conn.		174 Ashley St. Hartford, Conn.
	2	Mahoney	Mary A.	23		f	m	1905 Hartford, Conn.		174 Ashley St. Hartford, Conn.
	3	Koontz	Florence	24		f	s	1904 Pittsburgh, Pa.		7418 Schower Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
	4	Miller	John J.	31		m	m	1897 Pittsburgh, Pa.		505 Bellaire Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
	5	Miller	Marie	30		f	m	1898 Pittsburgh, Pa.		505 Bellaire Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
	6	Contento	John	29		m	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		245 Alban Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	7	Rice	John E.	49		m	s	1879	Naturalized 1911 in the U.S. District Court, Hartford, Conn.	271 High St. Hartford, Conn.
	8	Welsh	Charles	18		m	s	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		Vanderbilt Hotel, New York, N.Y.
	9	Whitby	Morris G.	27		m	m	1901 Louisville, Ky.		1476 Fourth St. Louisville, Ky.
	10	Whitby	Lorraine	18		f	m	1910 Louisville, Ky.		1476 Fourth St. Louisville, Ky.
	11	Macris	Spiros D.	35		m	m	1893	Naturalized 1911 in the U.S. District Court, Miami, Florida	Lossord Hotel, Miami, Florida.
	12	Completed 23 Nov - Russell Inc.								
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									
		Lines 12 to 30 inclusive left blank.								
		J. J. Dwyer, Curser								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

2nd OCTOBER, 192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. 4th OCTOBER, 1928.

13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kutner	Abraham	26		m	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		1073- East-27th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Heiz	George	30		m	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		618-West-177th St. New York, N.Y.
3	Heiz	Jack	25		m	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		618-West-177th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Straus	Edna	33		f	s	1895 Chicago, Ill.		5401- Cornell Ave. Chicago, Ill.
5	Parke	F. Neal	57		m	s	1871 Westminster, Md.		22 Court St. Westminster, Md.
6	Fitzhugh	Henry M.	53		m	m	1875 Bay City, Mich.		Westminster, Maryland.
7	Sier	John G.	55		m	m	1873 Shippensburg, Pa.		52 Glen St. Charlesburg, Pa.
8	Sier	Edna	58		f	m	1876 Stockbridge, N.Y.		52 Glen St. Charlesburg, Pa.
9	Walsh	Julia	62		f	m	1866 Jersey Shore, Pa.		3440 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
10	Walsh	Marie	38		f	s	1890 Jersey Shore, Pa.		3440 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
11	Roberts	Anita	30		f	s	1898 Cambridge, Mass.		54 Sacramento St. Cambridge, Mass.
12	Hindle, Jr.	Henry L.	48		m	m	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		5615- N- Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Hindle	Carolyn F.	49		f	m	1879 Philadelphia, Pa.		5615- N- Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
14	McKay	Mary	24		f	s	1904 Chester, Pa.		241-East-Cambrian St. Phila. Pa.
15	Walters	Mary V.	25		f	s	1903 Locust Gap, Pa.		3427- E- Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Hanlon	Rose A.	27		f	s	1901 Hazelton, Pa.		5322 Cedar Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Aschenbrenner	Margaret	27		f	s	1901 Reading, Pa.		347- "E" Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Schneider	Henry	47		m	s	1881 Newark, N.J.		49 Vernon Terrace, South Orange, N.J.
19	Schneider	Arthur	38		m	s	1890 Newark, N.J.		49 Vernon Terrace, South Orange, N.J.
20	Breder	Martha	28		f	s	1900 Olean, N.Y.		609-West-115th St. New York, N.Y.
21	Baldwin	Howard C.	37		m	m	1891 Deerfield, Mich.		9257 Wildemere Ave. Detroit, Mich.
22	Baldwin	Ruth E.	34		f	m	1894 Cheyenne, Wyo.		9257 Wildemere Ave. Detroit, Mich.
23	Fox	Clarence L.	34		m	m	1894 Dayton, Ohio.		9258- Wildemere Ave. Detroit, Mich.
24	Fox	Vivian	34		f	m	1894 Mt. Pleasant, Pa.		9258- Wildemere Ave. Detroit, Mich.
25	Walsh	William	40		m	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		1142- Bryant Ave. New York, N.Y.
26	Walsh	Catherine	32		f	m	1896 New Haven, Conn.		1142- Bryant Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Grill	Charles J.	30		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		5701 Hudson Blvd. Woodcliff, N.J.
28	Grill	Olive, L.	23		f	m	1905 Sussex, N.J.		5701 Hudson Blvd. Woodcliff, N.J.
29	Bird	George H.	55		m	m	1873 Newark, N.J.		43 Ridgewood St. Maplewood, N.J.
30	Bird	Grace	50		f	m	1878 Arlington, N.J.		43 Ridgewood St. Maplewood, N.J.

Lines 7 & 8 (Sier) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. J. Sunday, Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

E. MER LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
✓ McEwan Jas.	29	British	20 th Apr. 1928	New York.
✓ Pilson Albert.	26	do.	24 Aug. do.	do.
Tee Wm.	✓ 29	do.	21 Oct. do.	do.
Wells Almond.	40	U. S. C.	15 Oct. do.	do.
+ Russell Matthew	33	British	31 Aug. do.	do.
✓ Smith Geo.	24	do.	10 Aug. do.	do.
Hayes Ch. Dick	34	U. S. C.	1 Oct. do.	do.
Walker Frank.	32	do.	22 Oct. do.	do.
Halse W. Geo.	41	do.	do.	do.
✓ Crane Jas.	35	do.	28 Oct. do.	do.
Goodall Frank.	34	do.	31 Aug. do.	do.
Wilton Jils	30	do.	31 Aug. do.	do.
✓ Vick Fred.	✓ 36	British	1 June. do.	do.
✓ Galli Vasec.	24	do.	30 March do.	do.
Barmer Alfred	23	U. S. C.	29 Oct. do.	do.
✓ Bodley Eugene	25	do.	do.	do.
✓ Bowyer Walter	36	British	do.	do.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed and Sold by H. L. Kessell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

15

, from the port of **WALLINGTON, NEWCASTLE**

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

*See list of races on back hereof

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

OCT 4 1928

19

from the port of

RAMILSON, BERMUDA

15

Vessel **S.S. "BREMUDA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Davis	Henry. J.			Master	1.1.28	Belfast	NO	YES	48	M	English	British	5-11	180	✓
Charlton	Wm. A.			Staff Capt.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	✓
Burns	Stanley			Chf. Officer	15.1.28	New York	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	170	✓
Hodder	Arthur			Jnr. And. Offr.	20.2.28	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5-9	145	✓
Garity	John			Sur. 3rd. "	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-0	145	✓
Bailey	Stanley			1st. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-9	160	✓
Bewell	George			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	158	✓
Wiltshire	Douglas			Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
Cooke	George			Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-3	137	✓
Waite	George			Boon	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	158	✓
McWilliams	Fullerton			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5-9	160	✓
Grimshaw	William			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	148	✓
Pearson	Francis			Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	152	✓
Hutton	Herbert			Eightwatch	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	138	✓
Johnston	Henry			Q. M.	15.2.28	Bermuda	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-7	150	✓
Miller	Edw. G.			Passer	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	28	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	✓
Findlay	Andrew			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scottish	British	5-11	150	✓
Dalsiel	Wilfred			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-5	122	✓
Growthor	Robert			Passer's Clk.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5-8	145	✓
Seal	David			"	20.1.28	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	152	✓
McDonnell	Frank			Carp's Mate	21.2.28	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5-9	154	✓
Davis	John			Surgeon	2.3.28	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	154	✓
Davis	Vincent			Q. M.	10.4.28	Bermuda	"	"	21	M	English	British	5-7	130	✓
Tindall	Harry			"	5.5.28	New York	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	162	✓
Boss	Stanley			Boon's Mate	1.4.28	"	"	"	32	M	R.W.I.	"	5-10	165	✓
Johnson	James			Boon's Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8	165	✓
Trotman	Joseph			A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	170	✓
Ellen	James			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-4	150	✓
Flaming	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	170	✓

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 4 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SHADRACK	ALBERT			A.B.	1.6.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BLK. BRITISH		5-6	140	✓
2	DUNLOP	ALFRED			O.S.	1.6.28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	132	✓
3	KELMER	GEORGE			A.B.	2.6.28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	158	✓
4	RIVERA	EDWIN			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
5	HALL	CYRIL			"	9.6.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
6	LYON	JOHN			"	4.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	156	✓
7	BURGESS	JAMES			"	25.6.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
8	FIREBRIDGE	ELLIS			O.S.	2.7.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	130	✓
9	ROBINSON	EVANS			"	16.7.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	150	✓
10	DANON	HARRY			Sen. 2nd Officer	3.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5-10	145	✓
11	JACKSON	JAMES			MECHANIC	11.8.28	"	"	"	38	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	143	✓
12	GLEN	WILLIAM			NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	140	✓
13	TONGE	JAMES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	145	✓
14	FOY	ALBERT			O.S.	27.8.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	138	✓
15	FOSTER	HERBERT			A.B.	24.8.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-0	160	✓
16	CARDENY	ARNOLD			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6-1	165	✓
17	DIER	PETER			MECHANIC	7.9.28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	160	✓
18	EDWARDS	JAMES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	130	✓
19	TALBOT	ANDREW			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	170	✓
20	STUART	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	150	✓
21	SMITH	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	160	✓
22	CHAPMAN	DAVID			Sen. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	148	✓
23	SMITH	GEORGE			Jan. 3rd Officer	14.9.28	"	"	"	23	M	AUSTRALIAN BRITISH		6-0	157	✓
24	FURBERT	WILFRED			A.B.	17.9.28	BERMUDA	"	"	27	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	145	✓
25	GRANT	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
26	MITCHISON	GEORGE			Sen. W.T.O.	21.9.28	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	130	✓
27	BORNE	MICHAEL			A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	160	✓
28	GRAZETTE	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-7	140	✓
29	BECKLES	PRINCE			O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	142	✓
30																

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 4 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Allen	William			Chf. Engnr.	1.1.28	Belfast	NO	YES	46	M	Scotch	British	5-10	190	✓
2	Hilroy	William			Staff. Chf. Eng	1.1.28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	154	✓
3	Sedgwick	William			Quar. Engnr.	"	"	"	"	64	M	English	"	5-9	168	✓
4	Barry	Joseph			Quar. Engnr.					42	M	"	"	5-8	158	
5	Saul	William			Jnr. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5-8	170	✓
6	Taylor	Edward			Jnr. 3rd. Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5-6	138	✓
7	Hiscox	William			Sur. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5-10	144	✓
8	Walker	Edward			Jnr. 4th. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-7	154	✓
9	Forsythe	George			Sur. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
10	Norman	George			5th. Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	120	✓
11	Haley	Allen			Sur. "					34	M	"	"	5-8	148	
12	Spalding	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5-7	170	✓
13	Haswell	Herbert			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-10	160	✓
14	Doddy	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5-8	165	✓
15	Love	James			2nd. Electric.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	6-0	145	✓
16	Sampson	Alex.			7th. Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-7	140	✓
17	Whicker	Stanley			1st. Refg. Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	6-0	156	✓
18	Pastoe	Ernest			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-4	178	✓
19	Turner	John			1st. Scenty. Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
20	Struthers	William			5th. Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-7	170	✓
21	Nelson	James			Jnr. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-2	172	✓
22	Symes	Thomas			Leading Hand	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-7	154	✓
23	Dawson	James			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	"	5-7	167	✓
24	Robinson	George			Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	150	✓
25	McGreavey	William			Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	141	✓
26	Calley	Harry			3rd. Electric	10.3.28	New York	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-5	145	✓
27	Sumner	Fred			4th. "	23.3.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	145	✓
28	Hayes	Edwin			Oiler	20.4.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	144	✓
29	Lanahan	Edwin			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	146	✓
30	McKean	James			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5-7	148	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCT 4 1928, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Salway	William			Oiler	2.6.28	New York	NO	YES	24	M	English	British	5-7	140	✓
2	Gordon	William			OILER Viper	30.6.28	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5-8	132	✓
3	Penson	James			Oiler	7.7.28	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-10	145	✓
4	Hart	Thomas			Viper	13.7.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	130	✓
5	Deharty	Henry			1st. Electric.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5-8	135	✓
6	Varne	Leslie			2nd. Sant. Eng.	25.7.28	Bermuda	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-1	135	✓
7	Huntland	John			Oiler	2.8.28	New York	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5-7	140	✓
8	Murphy	Christopher			Viper	17.8.28	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-8	130	✓
9	McNab	James			Viper	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-4	125	✓
10	Harison	Anthony			"	24.8.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-4	145	✓
11	Wison	John			3rd. Electric.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	"	5-8	140	✓
12	Pilson	Albert			Viper	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-8	145	✓
13	Scott	George			Neoman	2.9.28	Bermuda	"	"	48	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-7	142	✓
14	Sibson	John			Jr. Engineer	7.9.28	New York	"	"	24	M	English	"	5-8	150	✓
15	Wells	Alexander			Neoman	14.9.28	"	YES	"	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-4	145	✓
16	CHUBB	LEONARD			JR. ENGR.	21.9.28	"	NO	"	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	✓
17	TEE	WILLIAM			WIPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	140	✓
18	NELSON	WILLIAM			SUP. 2nd. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	145	✓
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNOS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, OCT 4 1928, from the port of **HAMILTON BERMUDA**

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOPELINS	GEORGE			CHIEF STEWARD	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	186	✓
2	WILSON	ERNEST			SECOND STWD	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
3	PYLONE	PETER			BARKER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
4	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
5	GARNER	JOSIAH			LINEN STWD	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
6	WILLMORE	ARTHUR			S.C. BARKER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
7	BARKER	THOMAS			S.C. STWD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
8	FENNESAY	FRANK			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
9	FOX	STANLEY			DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
10	THORNE	STANLEY ALBERT			SWG. POOL ATTY	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	158	✓
11	SMITH	CHARLES			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	158	✓
12	GREENSMITH	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
13	CLAYS	RALPH			S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
14	CLAPHAM	RICHARD			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	151	✓
15	DUNSTANE	HARRY			STORKKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	2	2"	"	5-11	158	✓
16	CHAMBER	RUSSELL			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	145	✓
17	PERRE	HAROLD			B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	136	✓
18	HAMMOND	GEORGE			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
19	ORMAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	128	✓
20	MOORECROFT	R. L.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
21	MC CARTHY	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	158	✓
22	BURTON	ALBERT			B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
23	HUMBY	SYDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	158	✓
24	DWYER	WILLIAM			SAL. BARKER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	187	✓
25	WAGNER	PERCY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	125	✓
26	MAYHALL	JOHN			B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
27	ELSTONE	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	148	✓
28	BARFOOT	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
29	SMITH	OSWALD			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
30	BROWN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓

29

Line **EMERSON BERMUDA LINE**

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCT 4 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PRESBOTT	THOMAS			M.V. MAN	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	156	✓
2	FERRIS	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	156	✓
3	DOFFY	DAVID			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	156	✓
4	EAGLES	GEORGE			CHRY.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	148	✓
5	COLE	GEORGE			DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	156	✓
6	AKERN	FREDK.			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	156	✓
7	JONES	THOMAS			LIBRARY STWD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
8	RAYMENT	BERNARD			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	155	✓
9	ALEXANDER	ROBERT			B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
10	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	145	✓
11	BAUDISON	ERNE			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	POLISH	POLAND	5-6	148	✓
12	BRENNAN	JAMES			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	125	✓
13	BELL	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
14	HANNA	GEORGE			OFFICE STWD	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	125	✓
15	MC LEAN	ROBERT			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-1	120	✓
16	MORROCKS	JOHN			CHP. B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	125	✓
17	HARTLEY	HERT			B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	125	✓
18	GAMER	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
19	WILLIAMS	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11	145	✓
20	HERBERT	WILLIAM			COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
21	HAMES	LEONARD			HOAST COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	165	✓
22	HIGGINSON	EDWARD			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	145	✓
23	BASTIN	PERCY			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	132	✓
24	BOND	WILLIAM			SECOND BAKER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
25	HARTKILL	JOE			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
26	NEWY	EDWIN			VEG COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	154	✓
27	ELFORD	ERNEST			ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	111	✓
28	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY			CHY. BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
29	MORGAN	HENRY			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	147	✓
30	MARCHANT	WALTER			ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	122	✓

Line ELMNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owner's
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCT 4 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WALKER	ALFRED			CHP. BUTCHER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	✓
2	DONOHUE	WILLIAM			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-2	138	✓
3	WILLIAMS	HARRY			BARBER	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
4	PEVACHIO	FRANK			ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	138	✓
5	WAGE	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	139	✓
6	GREGGON	OSWALD			ASST. PARTS.	27.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	152	✓
7	MURDER	GILBERT			ASST. BUTCHER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	140	✓
8	ROLES	HORACE			ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	149	✓
9	ROBERTS	JOSEPH			B.R. STUB.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	120	✓
10	WATSON	DAVID			ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	29	M	IRISH	"	5-7	149	✓
11	HASH	CYRIL			WRITER	"	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5-3	125	✓
12	KENNEY	HENRY			ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	19	M	IRISH	"	5-6	134	✓
13	BAIRDRIE	ELIZABETH			STUBBER	12.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	✓
14	BROWN	ARTHUR			DECK STUB.	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	130	✓
15	GREEN	JOHN			ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	135	✓
16	OSBORNE	HENRY			"	10.2.28	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	132	✓
17	ELL	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	127	✓
18	GREEN	CYRIL			2ND WAITER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	133	✓
19	HILL	ROBERT			B.R. STUB.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5	134	✓
20	MURGE	RICHARD			ASST. CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	135	✓
21	HIGGINS	THOMAS			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	146	✓
22	HUGHES	ARTHUR			LANDER COOK	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	152	✓
23	BRISTOW	ARTHUR			ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	135	✓
24	WILLMORE	ERNEST			CHP. PARTS	13.3.28	BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	180	✓
25	O'ROURKE	EDWARD			CHP. 2ND CL. STEWARD	16.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	152	✓
26	O'ROURKE	JOHN			OFFER'S STUB.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	137	✓
27	GONES	JOHN			ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-6	128	✓
28	CURRIS	GORDON			GRIM. ATTENDT.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	143	✓
29	MAYNES	SIDNEY			CAPT. SERVANT	30.3.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	138	✓
30	GALLI	VASSO			ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	136	✓

Line FURNISS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCT 4 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOWLING	ALFRED			SCULLION	30.3.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M	AFR BLK.	BRITISH	5-7	130	✓
2	MURPHY	JAMES			ASST PANTS	7.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	131	✓
3	MC BRIDE	THOMAS			ASST STWD	14.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	130	
4	HYDE	WILLIAM			S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	137	✓
5	REYNOLDS	CHARLES			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	130	
6	MC CALLUM	OSWALD			ASST PANTS	23.4.28	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	134	✓
7	MC HANE	CAMPBELL			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	146	✓
8	THOMAS	ALFRED			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	130	
9	MORROCKS	JOSEPH			S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
10	WARREN	EDWARD			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	143	✓
11	MULLIN	ARTHUR			S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	151	✓
12	DE MARCO	GABRIEL			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
13	MC KILLOP	JOHN			SECOND STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
14	MC DONALD	HERT			PAGE BOY	30.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	15	"	BERMUDIAN	"	5-4	110	✓
15	SMITH	JOSEPH			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	20	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-8	145	✓
16	BROWN	CYRIL			ASST PANTS	5.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	130	✓
17	JONES	BOHN			ASST STWD	1.6.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
18	WERT	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	135	✓
19	STEVENS	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	134	✓
20	VECK	FREDK.			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
21	DENNIS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
22	NIYON	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
23	FEY	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	156	✓
24	BOGHELAN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	135	✓
25	DONE	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	✓
26	BARTFOOT	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
27	JONES	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	136	✓
28	ADIE	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	156	✓
29	MC LACHLAN	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	130	✓
30	DRACON	SIDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-2	174	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

23

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCT 4 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC KENNEY	JOHN			ASST PANTS	1.6.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	✓
2	REYNOLDS	JOHN			DECK STWD					24		BERMUDIAN		5-8	200	✓
3	HAYWARD	ALBERT			DECK STWD					25		SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5-5	130	✓
4	JANSEN	KLINE			LADY BAKER					27		AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-8	145	✓
5	BASSETT	JOHN			E.M.R. STWD	9.6.28				26		ENGLISH		5-8	150	✓
6	ALLERSON	EDWARD			ASST STREPE					28				5-11	154	✓
7	HILL	FRANK			ASST PANTS					28				5-11	154	✓
8	MOLE	BERNARD			MUSLIMAN	10.6.28				21				5-8	145	✓
9	RYAN	FRANK			ASST STWD					20				5-7	152	✓
10	HOWARD	BERNARD			LAUNDRYMAN					22				5-8	150	✓
11	MILLER	MAX								24				5-8	154	✓
12	FLETCHER	JOHN			ASST STWD	22.6.28				23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	145	✓
13	BREKE	ROBERT			B.R. STWD					22				5-7	135	✓
14	BOLT	EDWARD			ASST PANTS					20				5-7	150	✓
15	MATHIE	ROBERT			LAUNDRYMAN					21				5-7	135	✓
16	CHURCHMAN	THOMAS								22				5-10	150	✓
17	ZUER	ED			MUSLIMAN					21				5-8	140	✓
18	GREIFER	MICHAEL								22				5-8	145	✓
19	BIRCHILL	THOMAS			ASST STWD	6.3.28				21		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	155	✓
20	THOMAS	DAVID								25				5-8	150	✓
21	TURNER	REGINALD			HEAD WAITER					42				5-10	157	✓
22	WEST	WALTER			DECK STWD					20				5-8	145	✓
23	TIZARD	HARRY								25				5-8	145	✓
24	COCHRAN	ANNIE			STEWARDS					45	F			5-6	120	✓
25	LARSEN	AAGE			ASST STWD					26	M	DANISH	DENMARK	5-8	140	✓
26	YERLOWSKI	BERNARD				7.7.28				27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓
27	BATTEN	FERDINAND								24		DUTCH	U.S.C.	6-0	154	✓
28	TAYLOR	SHIRLEY								24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓
29	PAGEWOOD	HAROLD			ASST PANTS					24		AFR BLK		5-8	150	✓
30	OLIVER	GEORGE			BOULDER	11.8.28				22				5-10	150	✓

Line FOUNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

11-100

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 4 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, Bermuda.

24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	MA TIE			ASST. STUB.	9.7.28	Bermuda	No	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	143	✓
2	INGLAND	THOMAS			"	13.7.28	New York	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
3	McWILLIAMS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	126	✓
4	DOULING	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	131	✓
5	JAMES	HENRY			SCULLION	16.7.28	Bermuda	"	"	21	M	AFR. B.L.	"	5-11	148	✓
6	GREGORY	EDWARD			ASST. STUB.	20.7.28	New York	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	145	✓
7	CONLEIGH	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10	152	✓
8	AGAR	JOHN			EXTRA CHIEF	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
9	DAVIS	FRANK			ASST. CHIEF	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	152	✓
10	HAGGON	GEORGE			MUSICIAN	27.7.28	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	160	✓
11	SIMPSON	GEORGE			ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	145	✓
12	FREDER	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	125	✓
13	COONEY	HARRY			EXTRA PARTS	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
14	KARAN	WILLIAM			PAKE BOY	30.7.28	Bermuda	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-1	95	✓
15	TOO	ARTHUR			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR. B.L.	"	5-10	140	✓
16	MILLER	JOHN			ASST. STUB.	3.8.28	New York	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	140	✓
17	COFFEY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
18	SMITH	HENRY			NIGHTWATCH	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	160	✓
19	HARRIS	ARTHUR			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	145	✓
20	MAJOR	FRED			ASST. STUB.	11.8.28	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	140	✓
21	SMITH	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	146	✓
22	BLOOMFIELD	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	52	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	✓
23	WILLIAMS	OLYER			ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	21	M	WELSH	"	5-6	139	✓
24	SIMPSON	FRED			SCULLION	6.8.28	Bermuda	"	"	23	M	AFR. B.L.	"	5-8	145	✓
25	LONG	EDWIN			ASST. STUB.	17.8.28	New York	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	148	✓
26	HALL	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
27	SHEPPARD	DANLEY			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	24	M	AFR. B.L.	"	5-8	145	✓
28	ROBERTS	ROBERT			E.M.R. STUB.	8.8.28	Bermuda	"	"	18	M	AFR. B.L.	"	5-9	125	✓
29	SWANSON	JOHN			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	144	✓
30	KELLY	WARRINGTON			E.M.R. STUB.	20.8.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	148	✓

Line FOURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCT 4 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BROWN	GEORGE			ASST STWD	20.8.28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	180	✓
2	CAROLANE	THOMAS			"	24.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6-0	156	✓
3	BONICE	JOHN														
4	HARRIS	KATH			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5-4	178	✓
5	HOOPER	LOUISE			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-0	114	✓
6	NICHOLS	PETER			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	100	✓
7	JOHN	JOHN														
8	WALSH	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
9	MC CONNELL	STANLEY			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
10	WATTS	SANFORD			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	B.W.I.	"	5-7	148	✓
11	ANDREWS	VICTOR			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	✓
12	GERBER	AUGUST			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	158	✓
13	PRENTICE	GEORGE			ASST STWD	21.8.28	"	"	"	46	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	140	✓
14	BRUCE	JACK			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	126	✓
15	KIRKALE	JOSEPH			ASST PAINTS	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	128	✓
16	GOODALL	FRANK			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	148	✓
17	RANDALL	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	✓
18	TAYLOR	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
19	RUSSELL	MATTHEW			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	148	✓
20	LATHAM	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	126	✓
21	WINTON	NILS			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	SWEDISH	U.S.C.	5-8	150	✓
22	WHITTON	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	✓
23	CHILARD	JOHN			SAUNDERMAN											
24	HAYES	DICK			SCULLION	"	"	YES	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
25	CATARINELLA	JOHN			ASST BARBER	"	"	NO	"	26	"	ITALIAN	"	5-9	148	✓
26	SHOOS	REGINALD			BELL BOY	2.9.28	BERMUDA	"	"	14	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	100	✓
27	CURLE	WILLIAM			ASST STWD	7.9.28	NEW YORK	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
28	MC NEALE	CECIL			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	148	✓
29	SAUNDERS	JOHN			MR. SAUNDERS											
30	WARD	WALTER			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	138	✓

Line FURNESSE BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

26

Vessel U.S.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 4 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MARTINSON	JAMES			ABST. STUB.	7.9.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	160	✓
2	FITZGERALD	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	148	✓
3	SALTUS	CLINTON			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	180	✓
4	THORPE	CHARLES			ABST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	✓
5	HOGAN	LESLIE			ABST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	✓
6	BENLICH	ERIE			LABORER	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	150	✓
7	BRADY	JULIO			ABST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	130	✓
8	KRIPE	EDWARD			PAKE BOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	85	✓
9	SANDERS	DANIEL			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	20	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-7	145	✓
10	EAVES	FREDERICK			ABST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	138	✓
11	SHIMMOS	NEWMAN			SCULLION	10.9.28	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-4	152	✓
12	PITBAIRN	SIDNEY			E.M.R. STUB.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0	140	✓
13	HAYWARD	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
14	DAVIS	ALFRED			PAKE BOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	102	✓
15	FOSTER	MARIA			LABORER	14.9.28	NEW YORK	"	"	34	F	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	150	✓
16	BROWN	ANNIE			STUBES	"	"	"	"	39	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	130	✓
17	HOGLE	JOHN			ABST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	142	✓
18	BROOKS	THOMAS			ABST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	165	✓
19	BIRD	HARRY			PAKE BOY STUB.	"	"	"	"	17	M	SCOTCH	"	5-0	115	✓
20	COHEN	YUDYMAN			ABST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	165	✓
21	MILLEN	DAVID			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	30	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-9	148	✓
22	FARMERLEY	HARRY			ABST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	165	✓
23	HARRIS	JOE			LABORER	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	150	✓
24	CHAMBERLAIN	ALFRED			LABORER	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	155	✓
25	CHAMBERLAIN	ALFRED			LABORER	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	155	✓
26	MACRONALD	HOWARD.			BELL BOY.	1.10.28	BERMUDA	"	"	14	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4-10	80	✓
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERMUDA 2**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCT 4 1928**, 19 **27**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOHNSTON	SADIE			LAUNDRYMAN	21.9.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	F	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	✓
2	DONLIN	MARGARET								46	F			5.6	130	
3	HIGGINS	GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	44	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6	135	✓
4	HALSE	GEORGE			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	135	✓
5	DARRELL	ROSS			E.M.R. STD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.5	130	✓
6	THOMPSON	THOMAS			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5.5	140	✓
7	COOK	GEORGE			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	200	
8	WILFORD	WALTER			ASST. STD.	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	
9	WALKER	FRANK			SCULLION	"	"	YES	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7	145	✓
10	STAPLETON	ALICE			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	130	
11	KATZMAN	ABE			MUSICIAN	"	"	NO	"	31	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8	150	✓
12	CRIMALDI	VINCENT			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	142	
13	WHEATLEY	ALFRED			BELL BOY	24.9.28	BERMUDA	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	100	✓
14	STROSEY	STANLEY								14	M			4.10	85	
15	BURNS	EDWARD			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	150	✓
FIRST 16	BAZART	BUSB			O.S.	29.9.28	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5.6	138	✓
" 17	JACOBSON	CHARLES			MESSMAN (DK)	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	135	✓
" 18	CURRIE	JAMES			5TH. ELECTN.	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	150	✓
" 19	GARDNER	ALFRED			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	154	✓
" 20	CARTER	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5.7	140	✓
" 21	GERRIE	ROBT.			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5.5	135	✓
" 22	VOYEZ	LOUISE			LDYMAID.	"	"	"	"	48	M F	ENGLISH	"	5.4	110	✓
" 23	PE CASHMORE	THOMAS			S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	150	✓
" 24	DOORSTAYEN	AUDREY			LDYMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.2	165	
" 25	CROVE	JAS.			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	5.7	155	✓
" 26	SMITH	JAS.			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	145	✓
" 27	SANDERS	THOS.			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	M	IRISH	"	5.8	135	✓
" 28	COOLEY	EUGENE			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	140	✓
" 29	BOWYER	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	160	✓
" 30	PE BELBODA	GEORGE			E.M.R. STD.	1-10.28	BERMUDA	"	"	28	M.	AFR. BLK.	"	5.40	155	✓

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

10-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries-Davis, Master of the M.S. "Bermuda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of October, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

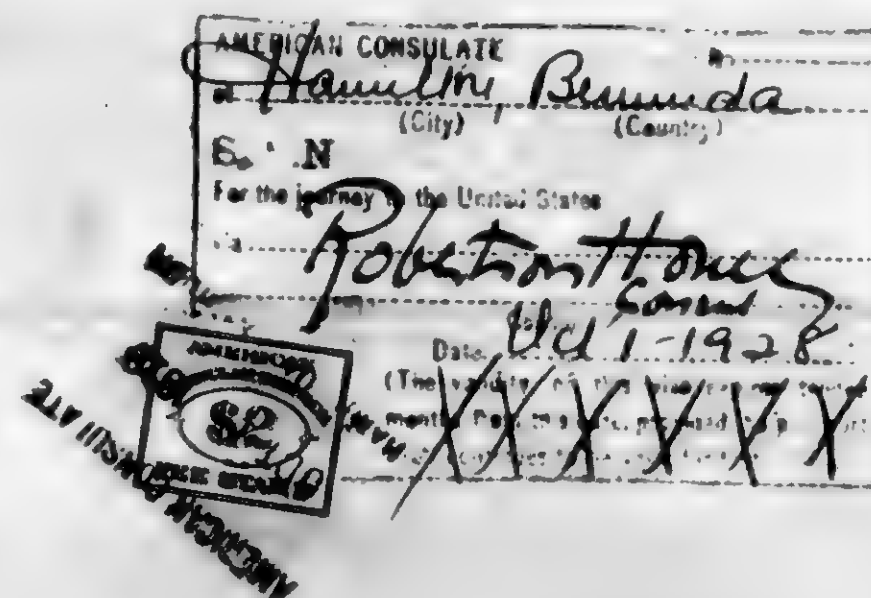
Robertson Honey
Robertson Honey.

Consul of the United States of America.

13 sheets.

330 persons.

} R.H. Consul



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

330

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

RECEIVED
OCT 10 1928
RECORD DIVISION

REMARKS: NO SIGN OF LIFE IN THIS PORT.

14-1619

(Continued on next page)

NAME.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
9 Oct 1928

I, master of the British General (Nationality) _____
S. S. _____
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 33
Number of seamen discharged 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5
Total crew this date 34
Number of seamen deserted nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
1928 34

First port of call in United States _____
this voyage was _____
via United States port of _____
expected to sail 12 Oct 1928 for _____
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12 Oct 1928
is now lying at Quincy and is _____
consigned to _____

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

A. Oberg	28	Swedish	Philadelphia	17.9.28
M. Hansen	29	Danish	do	17.9.28
J. Nielsen	30	Norwegian	do	17.9.28
G. I. Sunde	38	American	do	17.9.28
* C. Murphy	38	British		

Paid off to be sent. direct to
United Kingdom

*Note

H. Hansen + J. Nielsen were "paid off" + "reassigned on again."

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

39

Vessel *British General*, arriving at *New York*, *October 4, 1928*, from the port of *Amey (Venezuela) Sept. 26/28*

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Preece	Andrew	✓	20	Master	20-2-28	frampton	no	yes	36	male	English	British	5'6	196	nil
2	unsworth	Lewis	✓	16	1st Mate	6-3-28	No. Shields	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	138	"
3	Davis	David	✓	16	2nd "	20-2-28	frampton	"	"	32	"	Welsh	"	5'11	170	"
4	Presland	William	✓	5½	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22½	"	English	"	5'6	136	"
5	O'Connell	John	✓	3	Carpenter	17-3-28	No. Shields	no	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'6	140	"
6	Hensell	Phillip	✓	38	Boxer	"	"	no	"	51	"	Dutch	"	5'7	140	"
7	Shotton	John	✓	9	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'10	150	"
8	Moore	Ralph	✓	9	A.B.	"	"	no	"	21	"	Newfoundland	"	5'6	147	"
9	Brackburn	Henry	✓	22	A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'3	140	"
10	Roberts	William	✓	4½	A.B.	27-7-28	New York	no	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
11	Neilson	John	✓	34	A.B.	17-9-28	Philadelphia	no	"	50	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11	160	"
12	Hansen	Martin	✓	23	A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Danish	5'6	145	"
13	Aburg	Albert	✓	13	A.B.	"	"	no	"	28	"	"	Swedish	5'5	140	"
14	Lennox	Charles	✓	17	1st Engineer	20-2-28	frampton	no	"	44	"	Scotch	British	5'5	154	"
15	Anderson	David	✓	10	2nd "	"	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	168	"
16	Box	Richard	✓	4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'8	134	"
17	Henderson	James	✓	2	4th "	"	"	no	"	25	"	Scotch	"	6'1	161	"
18	Baker	Charles	✓	½	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'10	168	"
19	Ballock	Edgar	✓	4	Electrician	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	144	"
20	Kelly	John	✓	34	Pumpman	17-3-28	No. Shields	no	"	57	"	"	"	5'8	175	"
21	Tork	David	✓	16	Donkeyman	"	"	no	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'6	150	"
22	Gregory	Frederick	✓	27	Greaser	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'6	160	"
23	Mitchell	James	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5'10	157	"
24	Howell	Gerald	✓	2	"	"	"	no	"	28	"	English	"	5'10	140	"
25	Scott	Thomas	✓	20	Fireman	"	"	no	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
26	Mills	Edward	✓	20	"	"	"	no	no	42	"	Maltese	"	5'10	196	"
27	Fanell	Charles	✓	9	"	"	"	no	yes	40	"	English	"	5'6	145	"
28	Triggs	Robert	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10	147	"
29	Murphy	Edward	✓	22	Ch. Steward	20-2-28	frampton	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'3	184	"
30	Whitaker	Edward	✓	6	M.R.	"	"	no	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	122	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
LONDON, E.C.2
Gulf Refining CO.

G. C. Tufarolo 10/4/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. P. Russell Master of the "BRITISH GENERAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1928

G. C. Tufarek
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

A. P. Russell
Master, First or Second Officer.

all marks,
written
and

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel *British General*, arriving at *New York*, *October 4, 1928*, from the port of *Amuay (Venezuela)* *Sgt. 26/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Barlow</i>	<i>Ralph</i>	✓	<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Cabin Boy</i>	<i>20-2-28</i>	<i>Amuay</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>16 1/2</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>nil</i>
2	<i>Lalouche</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	✓		<i>Cook</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>			<i>"</i>
3	<i>Fenwick</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Asst. Cook</i>	<i>20-2-28</i>	<i>Amuay</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Byrne</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	<i>2 1/2</i>	<i>Radio Operator</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>		<i>Scottish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Pitt</i>	<i>Reginald</i>	✓	<i>1/2</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>13-3-28</i>	<i>No. 11116</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16 1/2</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>"</i>
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*I hereby swear that there is no American Consul
 in residence at the port of Amuay.*

A. Pierce
Master

G. C. Infante Inf.
10/4/28

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
 BRITANNIC HOUSE
 FINEBURY CIRCUS
 LONDON, E.C.2

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents *Geo. P. P. Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Preece Master of the "BRITISH GENERAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1928
A. Preece Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tufarolo
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Oskar Heltland	29	Norwegian
Asten Johansen	24	"
Kristian Michanson	21	"
Kaan Kaulsen	19	"
Peder Waage	31	"
Olaf Thomsen	38	"

Sent to ship from Haugesund Norway
Returned from Hospital where he had
~~suffered~~ was left the 13th of September!

RECEIVED
SEP 15 1938
IMMIGRATION DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel, such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such direct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2818

10-5 angelfish

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
October 11th 1928

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Sgafold
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 11 1892, 192 8, consigned to West India S/S Co; is now lying at Sailing, and is expected to sail —, 192 8, for Myzant Rhodes via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1020

SOLD BY HENRY EASLETON, NORFOLK, VA

— 100 —

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
from the port of _____ 3

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

ness of February.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SERVICE
Form 620

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
OCT 26 1928

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lars Eriksen ✓	25	Norwegian	June 29 th 1928 - Norfolk
W. Hansen ✓	29	Swedish	August 16 th " Galvestone
Thor Gulli ✓	24	Norwegian	" 16 th " — —
Anders Johan Fagerum ✓	23	— —	Septab. 13 th " New York
Jorgen M. Eriksen ✓	23	— —	" 13 th " — —
Edward Olafsen —	26	— —	May 21 st " New Orleans

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

[illegible]

RECEIVED
OCT 20 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Local Agents

UNITED STATES
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

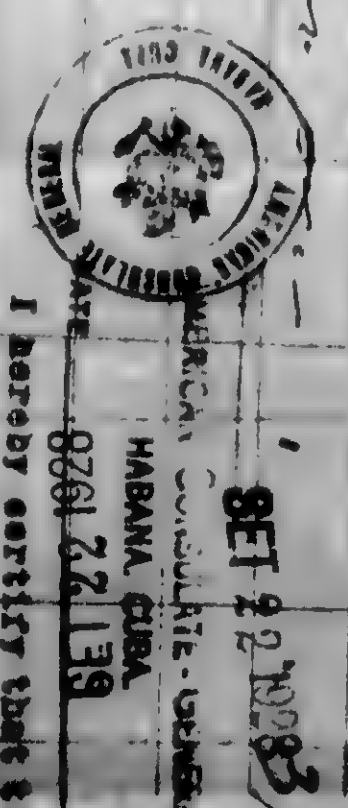
under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative
port of the United States

Vessel SYD FOLD

arriving at

1928 from

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of passenger's ticket	Length of service	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR EMPLOYED When	Whether to be paid at or discharged at port of arrival	Whether paid
John Peters	John Peters	27	1st	Captain	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	8	1st	Master	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	16	1st	"	1/30-28	New York	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	30	1st	Engineer	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	16	1st	"	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	4	3rd	"	1/18-27	"	"
John Peters	John Peters	7	1st	Steward	1/29-28	New York	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	10	1st	Cook	1/12-28	New York	"
John Peters	John Peters	1	1st	Master	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	35	1st	Boatman	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	8	1st	Boatman	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	1	1st	"	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	11/2	1st	"	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	4	1st	"	1/12-28	New York	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	7	1st	"	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	20	1st	Boatman	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	5	1st	Boatman	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	4	1st	"	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	2	1st	"	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	4	1st	"	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	5	1st	"	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes
John Peters	John Peters	8	1st	"	1/31-27	Discharged	Yes



I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the manifest of the vessel SYD FOLD, as presented to the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Immigration, on the 1st day of February, 1928.



W. A. R. 8261 22 1139

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SYDFOLD, arriving at New York, Oct 5, 1928, from the port of Lithuania

34

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Olsen	O. J.	✓	27 years	Captain	10/31-27	Lithuania	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
Amundsen	John	✓	8	Ch. Mate	—	—	—	—	25	"	"	Swedish			
Petersen	Birger	✓	16	8 th	5/30-28	New York	Yes	"	32	"	"	—			
Kristoffersen	Peder	✓	30	Ch. Engineer	10/31-27	Lithuania	No	"	48	"	"	"			
Bjorkstrand	Steinar	✓	16	8 th	—	—	—	"	32	"	"	"			
Tjelha	Lars	✓	4	3 rd	11/8-27	—	—	"	23	"	"	"			
Brickson	Lars	✓	7	Steward	7/29-28	New York	Yes	"	25	"	"	"			
Olsen	Thomas	✓	10	Cook	9/12-28	New York	"	"	44	"	"	"			
Torgersen	Mikael	✓	1	Messboy	10/31-27	Lithuania	No	"	16	"	"	"			
Aalmo	Ole	✓	35	Boatman	—	—	—	"	52	"	"	"			
Larsen	Sivert	✓	8	Sailor	—	—	—	"	39	"	"	"			
Johansen	Henning	✓	1	"	—	—	—	"	17	"	"	"			
Christen	Einar	✓	1 1/2	"	—	—	—	"	16	"	"	"			
Strommen	Gudmund	✓	4	"	7/12-28	New York	Yes	"	19	"	"	"			
Torgersen	Anders	✓	7	"	—	—	—	"	23	"	"	"			
Brickson	Jorgen	✓	7	"	—	—	—	"	23	"	"	"			
Bjorkson	Peder	✓	20	Deckman	10/31-27	Lithuania	No	"	40	"	"	"			
Wilhelm	Ole	✓	5	Fireman	—	—	—	"	24	"	"	"			
Islovik	Emil	✓	4	"	—	—	—	"	23	"	"	"			
Boylan	Jorgen	✓	2	"	—	—	—	"	21	"	"	"			
Christen, Thorvald	Edvard	✓	4	"	5/30-28	New York	Yes	"	26	"	"	"			
Gulli	Thomas	✓	5	"	8/16-28	Lithuania	"	"	24	"	"	"			
Larsen	Waldemar	✓	8	"	—	—	—	"	—	"	"	"			



SET 22 1928
AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
SET 22 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.



VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SET 22 1928
SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Urban P. [Signature]

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH SERVICE NO. 4714



VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

4714

10-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. J. Olsen master, of the Tram. S. S. S. S. S. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1928

O. J. Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, Sep. 29th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Real what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1	✓	BETTI	ADOLFO	53	M	S	Musician	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagni	3	Lausanne	10.7.28	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
2	✓	DIAZ	MAURICE	37	M	M	Under-writer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Greece	Salonica	504	Paris	17.9.28	France	Paris
3	✓	DIAZ	MAJORIE	32	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	2610	London	20.2.28	France	Paris
4	✓	KARAGEORGEVITCH	NICOLAS	33	M	M	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	392	Paris	22.8.28	France	Paris
5	U.S. CIT.	KARAGEORGEVITCH	DOROTHY	30	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		7th February 1928		France	Paris
6	UNDER 16	NICHOLL	JOY	13	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	21413	London	20.9.28	England	London
7	DIPLOMAT	SCHNEVOIGT	GEORG	59	M	M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vioorg	745	Diplomatic The Hague	6/9/28	Holland	The Hague
8	MAC KEE	JULIUS		32	M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Belgium	Brussels				Holland	The Hague
9	TRANSIT	GARCIA VIDAL	MANUEL	56	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago		Cuban Passport No. 99.		Cuba	Santiago
10	TRANSIT	GARCIA VIDAL	ASCUNCION	43	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago		Cuban Passport No. 99.		Cuba	Santiago
11	TRANSIT	GARCIA VIDAL	SILVIA	22	F	S	H. hold	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago		Cuban Passport No. 12		Cuba	Santiago
12	TRANSIT	GARCIA VIDAL	HORTENSIA	19	F	S	H. hold	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago		Cuban Passport No. 99		Cuba	Santiago
13	✓	OSTERMAN	GUSTAF B.	58	M	M	Chief of Court.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sodermanland	97	Stockholm	15/9/28	Sweden	Stockholm
14	✓	OSTERMAN	HILDA MARIA	48	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sundsvall	98	Stockholm	15/9/28	Sweden	Stockholm
15	✓	LE CACHEUX	MARGARITE M.	19	F	S	Domestic	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	21258	London	19.9.28	France	Paris
16	✓	ALLAN	WILLIAM	26	M	M	Photography	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	Liverpool	22129	London	28.9.28	England	Liverpool
17	TRANSIT	MCDONAGH	JAMES E. K.	47	M	M	Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	London	13703	London	7. 7. 28	England	London
18	TRANSIT	PARRI	ANGELO	57	M	M	Valet	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferricisla	555	Paris	20.9.28	England	Paris
19	TRANSIT	DIAZ	FRANCISCA	75	F	W	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Bejacer		CUBA N		Cuba	Havana
20	TRANSIT	DIAZ	GILLERMINA	40	F	W	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Havana	5. 6. 28	Cuba	Havana
21	TRANSIT	PALOMINO	ARTURO	38	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Spanish Eng	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		CUBA N		Cuba	Havana
22	TRANSIT	PALOMINO	MARIA DIAZ DE	38	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish Eng	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		CUBA N		Cuba	Havana
23	ELIMINATIONS																		
24	Sheet 24 lines 23 to 30 are blank.																		
25	Sheet 24 line 8 - MacKee, Julius - did not embark																		
26	CERTIFIED																		
27	J. E. Owen																		
28	PURSER.																		
29	13																		
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 1928 36

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero ^(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **Berengaria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D., M.B., Ch.B.,**

37

Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**

at **New York**.

J. D. Doherty

W. J. [Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1. IN TQAN 317
C H E R 30370

LABOR
23

S.S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from **SHIMANURI** CHERBOURG

29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **23**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

5th October

19 28

38

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Residence 14 PARADE, MORTIDOUT ST. CLAUD.	FRANCE ST. CLAUD	YES SELF	YES YES 1926 N. YORK	Friend : R. HAMILTON, 40 WEST 40TH ST. N. YORK	NO 1 mth.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	fr greygrey	None
2	AS ABOVE Son. Mr. H. de Ayala, 19 Rue Jean Lecaire, Paris.	FRANCE ST. CLAUD	YES SELF	YES YES 1926 N. YORK	AS ABOVE	NO 1 mth.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	fr bld. blue	None
3	Wife: Julia Fularski, Krczka 31 M. 3, Warsaw.	CUBA. HABANA	NO SELF	YES YES 1927 N. Y.	DAUGHTER: MRS MCKINNEY 1535 SOMERSET PK. LYNCHBURG VA.	NO 1 mth.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	fr grey brn	None
4	Wife: MRS BAPTIST, PLAIS 29, THE HAGUE.	FRANCE PARIS	NO SELF	YES NO	1928 Sept. N. Y Business : RAYMOND & WHIT- COMB, BOSTON, MASS.	NO 60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. FR. BRN.	GREY NONE
6		Poland Warsaw	No Self	Yes No	Polish Consulate, New York.	Yes 2 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fsh dk. brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothero** **Master**, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York.**

W. J. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **Berengaria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D., M.B., Ch.B.**, **Edinburgh University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

J. D. Doherty

Sworn to before me this **5th.** day of **October**, 19 **28**

at **New York.**

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-11-20

TEMP. VISITORS

List

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHEERBOURG

29TH SEPTEMBER

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		LIGNON ✓	ETIENNE ITE	47	-	F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ST-PONS HERAULT	15127	PARIS	25.9.28.	FRANCE	PARIS
2	TRANSIT	KOBER ✓	SUZANNE	25	-	F	S	NONE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	1452	PARIS	9.12.27.	FRANCE	PARIS
3		SCHLOSS ✓ VL 141/620	HENRY	45	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	626	PARIS	18.9.28	FRANCE	PARIS
4		ALEXANDER	ARTHUR	19	-	M	S	Merchant	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WALTERSBRUCK	582	FRANKFURT	12.9.28.	GERMANY	FULDA
5		<u>ELIMINATIONS</u>																		
6		Sheet 22 lines 5 to 30 are blank.																		
7		<u>CERTIFIED</u>																		
8		F. G.																		

EXAMINATIONS

Sheet 22 lines 5 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-480

List..... 260

entries on this sheet must
typewritten or printed.

5th October.

*IQ*²⁸.

40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothero**, **Master**, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York**.

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

41

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Perengaria, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B.
Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 10/21
Clerk Full
Cards Removed 10/21
Cards Checked 10/21

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

Notarizing with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon is on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM TAX			
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C.R.S.	U. S. C.R.S.	U. S. C.R.S.	U. S. C.R.S.
STEAMER	72				105	499	10	4	690
ABIN	109	7	2		47	228	1	12	406
CO	324	12			22	367		48	773
TOTAL	505	19	2		174	1094	11	64	1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	171	499
2nd Cabin	177	229
3rd Cabin	406	367
TOTAL	774	1094

Handwritten notes and signatures:
Doherty
Curran
90

30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

SEP. 29th

19 28

Eliminations.

Line 6 Marie Ribos did not embark.
Line 11 Aime Girardor She sheet 21 line 7
Lines 24 to 30 are blank.

3.2. Owen

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

42

List 304

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization
1	Mother Mrs Antille Sierre Valais Switzerland	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1927	N.Y. 11. E. 76th St. New York	Employer, Mrs. C. Blount, 11. E. 76th St. New York	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Grandmother Mrs. Pepararo Piconelle, Italy	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1928	N.Y. Ritz Hotel New York	no Mrs. Storrs Ritz Hotel New York	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Mother: Mrs. Brunel. Murat, France.	N.Y. New York	Yes -do-	Yes 1914	N.Y. Employer Mrs. Storrs, Ritz Hotel, New York City.	Employer Mrs. Storrs, Ritz Hotel, New York City.	No perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Brother Mr. E. Farmer, 19 Victoria Street, Slough, Bucks.	N.Y. New York	Yes -do-	Yes 1919	N.Y. Employer Mrs. Storrs, Ritz Hotel, New York City.	Employer Mrs. Storrs, Ritz Hotel, New York City.	No perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Cousin: S. Bonser, 42 Old Brick Hill Walsall England.	N.Y. New York	Yes -do-	Yes 1917	N.Y. Employer: W.R. Hurst, 137 Riverside Dr. New York	Employer: W.R. Hurst, 137 Riverside Dr. New York	No perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Father: Mr. J. Auxepaules. Airan, Calvados, France.	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1927	N.Y. c/o Arthur Harris, Atlanta Paper Co. Atlanta, Ga.	c/o Arthur Harris, Atlanta Paper Co. Atlanta, Ga.	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Father: Henry Schoregge 139 Humelgeistr, Dusseldorf	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1928	N.Y. Empl. Mrs. R. Scott, 66 East 79th St. New York City.	Empl. Mrs. R. Scott, 66 East 79th St. New York City.	No perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Mother: Theresa Lafosse, Gavastons, St. Gaudens, Hte Garonne, France.	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1914	N.Y. Empl. S.S. Block, Hotel Dorset 30 W. 54th St. New York NY.	Empl. S.S. Block, Hotel Dorset 30 W. 54th St. New York NY.	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Sister Mrs Lohr Micheistr 182 Stuttgart	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1928	N.Y. Empl. Mrs. H. Glemoy, 22 East 67th St. New York City. N.Y.	Empl. Mrs. H. Glemoy, 22 East 67th St. New York City. N.Y.	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	Father: H. Stringer, Fairview, Harrold, Beds.	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1927	N.Y. Empl. W.K. Vanderbold, 651 Park Ave. New York N.Y.	Empl. W.K. Vanderbold, 651 Park Ave. New York N.Y.	No perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	Father: Anselme Baill-erote Arras par Brousselle Basses Pyrenees.	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1928	N.Y. -do-	-do-	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12	Brother: Mr. W. Weiss, Stuttgart. Weissenburgstr 1, Germany.	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1928	N.Y. Empl. Alexis Moschowitz, 925 Madison Ave. New York NY.	Empl. Alexis Moschowitz, 925 Madison Ave. New York NY.	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	Mother: Mrs. A. Jarrasse Ussel, Correz, France.	N.Y. New York	Yes Husband	Yes 1919	N.Y. c/o The Berkshire, 21 East 52nd St. New York NY.	c/o The Berkshire, 21 East 52nd St. New York NY.	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14	Wife: Mrs. Sasportas 31, Rue St. Honore, Versailles, Set O. France	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes 1914	N.Y. Hotel Warwick, Locust St. Philadelphia Pa.	Hotel Warwick, Locust St. Philadelphia Pa.	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15	None	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes 1922	N.Y. Home: 106 Washington Place, New York City, N.Y.	Home: 106 Washington Place, New York City, N.Y.	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16	Friend: Julius Stern, Netherland Hotel, New York	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes 1923	N.Y. Friend: Julius Stern, Netherland Hotel New York City.	Friend: Julius Stern, Netherland Hotel New York City.	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17	Mother: Hilma Hallstrom Billsholm, Grena, Sweden	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1925	N.Y. Employers: S.S. Block, 578, Madison Ave. New York City	Employers: S.S. Block, 578, Madison Ave. New York City	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18	Father: Mr. D. Cummins Ballyhooley, Ireland	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1914	N.Y. c/o Mrs. Brill, 1155 Park Avenue, New York City.	c/o Mrs. Brill, 1155 Park Avenue, New York City.	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19	Sister: Ida Belleville, 251 West 24 St. New York City.	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1918	N.Y. Employer: S.C. Lampert, 1125 Fifth Ave. New York City	Employer: S.C. Lampert, 1125 Fifth Ave. New York City	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20	Friend Mrs. Lenta, 33 Rue du Bertigualles, Paris, France	N.Y. New York	Yes Employer	Yes 1923	N.Y. Employer: Mrs. Mackintosh Ritz Hotel, New York City	Employer: Mrs. Mackintosh Ritz Hotel, New York City	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Berengeria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

at New York.

W. J. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, if an alien is deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor is of the opinion that the authority for such reapplication should be

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*After 10:00
11:00*

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

Sep. 29th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	BARRERAS	ALBERTO	58		M	Senator	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	194	Diplomatic Paris	25.9.1928	Cuba	Havana	
2	DIPLOMAT	BARRERAS	ANDORA	55		F	H. Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	194	do.	do.	Cuba	Havana	
3	TRANSIT	LEON	NUMA P.	67		M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Maracaibo	80	Maracaibo Venezuela	27.4.28	Venezuela	Maracaibo	
4	TRANSIT	ISOBE	FUSANOBU	44		M	Commercial	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	537	Tokyo	24.1.1928	Japan	Tokio	
5	TRANSIT	GOEDENWAAGEN	KAREL S.	37		M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	118	Amsterdam	20.9.1928	Holland	Amsterdam	
6	TRANSIT	DAVIDOFF	MICHEL	41		M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	France	Russian	France	Paris	1878	Paris	29/2/28	France	Paris	
7	TRANSIT	GIRARDOT	ALBRE ISOBEL	36		F	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Plymouth	712	Paris	25/9/28	England	London	
8	DIPLOMAT	VALASCO	DIONISIO	61		M	Proprietor	Yes	Eng Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz		Diplomatic. Paris	15th Sept 1928	Cuba	Havana	
9	DIPLOMAT	VALASCO	CELIA	24		F	None	Yes	do.	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Diplomatic Visa as above	---	Cuba	Havana	
10	DIPLOMAT	VALASCO	LUIS	16		M	None	Yes	Eng. Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		as above	as above	as above	Cuba	Havana
11	DIPLOMAT	COUSO	ROSALIN	29		F	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Spain	Havana		as above	as above	as above	Cuba	Havana
12	TRANSIT	WILCOX	CHARLES	37		M	Film P Producer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	22893	London	24.9.28	England	London	
13	TRANSIT	SCHULTZ	JOHANN	49		M	Insurance	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	146	Rotterdam	19.9.1928	Holland	The Hague	
14	TRANSIT	RICHMOND	WILLIAM	59		M	Meat Exporter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Campbell town	21620/419	London	22.9.28	New Zealand	Hastings	
15	TRANSIT	RICHMOND	CATHERINE MARY	40		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	New Zealand	Hastings	4389	Hastings	29.9.28	New Zealand	Hastings	
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 16 to 30 are blank.

Certified.

F. G. Cawen

Purser.

16

Lines 16 to 30 are blank.

Certified.

F. G. Clemen
Purser.

16

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **21**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 1928

44

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Senado de la Republica, Cuba.	Cuba	Havana	Yes	self	yes	Transit 1927 N.Y.	Alamac Hotel New York City	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	ark drk	orn
2	-do-	Cuba	Havana	Yes	as above	yes	1927 N.Y.	-do-	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	ark drk	orn
3	Sons Mr. Leon, Bellavista Maracaibo, Venezuela	Venezuela	Maracaibo	No	self	yes	5 weeks June 1928 N.Y.	In transit to South America	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	dr. gr.	blk
4	Mitsui & Co. Business 31 Lime St. London E.C.3	Japan	Tokio	Yes	self	yes	Feb 1928 N.Y.	Mitsui Bussan Kaisha Co. 85 Broadway, New York N.Y.	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	sal	blk
5	Mrs. Goedenwaagen, 56 Jacob Obrechtstraat, Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	No	self	yes	yes 1924 N.Y.	National City Bank, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-drk fr.	blue
6	W. Ley Rosambert, 38 Av. Noche, Paris. Friend	France	Paris	No	self	yes	No	Hotel Ritz Carlton N.Y.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-Fr	Brn
7	29 Lower Belgrave St. Victoria, London S.W.1.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	yes 1925 N.Y.	Friend, W.K. Vandervilt, 651 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 fr.	gr.
8	Son Mr. Valasco Hotel Windsor Paris	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	Hotel Biltmore N.Y.C.	NO	5 Mos	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 fr	Med Brn
9	Brother. as above	Cuba	Havana	Yes	as above	Yes	Yes do. N.Y.	as above.	No	5 Mos	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 fr	Med br
10	Brother as above	Cuba	Havana	Yes	as above	Yes	Yes do. N.Y.	as above.	No	5 Mos	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 gr	Med br
11	None	Cuba	Havana	Yes	as above	Yes	Yes do. N.Y.	as above.	No	5 Mos	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 fr	fr Bl
12	Wife Mrs E. Wilcox W.1. 33 Randolph Cresc London	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1927 N.Y.	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York City	No	6 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 dk	dk br
13	Wife Mrs Scheltima. Hilland 16 Klattweg Str The Hague Holl.	The Hague	The Hague	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	The Netherlands Ins Co Jackson Heights Chicago Ill	NO	6 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 Fr	Fr Br
14	Friend: Andrew Thomson, Hibernia-Chbrs. London Bridge	N.Z.	Hastings	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1921 N.Y.	Home: Hastings, Hawkes Bay, New Zealand	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 fr	brn grey
15	Friend: as above.	N.Z.	Hastings	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1921 N.Y.	Home: as above.	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 fr	grey grey
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

at New York.

W. P. Russell
Imperial
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

List

28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port.

This (pink)

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

Sep. 29th

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		LENGER WALTER	45	M	M	Chemist	Yes English	Yes Germany	German	Germany Oranienberg	18894	Cologne	5/7/28	Germany Cologne
2		LENGER HELENE	42	F	M	H. Wife	Yes English	Yes Germany	German	Germany Breslau	18893	Cologne	5/7/28	Germany Cologne
3	UNDER 16	LENGER LISELOTTE	11	F	S	Scholar	Yes German	Yes Germany	German	Germany Dessau	18895	Cologne	5/7/28	Germany Cologne
4	UNDER 16	LENGER HELGA	7	F	S	Scholar	Yes German	Yes Germany	German	Germany Dessau	18896	Cologne	5/7/27	Germany Cologne
5		BRAUN GERTRUD	24	F	S	Maid	Yes German	Yes Germany	German	Germany Kleinstrosdorf	18897	Cologne	5/7/28	Germany Cologne
6		TKAVC AGNES	49	F	S	Maid	Yes English	Yes Slavia	Yugo Slavian	Yugo Slavia Zablyck	348269	Washington	15/3/28	U.S.A. Boston
7	ELIMINATIONS													
8	Lines 7 to 30 are Blank.													
9	CERTIFIED													
10	J. E. Owen													
11	PURSER.													
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers only, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32

 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|----|---|---|---|--|----|---|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--|--
--
--
--
--
--
--|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Does alien intend to engage in business, or to work for wages, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity, or to engage in any other pursuit, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to
engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any
other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other
transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to
engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any
other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any other understanding, or to engage in any other scheme, or to engage in any other plan, or to engage in any other project, or to engage in any other enterprise, or to engage in any other venture, or to engage in any other undertaking, or to engage in any other transaction, or to engage in any other deal, or to engage in any other bargain, or to engage in any other contract, or to engage in any other agreement, or to engage in any other arrangement, or to engage in any | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. P. Pease
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. Russell
Imm.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Chin...
Thom...
Quinn...

List

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

List 27
Entries on this sheet must
be written or printed.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of the United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is to be attached to the back of the manifest.

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

Sep. 29th, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F S	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	DALY	26	F	S	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Canada	British	Canada Edmonton	042-80	In transit to Canada	80	Canada Toronto
2	TRANSIT	CRATON	50	F	W	None	Yes English	Yes Canada	British	Canada Toronto	042-80	In transit to Canada	80	Canada Toronto
3	ELIMINATIONS													
4	Lines 3 to 30 are blank.													
5	CERTIFIED													
6	By E. C. Corman													
7	PURSER.													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

18

27

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **27**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
PASSENGERS ONLY

48

ing at Port of New York, 5th October, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Is alien intending to enter the United States for a permanent home? b. Is alien intending to enter the United States for a temporary home? c. Is alien intending to enter the United States for a purpose other than those mentioned in a and b?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or under indictment for crime and treatment of this case by immigration authorities? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Home:- 115 Dowling Ave. Toronto.	Ont. Toronto	Yes	self	yes	1928 In Transit	In transit to Canada	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 fr.	drk	brn	none
2	Residence: Mrs. Alice Eaton 157 St. George St. Toronto	Ont. Toronto	Yes	self	yes	1927 In transit	Residence: See 17.	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 fr	brn	blue	none
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master, of the Barangaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Protheroe
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 26
at New York.

W. C. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928
at New York.

J. B. Doherty

W. J. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-28

W. J. Russell
Inspector

29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **BIGRENGARIA**

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

Sep. 29th . 1928

Total passengers

11. 2. Others

Mass

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List-29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 1928 50

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Robert Dennant 23 Queens Rd., Broadstairs, Kent.	N.Y. New York	self	yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence 60 Broadway 5-Ave. Hotel, Apt. 1414 New York City, N.Y.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fr. brn brn	none
2	-do-	N.Y. New York	as above	yes 1928 N.Y.	-do-	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fr. brn brn	none
3	Uncle Alfred Cowe, 46 St. Carnoustie, Scot.	N.Y. New York	self	yes 1928 N.Y.	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fr. brn blue	none
4	Bro. -do-	N.Y. New York	self	yes 1928 N.Y.	-do-	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 2	fr. brn blue	none
5	Sister: Miss Wright 12a Curzon St. London Eng.	N.Y. New York	see 23	yes 1928 N.Y.	Employer, Mrs. J. Hoyt, 969 Park Ave., New York.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 9	fr. gr. blue	none
6	-do-	N.Y. New York	self	yes 1928 N.Y.	214 Riverside Dr. New York City, N.Y.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 9	fr. gr. blue	none
7	-do-	N.Y. New York	self	yes 1928 N.Y.	-do-	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 9	fr. gr. blue	none
8	Mother Mrs. A. Trueman 1400 Leigh Claifemont Rd Tonbridge Wells England	N.Y. New York	Assoc. News Ltd.	yes 1928 N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. T. Trueman, 242 E 19th St. New York City, N.Y.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 11	Fsh blk blue	none
9	Cousin H. Shaw, Alverstone Rd, Bransbury Pk, London W.2	Ore. Portland	self	yes 1928 N.Y.	J. Shymausky, Eastern Out- fitting Co., Portland	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 6	drk drk drk	none
10	Mother, Mrs. Whitefield 15 Heath Drive Hampstead	N.Y. City	self	yes 1928 N.Y.	Husband, E.K. Wild, 71 White- hall Blvd, Garden City, L.I.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 6	med blk brn	none
11	-do-	N.Y. City	self	yes 1928 N.Y.	135, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 6	med blk brn	none
12	None	Cal. Hollywood	Warner Bros. Picture	yes 1928 N.Y.	Warner Brothers Pictures, Hollywood, Cal.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	Drk. Brn. Brn.	None.
13	Friend: E. Hiron, 415 Ocean Front, Santa Monica, Calif.	Cal. Los Angeles	W.R. Hearst	yes 1928 N.Y.	E. Hiron 415, Ocean Front, Santa Monica, Calif. (friend)	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 11	Drk. Drk. Grey	None
14	Wife: Mrs. A.M. Dawson, 5, Kingscroft Rd, Hampstead London N.W.	N.Y. New York	self	yes 1928 N.Y.	19 E. 60th St. New York City	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 11	Fr. Brn. Hazel	None
15	Friend: Jack Cannon, 222, E. 82nd St. New York	N.Y. New York	Mr. Partridge	yes 1928 N.Y.	Employer: Mr. Partridge 6 West 56 St. New York City	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 6	Drk. Drk. Brn.	None.
16	Fathers: Harold Selquist, 35, Bavy Court, Gerrettsen Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y. New York	self	yes 1928 N.Y.	c/o Marion Davies, 415 Ocean Front, S. Monica, Calif.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fr. Drk. Drk.	None
17	Mr. Max Richter, George St. 28, Reichenbach, Germany.	N.Y. New York	See 23	yes 1928 N.Y.	c/o Employers: Mr. N. Hofmann, 1076 Forest Ave, Long Island	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	fr fr bl	none
18	Father: Hermann Feilchenfeld 194 Uhlandstr. Berlin N.15	Ger. Berlin	Self	yes 1928 N.Y.	Cambridge Business, Harvard Law School, Cambridge, Mass.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	fr brn brn	none
19	Cousin: Hugh Keenan 17 Kensington Rd London	Pa. Pittsburgh	Employer	yes 1928 N.Y.	Emp. Mr. E. Winter Beachwood Elve Pittsburgh	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 6	fr br br	none
20	Cousin: Mary Brennan 243 Derby Rd. Bootle Lancs Pa.	Pittsburgh	as above	yes 1928 N.Y.	--as above--	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 7	Med br br	none.
21	Residence, 224 West 71st Street New York City	N.Y. New York	Self	yes 1928 N.Y.	Home, 224 West 71st Street New York City.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fr br br	none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. J. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York.

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*File
Immigration
Canada*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission, detention, and deportation of aliens. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from _____ **SOUTHAMPTON**

Sep. 29th

19 28

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 19 28

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

J. D. Doherty

W. P. Rourke
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

J. D. Doherty
Inspector

25

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. BEREGARLA

Passengers sailing from

SOURHAMPTON

Sep. 29th

19₂₈

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **25**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade or profession or occupation or business or industry or is engaged in any other activity or is engaged in any other activity or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade or profession or occupation or business or industry or is engaged in any other activity or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade or profession or occupation or business or industry or is engaged in any other activity or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade or profession or occupation or business or industry or is engaged in any other activity or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade or profession or occupation or business or industry or is engaged in any other activity or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade or profession or occupation or business or industry or is engaged in any other activity or is engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Rt. Hon. Earl of Donoughmore, 5 Chesterfield Gdns. London.	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	yes	1926	N.Y. W.R. Grace & Co. 7 Hanover Sq. New York City.	No	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. brn hazel	none
2	Grandfather -do-	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	No	-	-do-	No	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. brn hazel	none
3	Father in law -do-	N.Y. New York	Yes	as above	Yes	1926	N.Y. -do-	No	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. brn hazel	none
4	Father J. Urquhart, 151 North St. Aberchirder, Huntly, Scotland.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	1926	N.Y. -do-	No	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. brn hazel	none
5	Father J. Chamberlain, 113 Lees St. Hr. Hr. Openshaw, Manchester.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	-do-	No	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. fr. brn	none
6	Father John W. Walker, Alderton, Mr. Woodbridge.	N.Y. New York	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-do-	No	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. fr. brn	none
7	Father Chas. Booth, Elmhurst Aigburth, Liverpool.	N.Y. New York	No	self	yes	1908	N.Y. E. T. Tilleson Wells, 52 E. 76th St. New York C. NY.	No	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. med. blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero ^(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Barangaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. P. Randall
Immigration Officer.

16-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, broker, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B.,
Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York.

W. E. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

John
Berengaria

20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

Sep. 29th

19 28

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Alone	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 1928

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the establishment of a dictatorship, or the use of force or violence to obtain the possession of the Government of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the establishment of a dictatorship, or the use of force or violence to obtain the possession of the Government of the United States?	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification															
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Does alien intend to engage in business, profession, occupation, or employment in the United States?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes														
1	Thos. Horton, Bilton House Nr. Rugby.	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	yes	1920 Cal.	Son in Law. Lt. Com. F.E. Beatty, 7th St., Coronado Beach.	No	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	fr.	gr.	none																
2	Woodside, Aunt: Mrs. B. B. Woodside, Surrey.	Eng.	Windlesham	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1928 N.Y.	Father - Reg. Barker 15 West 38th St., New York City. N.Y.	No	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sal	orn	gr.	none																
3	Mother-in-law, Mrs. E. Nicholl Oakwood, Redstone Hill, Redhill, Surrey.	Eng.	London	No	self	Yes	yes	1924 Fla.	Friends, Mr/Mrs Whitaker, Valley View, Fort Collins, Colorado.	No	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	orn	blue	none																
4	Residence: Concada, St. Johns Newfoundland	Newfoundland	St. Johns.	No	self	yes	yes	1928 Cal.	Maryland Hotel, (Business) Pasadena, Cal.	No	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	orn	gr.	none																
5	as above.	Newfoundland	St. Johns.	No	self	yes	yes	1928 Cal.	-do-	No	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr.	orn	gr.	none																
6	Father, Charles, South Elm Street, Algeur, Algeria.	Eng.	Liverpool	No	self	yes	yes	1924 N.Y.	Uncle, T. Tilleson Wells, 52 E. 76th St., New York City, N.Y.	No	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	brn	hazel	none																
7	Father: A. Gerard, 16 Rue Bayard, Paris 8.	France, Paris		No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.	Friend: Prof. B. B. B. c/o Huntington Library, San Marino, Business:-	No	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		Drk.	Drk.	Blue	None.																
8	Gds. Finchley Rd. London.	Aust.	Vienna.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1903 N.Y.	352 Fifth Ave. New York, NY	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.																
9	Friend: Major C. F. Panton, 7 Weymouth Court, London W.1.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1925 N.Y.	Home: Mrs. Mathway, 530 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	1 mth.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	med	Brn.	Brn.	None.																
10	Wife: Mrs. Silver, 41 Glenview Rd. Wembley, Middlesex, Eng.	Eng.	London.	Yes	See 23.	Yes	No		Em. Agent: Capt. A. Mackintosh Ritz Carlton, New York, N.Y.	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None.																
11	Father Mr. B. Dighton 3 Saville Row London Eng.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y.	23 E. 64th St. New York, NY.	Yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.																
12	-do-	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y.	As above.	Yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.																
13	Friend: E. W. Howard, Private Bag 100, S. Rhodes, S. Rhodes, S. Rhodes.	S. Rhodes, S. Rhodes		No	Imperial Tob. Co.	Yes	No		Imperial Tobacco Co. Ltd. Richmond, Va.	Yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.																
14	Wife: Mrs. C. D. McIntyre, 3 Norwich Hse. St. Johns Wood, London.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1910	Pennsylvania Hotel New York City.	Yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None.																
15	Father: Frank Partridge, 26 King Str. St. James, London.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y.	6 West 56 St. New York City	Yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.																
16	Wife: Mrs. H. Lewis, 6 Duke St. Adelphi, London Eng.	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York City	Yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None																
17	Friend: Mrs. Verney 11 Rue Vernet, Paris.	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y.	Hotel Gramaton, Bronxville New York.	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	fr	grey	none																
18	Wife: Mrs. Thompson, 35 Pall Mall, London.	S.A.	Johannesburg	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 N.Y.	c/o Westinghouse Elec. Int. Co. 150 Broadway, New York City	No	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr	brn	grey	none																
19	Friend: Miss F. Ward, 15 Cleveland Sq. Bayswater, London England	Eng.	London	No	Employer see 23	Yes	No		Employer: Miss F. Ward Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York City	no	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med	brn	grey	none																
20	Friend: Mr. A. Bigelow, Grosvenor House, Park Lane, London	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y.	Daughter: Mrs. N. Woolworth 471 Park Ave. New York City	no	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	grey	brn	none																
21	Friend: as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y.	Daughter: as above	no	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	blk	none																
22	Friend: Mrs. S. Abbey, Ave. Bois du Belogne, Paris, France.	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	No		Ritz Carlton Hotel New York City.	no	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	fr	Br.	none																
23																																									
24																																									
25																																									
26																																									
27																																									
28																																									
29																																									
30																																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. P. Gothero ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. P. Gothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928, at New York.

J. D. Doherty

W. F. Farrell

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29TH SEPTEMBER 1928

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

5th OCTOBER

19 28

58

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	Residence : W.E. DUNN, 39, ETON AVE. LONDON N.W.3.	ENG. LONDON	YES SELF	YES YES 1927 N.YORK	BROTHER: H.G. DUNN, 98 CLINTON AVE. MONICLAIR, N.J.	YES 3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	BRN. GREY	BRN	NONE
2	Residence : J.G. DUNN, 39, ETON AVE. LONDON N.W.3.	ENG. LONDON	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1927 N.YORK	BROTHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	YES 3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	BRN. GREY	BRN	NONE
3	Father AS ABOVE	ENG. LONDON	YES FATHER	YES YES 1927 N.YORK	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	YES 3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BRN. BLUE	BRN	NONE
4	Father AS ABOVE	ENG. LONDON	YES FATHER	YES YES 1924 N.YORK	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	YES 3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	BRN. BRN.	BRN	NONE
5	BROTHER: G.L. DEY BANK OF LONDON & S. AMER. B. AILES.	ENG. LONDON	YES SELF	YES NO	FRIEND: H.G. DUNN, 98 CLINTON AVE. MONICLAIR, N.J.	YES 3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FR. FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER: A.L. FORRES, 36, BELGRAVE SQ. LONDON.	ENG. DENHAM	NO SELF	YES YES 6 MINS. N.Y.	Dec. 1927/April 1928 Pennsylvania Hotel New York City.	YES 2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR. FR.	BLUE	NONE
7	Uncle: M. WOULMER ESQ., 152 OAKWOOD CT. KENSINGTON LONDON.	ENG. LONDON	YES SELF	YES NO	FRIEND: CHAS. F. ROGERS, SALISBURY, CONNECTICUT S.A.	YES 3 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PALE BLK.	BRN. ON NECK	BUTT MARK
8	Wife: G. Milligan, 61 Threadneedle Str. London.	Eng. London	NO Self.	Yes Yes 1926. N.Y.	New York City.	Yes 1 day	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	Fair Brn.	Grey	NONE.
9	Father: R. E. Mackintosh Inshew, Inverness, Scotland	Eng. London	NO Self	Yes Yes 1927 N.Y.C.	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York City.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	fr. brn. grey	grey	NONE
10	Business: Daily Mail Northcliffe Hse. London.	Eng. London	Yes Mail	Yes No	c/o R.M.S. "Berengaria", Cunard Line, New York City	NO 5 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	fr. brn. brn	brn	nil
11	Wife: Natalie Judalevitch Hotel Modern, Harbin, China	China Harbin	NO Self	Yes Yes 1927 N.York	Hotel Pennsylvania New York City	no 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	med brn. brn	brn	NONE
12	Wife: Mrs. Checci, 243 Rue St. Honore, Paris, France	Arg. Buenos Aires	NO Self	Yes Yes 1927 Wash.	Argentine Embassy Washington	no 2 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	dk dk grey	grey	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothero**, **Master**, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York.**

W. Prothero
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Sep. 29th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	BREININGER	FREDERICK	48	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Reading	188244	Birmingham	Sep. 25/28	England Birmingham
2	TRANSIT	BROCKLEBANK	THOMAS A.L.	29	M	Ship-Owner	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	260	Liverpool	Sep. 14/28	England Liverpool
3	TRANSIT	FORD	KENNETH W.	33	M	Auctioneer	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Australia Maitland	38	Adelaide	11.4.28	Australia Maitland
4	TRANSIT	FORD	DORIS GWYN	30	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	British	Australia Adelaide	33	Adelaide	11.4.28	Australia Maitland
5	TRANSIT	GREENSLADE	GEORGE L.G.	55	M	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Australian	S. Australia	37	Adelaide	11/4/28	Aust. Adelaide
6	TRANSIT	GREENSLADE	MARY ANN	60	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Australian	S. Australia Kent Town.	34	Adelaide	-do-	Aust. Adelaide
7	TRANSIT	GREENSLADE	ALBERT	49	M	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Australian	S. Australia Maitland	39	Adelaide	11/4/28	Aust. Maitland
8	TRANSIT	GREENSLADE	LILLIE K.	45	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	British	S. Australia Maitland	32	Adelaide	11/4/28	Aust. Maitland
9	TRANSIT	GREENSLADE	GLADYS LENORE	17	F	H.hold	Yes English	Yes Britain	British	S. Australia Maitland	31	Adelaide	11/4/28	Aust. Maitland
10	TRANSIT	GREENSLADE	LILLIE M.	20	F	H.hold	Yes English	Yes Britain	British	S. Australia Maitland	30	Adelaide	11/4/28	Aust. Maitland
11	TRANSIT	GREENSLADE	MARION HARRIET	27	F	H.Hold	Yes English	Yes Britain	Australian	S. Australia Maitland	35	Adelaide	11/4/28	Aust. Maitland
12	TRANSIT	GREENSLADE	LEONARD ELIAS	24	M	Grazier	Yes English	Yes Britain	British	S. Australia Maitland	40	Adelaide	11/4/28	Aust. Maitland
13	TRANSIT	GREENSLADE	HOWARD JAMES	21	M	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Britain	British	S. Australia Maitland	36	Adelaide	11/4/28	Aust. Maitland
14	TRANSIT	HAYASHI	TOSHIO	48	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan Yokohama	21808/417	London	22.3.28	Japan Tokio
15	TRANSIT	LENDRUM	LESLIE W.	56	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	21322	London	19/9/28	England London
16	TRANSIT	MULLNER	BEATRICE K.	23	F	H.hold	Yes English	Yes Britain	British	S. Australia Maitland	41	Adelaide	12/1/28	S. Aust. Crystal Brook
17	TRANSIT	QUILTER	ETHEL	40	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Dartford	21814	London	25.9.28	England London
18	TRANSIT	SPARKE	NORMAN LUSH	46	M	Land-Owner	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	21374/399	London	20.9.28	England London
19	TRANSIT	SPARKE	ISABELLA	41	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London Kings	21375/400	London	20.9.28	England London
20	TRANSIT	WAUGH	GEORGE ERNEST	52	M	Surgeon	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Sutton	18485	London	21/8/28	England London
21	TRANSIT	WAUGH	ADA HELENE	45	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	U.S.A. New York	18487	London	21/8/28	England London
22	TRANSIT	CLARKE	BERNARD FRANK	25	M	Bank Official	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Nottingham	6561	London	26.4.28	England Wallasey
23	TRANSIT	LANE	JOHN E.	64	M	Retired Bank	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Bideford on Avon	22010/445	London	27/9/28	New Zealand Havelock N.
24	TRANSIT	ONSLOW	FREDERICK A.	24	M	Official	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	3799	London	13/3/28	England London
25	TRANSIT	STURGEON	ALFRED WILLIAM	33	M	Bank Official	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	England London	6865	London	1/5/28	England Eastcote
26	TRANSIT	VICKERY	ARTHUR EDWARD	48	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	21475	London	20/9/28	England London
27	TRANSIT	WADDELL	JOHN	48	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	21883	London	26.9.28	England Reading
28	TRANSIT	WADDELL	JESSIE LYON	49	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	21885	London	26.9.28	England Reading
29	TRANSIT	WADDELL	MARY LYON	19	F	Student	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Wales Lunde	21887	London	26.9.28	England Reading

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 18, line 30 is blank.

CERTIFIED

24

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

5th October

19 28

60

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D., M.B., Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

J. D. Doherty

W. E. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Inspector

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHINGTON

Sep. 29th

1928

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Alone	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

5th October, 1928

62

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Son, Godfrey A. Armitage, Colshaw Hall, Over Peover Knutsford.	Eng. Knutsford	self	Yes 1928 N.Y.	Ambassador Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fsh wht gr.	scar in palm L.H.
2	-do- Son, Philip Booth, 10 Ormonde Gate, London, SW.3	Eng. Knutsford	Husband	Yes 1928 N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med brn brn	none
3	-do- Bro. Harold L. Batty, 9 Smith Silchester Ruins, Silchester, Hampshire.	Eng. London	self	yes 1927 N.Y.	Blackstone Hotel, E. 58th St. New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. gr. gr.	none
4	-do- Erik Bouyeng, Tegingatan 4, Stockholm. Brother	Eng. London	self	yes 1927 N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. gr. gr.	none
5	Wife, Elizabeth M. Bunting, 22 Broadlands Rd. Highgate, No. 6. London.	Japan Kochi	self	yes No -	Kochi Koto Gukko, Tosa, Japan.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	Brn Hazel	Appendicitis scar.
6	Mother, Mrs. Cuthbertson, 7 Wellington Court, London.	Sweden Stockholm	self	Yes 1927 N.Y.	The Sagamore, Rochester N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fr. drk blue	none
7	Friend, E.E. Wagstaff, Heyington Place, Melbourne	Eng. London	self	Yes No -	Friend, Robert L. Hecht, Irwin Harrison Whitney Inc. 91 Wall St. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. brn gr.	none
8	-do- Uncle, A. Broome, Martley Hall, Easton, Suffolk.	Aust. Melbourne	self	yes 1924	Transit In transit to Australia	No	transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fr. brn gr.	none
9	Mrs. R. Croasdale Molony, 2 Westminster Bank, 1 St. James Sq. London S.W.	Aust. Melbourne	self	yes 1924	Transit In transit to Australia	No	transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. brn gr.	none
10	Bro. Tom W. Fletcher, 16 Croxteth Rd. Liverpool.	China Shanghai	Step. Father	Transit N.Y.	Vanderbilt Hotel New York City.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. brn gr.	none
11	Father, H.P. Froy, 6 Prince of Wales Terr. Kensington London.	Eng. London	self	yes 1926 N.Y.	Savoy Plaza Hotel New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr. drk brn	none
12	Father, Alex. Grant, Strawn-Tulloch, Nethy Bridge, Scotland.	Eng. Liverpool	Alfred Booth Ltd.	Yes 1926 N.Y.	The Booth American S. Corp. 17 Battery Place, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	drk gr. brn	none
13	Wife, Marian Hensley, 1 Melina Pl. St. Johns Wood, London.	Eng. London	self	yes 1926 N.Y.	Gipsy Runn Wynedd Valley Philadelphia, Pa.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. fr. gr.	none
14	Father, Henry Mann, Upfield Brampton Ct. London.	Eng. Knutsford	Employer	Yes 1928 N.Y.	c/o Mrs. Armitage, Ambassador Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. f. gr.	none
15	-do- Wife, Mrs. Nita Martin, Chester House, Wimbledon Common, London.	Eng. London	Mann Rutter Co.	Yes 1921 N.Y.	Ambassador Hotel, New York City	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fr. aub. gr.	none
16	Wife, Mrs. G. Oldworth, 12 Hyde Pk. Place, London W.	Eng. London	Accomp.	Yes No -	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fr. Fr. Gr.	none
17	Father, A. Robinson, Sheen House, Newbury, Brks.	Eng. London	Husband	Yes Sept. 3 weeks 1927 N.Y.	L.A. Wimpheimer, 13/15 Washington Pl. New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fr. fr. blue	none
18	Father, James Hollason, Hampton Manor, Hampton in Arden, Warwickshire.	Eng. London	self	yes 1927 N.Y.	Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Drk brn brn	none
19	-do- Bro. Rev. Canon Rose, The Vicarage, Brighton.	Eng. London	self	Yes no -	The Superheater Co. 17 E. 42nd St., New York NY.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fsh brn blue	none
20	Father, Rev. E.A. Birrell, Uplands, Itchen Abbey, Winchester.	Eng. London	self	Yes No -	Armo International Corp. 50 Church St. New York NY.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fsh bald brn	none
21	Son, John Sharp, Upper Hookes Hall, Norywood Green.	Eng. London	self	Yes 1920 N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fsh brn blue	none
22	Bro. R. Skinner, Bromham Hall, Bradford.	Eng. in Arden.	self	Yes No -	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr. brn blue	none
23	Bro-in-law -do- Brother, J. Summers, Hadlow Wood, Villaston, Wirral, Cheshire.	Eng. London	self	Yes No -	Commodore Hotel New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Drk brn brn	none
24	Father, Walter Summers, 238 Eccleshall Rd. Sheffield.	Eng. London	self	Yes No -	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brn hazel	none
25	-do- Brother, J. Summers, Hadlow Wood, Villaston, Wirral, Cheshire.	Eng. Bradford	self	yes 1924 K.I.	Ambassador Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fsh gr. blue	none
26	-do- Brother, J. Summers, Hadlow Wood, Villaston, Wirral, Cheshire.	Eng. Newport	self	yes 1913 N.Y.	Henry Clews & Co. 11, Broadway, New York NY.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fr. Brn hazel	none
27	-do- Brother, J. Summers, Hadlow Wood, Villaston, Wirral, Cheshire.	Eng. Newport	as above	Yes No -	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fr. brn gr.	none
28	-do- Brother, J. Summers, Hadlow Wood, Villaston, Wirral, Cheshire.	Eng. Point	self	Yes no -	Armo Int. Corp. 50 Church St. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fr. brn blue	none
29	-do- Brother, J. Summers, Hadlow Wood, Villaston, Wirral, Cheshire.	Eng. Altrincham	self	Yes No -	Hotel Bossart Brooklyn, New York,	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	Fr. red brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothers, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928
at New York.

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

63

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29TH, SEPTEMBER

, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 5th October

1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ROS	MARIA	53	F	M CUBA	20TH MARCH, 1875	205, WEST 89TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
2	ROS	CORA	73	F	M NORTH CAROLINA	30TH JULY, 1855	-DO-
3	SEABURY	SAMUEL	55	M	M NEW YORK CITY	22ND FEBY. 1873	154, EAST 63RD STREET, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK.
4	SEABURY	MAUD	50	F	M FARIBAUT, MINN.	22ND JAN. 1878	-DO-
5	SEE BERGER	IDA	65	F	W SAVANNAH GA.,	25th Feb 1863	575, PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.
6	SHORT	W. E.	45	F	M	24TH JUNE, 1883	C/O FREDERICK ATKINS, 11 WEST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	BURLEY	J. W.	32	F	M	2ND APRIL, 1896	-DO-
8	SHUTTLEWORTH	MONNIE	78	F	W Boyle Co. Ky	9th Oct 1850	Seelbach Hotel Louisville Ky.
9	SILBER	EUGENE	43	M	M	FATHER'S PAPERS. COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. N.J. NOVEMBER 1900	725, RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	SPAENS	JOHANNES	27	M	S	ESSEX COURT, NEWARK, N.J. JUNE, 1927	57, LINDEN STREET, MILBURN, NEW JERSEY.
11	MANSON SMITH	BERTHA	70	F	W NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	10TH DEC., 1858	43, WARRENTON ROAD, BALTIMORE, MD.
12	SMITHERS	MABEL S.	55	F	W AVON, MASS.	Nov 13th 1872 1869	MRS. F.S. SMITHERS, C/O F.S. SMITHERS & CO. 15, BROAD ST., NEW YORK C.
13	SMYTHE	FRANK	36	M	M KOSCIUSKO, MISS.	18TH NOV. 1891	1906 OVERTON PARK, MEMPHIS, TENN.
14	STEARNS	WILLIAM	71	M	M CINCINNATI, OHIO,	10TH APL. 1857	320, REILLY ROAD, WYOMING, OHIO.
15	STEARNS	MECIA	67	F	M CINCINNATI, OHIO	15TH APL. 1861	-DO-
16	STEPHENS	THOMAS	65	M	M CLIFTON, MICH.	20TH JAN. 1863	C/O G. LEIDICH, 221 E. Boston Bvd. DETROIT, MICH.
17	STEPHENS	EVELYN	55	F	M RUTLAND, VERMONT	18TH DEC. 1872	-DO-
18	TAFT	JOSEPHINE	53	F	M CINCINNATI, OHIO	10TH NOV. 1875	220, EAST WALTON PLACE, CHICAGO.
19	TEPPER	HARRY	33	M	M NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK	15TH NOV. 1895	164, HARRISON STREET, EAST ORANGE, N.J.
20	TEPPER	BELLE	30	F	M NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK	24TH FEB., 1897	-DO-
21	THOMSON	FRANCES	39	F	M SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA	18TH NOV. 1890	THOMSON ESTATE, BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA.
22	WATTS	ALICE	33	F	S PROSPECT VA.	30TH JAN. 1895	93, RUDGE STREET, ORANGE, N.J.
23	WERNER	BERNARD	44	M	M ST. LOUIS, MO.	7TH DEC. 1883	1160, PARK AVE., NEW YORK
24	WERNER	MADLINE	34	F	M SALT LAKE CITY UTAH	8TH NOV. 1896	-DO-
25	WILZIN	JACOB	66	M	M	CITY OF Supreme Court. NEW YORK OCTOBER, 1883	6153 ST. CHARLES AVENUE, NEW ORLEANS, LA.
26	WILZIN	BLANCHE	50	F	M NEW ORLEANS, LA.	26TH JAN. 1878	-DO-
27	WILZIN	ALICE	19	F	S NEW ORLEANS, LA.	6TH NOV., 1908	-DO-
28	WORSTER	HARRY	49	M	M WEYMOUTH, MASS.	31st Jan 1878	391, MADISON AVE., C/O TIFFANY STUDIOS, NEW YORK.
29	WORSTER	AVIS M.	45	F	M LANCASTER, PA.	7th Aug 1882	-DO-
30	WORSTER	AVIS E.	18	F	S NEW YORK CITY	28th Sept 1912	-DO-

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 8 line 6 Short W. E. - did not embark.
Line 7 Burley, J. W. - did not embark.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

64

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 5th. October, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HOYT	68	F	W - YONKERS, N.Y.	13TH JULY 1860	969 PARK AVE., NEW YORK.
2	LAUCK	36	M	M CHICAGO, ILL.	27TH MAY, 1892	344, HIGHLAND AVE. MONCLAIR, N.J.
3	LAUCK	36	F	M Tarpon Springs Fla.	19TH JAN. 1892	-DO-
4	OPPENHEIMER	50	M	M NEW YORK N.Y.	4TH NOV. 1877	345, BARRY AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILL.
5	OPPENHEIMER	46	F	M NEW YORK, N.Y.	22ND JAN. 1882	-DO-
6	TOMKINS	34	M	M NASHFIELD, TENN.	3.2.1894	238, CENTRAL AVE., NEW OAK, N.J.
7	TOMKINS	22	F	M NEW OAK, NEW JERSEY.	24th Feb. 1906.	-DO-
8	UNDERHILL	53	M	M BROOKLYN NEW YORK.	23rd April 1875	GARDEN CITY HOTEL, HARDEN CITY, L.I.
9	UNDERHILL	49	F	M AGUSTA, GA.	15th Nov. 1879	-DO-
10	WULIGER	36	M	M CLEVELAND, O.	25th March 1892	11310 Wade Park Avenue CLEVELAND, OHIO.
11	WULIGER	32	F	M CLEVELAND, O.	30th Nov. 1896.	-DO-
12	WULIGER	66	M	M	P.P. 537262 Superior Court, Cleveland Ohio. December 1896	-DO-
13	WULIGER	62	F	M	By marriage.	-DO-
14	WULIGER	9	M	S, CLEVELAND, O.	25th May, 1919	-DO-
15	WULIGER	8	M	S CLEVELAND, O.	10th Dec. 1920	-DO-
16	WULIGER	6	F	S CLEVELAND, O.	20th Dec. 1922.	-DO-
17	MISCHITZ WULIGER	31	F	S	PP. 600516 CLEVELAND, O.	-do-
18	CARPER	50	M	M RALIEGH COUNTY, WEST VA.	JAN. 7TH 1878.	440 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
19	CARPER	43	F	M	BY MARRIAGE	-DO-
20	CARPER	4	M	S DETROIT, MICH.	JAN. 19. 1924. 27	-DO-
21	CLARKSON-KEMPER	44	M	M LOU. KY.	DEC. 14. 1883.	99 CASTLEWOODS, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY.
22	ELY	63	M	M PHILA. PENNA.	OCT. 1st 1859	CHESNUT HILL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
23	ELY	52	F	M PHILA. PENNA.	MAY. 3rd 1876.	-DO-
24	GOOD	64	M	D DEB. MICH.	23rd Nov. 1864.	NEW YORK. 22 W. 59th Street.
25	KELLEY	47	F	M	BY MARRIAGE	STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT.
26	LA MOTTE	57	M	M FB. BRIDGER, WYOMING.	JUNE 23. 1871.	2208 SHALLCROSS AVE. WILMINGTON, DEL.
27	LA MOTTE	57	F	M PHILA. PA.	DEC. 24. 1871	-DO-
28	MC. CONNELL	52	F	S PASSAIC, N.J.	FEB. 19. 1876.	110, AUDLEY ST. KERO GARDENS, LONG ISLAND. NEW YORK.
29	ZOYLER	44	M	M	SUPREME COURT, SENECA CO. N.Y. 21. SEPT. 1914.	370 CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK.
30	ZOYLER	40	F	M	By marriage	-DO-

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 7 line 1 - Hoyt, Cornelia - duplicated see sheet 4 line 11.
line 22 - Ely, William H. - 5 5 5.
line 23 - Ely, Lilly C. - 5 5 5.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

65

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT. 29TH, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 5th. October, 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MABON	SAMUEL C.	57	M	S	NEW DURHAM, N.J.	JUNE 21 1871	101 WEST 55 STR. New York City
2	MABON	PEGGY	10	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	MAY 13 1918	DO. New York City
3	BAETGER	LOUISE	21	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	FEB. 1 1907	DO. New York City
4	FREEMAN	HALSTEAD	47	M	M	Lockport, N.Y.	July 17, 1881	1130 park Ave. New York City.

93 an
John J. [unclear]
[unclear]

ELIMINATIONS

Lines 5 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED

[Signature]
PURSER.

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5
VICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

66

S. S. "BERGEGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Sept. 29th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 5th October, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	DRUCKER	DOW H.	56	M	M	Grand Rapids Mich. Superior Court, 1893	Passaic, N.J.,
2	HAYNES	HENRY M.	38	M	M	Henderson, Kentucky	Princes Hotel, Daytona Beach, Fla.
3	DUGUE	RANDELL T.	63	M	M	Cuba	514 N.O. Bank Building, New Orleans, La.
4	DUGUE	SUSAN G.	60	F	M	Dubuque, Iowa.	do.
5	ELY	WILLIAM N.	68	M	M	New Hope, Pa.	Ardmore Ave., Chestnut Hill, Phila, Pa.
6	ELY	LILY C.	53	F	M	Phila, Pa.	do.
7	FREED	LILLIAN E.	26	F	S	N.Y., N.Y.	1044 Forest Ave., N.Y.
8	GILMAN	MARY S.	52	F	W	Brooklyn, N.Y.	111 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	GILMAN	JEANETTE	62	F	W	Detroit Mich	1040 Sta Clara Hos. Alameda, Cal.
10	GOLDENBERG	HEERMAN	64	M	M		120 East 72nd Str. New York City.
11	GOLDENBERG	MINNIE J.	62	F	M	New York City.	do.
12	GRIEST	MARY C.J.	48	F	M	Camden, N.J.	Highland Pasture, New Hope, Penna.
13	GRIEST	SARAH C.	6	F	S	Germanton, Phila.	do.
14	GRIEST	THOMAS P.	4	M	S	Germanton, Phila.	do.
15	GRISWOLD	EMILY	76	F	W	Cincinnati Ohio.	Forest Park Hotel, 4910 West Pine Boulevards, St. Louis, Mo.
16	GRISWOLD	MELLIE	52	F	S	St. Louis, Mo.	do.
17	GUSSINOFF	LOUIS	44	M	M	Superior Court. P.P.500280 Brooklyn, Sept. 25. 1925	255 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	GUSSINOFF	BERTHA	42	F	M	By marriage	do.
19	HACK	HAROLD W.	51	M	W	Taunton, Mass. Aug 17th 1877	C/o Stewart Hartshorn Co. 250, 5th Ave. NEWYORK.
20	HARVEY	ALEXANDER	36	M	M	Newark, N.J. April 1917	93 Ridge Street, Orange, N.J.
21	HAWLEY	ALBERT E.	54	M	S	San Francisco, Cal.	1900 Mission Ridge Road, Santo Barbara, Cal.
22	HAWLEY	JANE M.	67	F	S	San Francisco. Cal.	do.
23	HAWLEY	MARGARET F.	57	F	S	San Francisco. Cal.	do.
24	HEWITT	WILLIAM J.	48	M	M	PP. 540846	1524 Castillo Street, Santa Barbara, Cal.
25	HENDERSON	IDA H.	51	F	D	Mankato, Minn. June 6th 1877	3249, Bryant Ave. So. Minneapolis. Minn.
26	LEWIS	JEAN	40	F	S	Baltimore Md Aug 28th 1888	Edgewater Beach Hotel Chicago Ill.
27	HEPBURN	FREDERICK T.	55	M	M	Penna. Corry	319 Sanford Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
28	HEPBURN	MARY M.H.	55	F	M	Penna. Jersey Shore	do.
29	DAVIDGE	ELIZABETH	28	F	S	Brooklyn	do.
30	HERMAN	BERNARD F.	51	M	M	N.Y. N.Y. 7. 3.1877	The Lombardy, 111 E.56th Str. N.Y. N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 5 line 7 Freed, Lillian E. Did not embark.
Line 29 Davidge, Eliz. did not embark.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States' citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

67

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUNGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Sept. 29th, 1928., Arriving at port of New York, 5th October, 1928.

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
Line	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HINDS	WASHBURN W.	22	M	M	Portland, Me.	7. 6. 1905	180 High Street, Portland, Me.
2	HINDS	MARJORIE W.	21	F	M	Portland Me.	6. 7. 1906	do.
3	HOFFMAN	ARTHUR J.	56	M	W	East Orange, N.J.	30. 4. 1872	93 Ridge Street, Orange, N.J.
4	HOFFMAN	MARIE	16	F	S	Orange N.J.	10. 6. 1912	do.
5	BROWER	EMMA	61	F	W	Washington D.C.	14. 3. 1867	93 Ridge St. Orange, N.J.
6	HOPPER	HEDDA	39	F	D	Hallidaysburg, Pa.	2. 6. 1890.	1416 N. Fairfax Ave. Hollywood. Cal.
7	HORST	CAROLINE A.	21	F	S	Reading Pa.	14. 7. 1906	227 N. 5th St. Reading. Pa.
8	HORST	GEORGE D.	65	M	M		Common Pleas Court. Berks Co. Pa. 1894.	Apl. 21st 1894. do.
9	HORST	EMMA	48	F	M	Reading, Pa.	12. 4. 1880	do.
10	HOWARTH	WILLIAM	64	M	W	P.P. 524906	State of Washington, 15th March 1897. Superior Court Snohomish County,	3330 Grand Ave. Everett, Wash. Mrs. Jesse Hoyt, 969, Park Ave. 96, Christopher Str. Montclair, N.J.
11	HOYT	CORNELIA B.	67	F	W	Yonkers, N.Y.	13. 7. 1860	do.
12	HUNTER	CLARENCE E.	43	M	M	Nellsburg N.Y.	2. 9. 1884	do.
13	HUNTER	SARAH L.	44	F	M	Quakertown Pa.	1.12. 1883	do.
14	ORT	DANIEL	21	M	S	Philada, Pa.	9. 6. 1907	do.
15	PETERS	OTIS L.	29	M	M	Montclair N.J.	31. 5. 1899	do.
16	HYDE	ELIZABETH A.	57	F	S	New York, N.Y.	25.11. 1870	133 East 30th Street, New York City.
17	JENKINS	CLARA E.	83	F	W	Bucksport, Maine	24. 4. 1844	130 Bristol Str. New Haven Conn.
18	KOHN	ALPHA	75	F	W		By marriage	c/o Kohn & Goss 50 Brine Street, New York City.
19	KOHN	LORIN	37	F	D	New York City, N.Y.	1891.	do.
20	KRIEGSHILM	HEINRICH	60	M	S	P.P. 444455	S.C. New York. 10-4-22.	2 W. 72nd Str. New York.
21	LAPP	MATILDA C.	64	F	W	Cincinnati. O.	25. 2. 1883	125 East Auburn Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
22	LAPP	ELMA M.	41	F	S	Cincinnati. O.	26.10. 1880	do.
23	MANDEL	AARON W.	54	M	M	Chicago, Ill.,	3.11. 1870	6754 Constance Str. Chicago.
24	MANDEL	ELEANOR	38	F	M	Chicago Ill.	20. 2. 1890	do.
25	MANDEL	ELEANOR	10	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	2. 4. 1918	do.
26	MANDEL	WILLIAM	13	M	S	Chicago, Ill.	20. 4. 1915	do.
27	KAHLHOFER	MARIE H.	77	F	W		By marriage Chicago.	do.
28	MC.CARTHY	CHARLES A.	75	M	M	New Port, N.Y.	18. 3.1853	Auburn, N.Y.
29	MC.CARTHY	ISABEL W.	36	F	S	Auburn, N.Y.	5. 6. 1891	do.
30	THATCHER	LAHEL C.	38	F	S	Lewiston, Pa.	9. 6. 1890	Arden, Delaware.

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 4 line 17 Jenkins, Clara E. - duplicated see sheet 10 line 6.
line 18 Kohn Richa - duplicated see sheet 10 line 13.
line 19 Kohn Lorin - duplicated see sheet 10 line 14.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

69

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29th Sept.

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th October,

1928

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
GOLDSMITH	Nathan	30	6	M	S		Dist Ct. New York. Aug. 1907	41-35 47th Street, Long Island City, New York.
BAUMGOLD	Louis	25	-	M	S		Supreme Ct. of Brooklyn. Sept. 1913	502 West 72nd Street,
CHILDS	C. Frederick	52	-	M	M	Boattleboro Vt. Nov.22. 1875.		208 So. La Salle St. Chicago.
PARTRIDGE	Mary A.	39	-	F	S	Marengo Iowa. Oct.21. 1889.		as above
ROBINSON	Thomas E.	49	-	M	M		Supreme Ct. Los Angeles, Co. 1904	Hotel Roosevelt, New York City
ROBINSON	Iwulani A.	45	-	F	M	Honolulu 5th March 1893.		as above
ROBINSON	David	7	-	M	S	Honolulu. Mar.12. 1921.		as above
ROBINSON	Joan	5	-	F	S	Honolulu. Oct. 8. 1923.		as above
THAYER	Leon	52	-	M	M	Blackstone. Mass. Sept.5. 1876.		606 So. Michigan Ave. Chicago. Ill.
THAYER	Betty	49	-	F	F		By Marriage	as above
LONDON	Alexander	61	-	F	W	Selma. Ala. Feb.15. 1867.		2040 Highland Ave. Birmingham, Ala.
BLISS	DOROTHY MASON	28	-	F	M	EVANSTON, ILL. NOV.11.1899.		FATHER: MR. W. MASON, 1401, RIDGE AVE., EVANSTON, ILL.
WHELAN	PRISCILLA	26	-	F	M	P.P. 500266	BY MARRIAGE	128, N. EDINBURGH, HOLLYWOOD.
MUSSELL	CHARLOTTE	29	-	F	S	BUFFALO, N.Y. OCT.12. 1898.		122 E. 51ST ST. NEW YORK CITY. ENGINEERS CLUB, 32 WEST 40TH ST. NEW YORK.
WEAVER	JOSEPH	48	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JUNE 19.1880.		701, 7TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
LEE	ARTHUR A.	34	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. JULY 18.1894.		489 5TH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.
GARSSON	MURRAY W.	38	-	M	M	627719	By Parentage	71, BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
ROSELLE	WALTER A.	50	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JAN.6. 1878.		125, E. 50TH ST. NEW YORK.
ANDERSON	J. STARR	44	-	M	S	ROCKFORD, ILL. MAY 25.1884.		155 East Bay CHARLESTON, S.C.
BRITTLEBANK	JULIUS	5	-	M	M	TERRE HAUTE APRIL 11.1859		56 WASHINGTON SQUAKE, NEW YORK.
YOUNG	JOSEPH I.	60	-	M	M		New York City. SO. DISTRICT CIRCUIT COURT. 10.12.1910.	AS ABOVE.
YOUNG	EDITH A.	51	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE PAPERS.	50, Church St. N.Y.C.
MURPHY	John E.	48	-	M	M	415638	Long Island City 24.11.24.	Barclay Hotel, New York City
GOULD	Galvin	38	-	M	S	Newport, Va. Feb.25th 1890		290 West End Ave. New York City
SAMUELS	ISAAC	52	-	M	M		By Father's Papers	-do-
SAMUELS	DORA	56	-	F	M	New York City. Dec. 25, 1872		30 High St. Oshkosh. Wis.
BATTIS	Martin	58	-	M	M	Oshkosh, Wis. Aug.15, 1870		-do-
BATTIS	HELEN	54	-	F	M		By marriage	-do-
REHOFER	JULIUS	40	-	M	M		Father's papers	2422 Ave. P., Brooklyn, N.Y.
THOMPSON	JAMES	30	-	M	S	Baltimore Md. March 20, 1898.		151 E. 60 St. New York City.

REMARKS: Sheet 2 line 2 Louis Baumgold - did not embark.

CERTIFIED

M. J. Owen
PURSER.

Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

70

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

, Sept. 29th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 5th October, 1928.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ADLER	MARION	20	F	S Birmingham, Ala.	21. 2.1908	2595 Highland Ave. Birmingham, Ala.
2	BABCOCK	HELEN E.	54	F	S Neenah, Wis.	28.10.1873	537 E. Wisconsin Ave., Neenah, Wis.
3	BABCOCK	ELIZABETH F.	45	F	S Neenah, Wis.	26. 7.1882	do.
4	BILES	MYRTLE E.	59	F	S Knoxville, Penn.	16. 6.1868	404, W. Stocker St., Glendale, Calif.
5	BARSTOW	HERMIONE	70	F	W Ashtabala, Co.	7. 8.1858	Wade Park, Manor, Cleveland, Ohio.
6	BAUER	LETHA L.	55	F	M	By marriage	718-A Farmington Ave. Hartford, Conn.
7	BEALL	JESSE B.	24	M	S Northport, L.I., N.Y.	28. 9.1903	Wayesville, Stn. Carolina.
8	BISHOP	CAROLINE	19	F	S Oakland, California	18.12.1908	Beverly Hill, California.
9	BLAIR	LOUGHBRIDGE	49	M	M Los Angeles, California.	19. 2.1879	124 W. 4th Str. Los Angeles. Cal.
10	BLOOMINGDALE	LEWIS M	50	M	M N.Y. City, N.Y.	13. 8.1878	Elm Ridge Farm, Searsdale, N.Y.
11	BLOOMINGDALE	IRMA A.	40	F	M N.Y. City, N.Y.	2. 2.1888	do.
12	BOURBON	FRANCIS J.	59	F	M Jersey City, N.J.	27. 7.1869	Greenwich, Conn.
13	BROOKS	HORACE H.	39	M	M	Matrig Court. Pittsburgh, Pa. 4. 6.1922	45 Holyoke Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	BRUSH	HAMILTON	42	M	M Greenwich, Conn.,	19. 7.1886	37, Maher Ave., Greenwich, Conn.,
15	BRUSH	WINIFRED	41	F	M Greenwich, Conn.,	23. 8.1887	do.
16	BUSCH	ELIOT McC.	58	F	W San Francisco.	15.11.1870	314 So. Rossmore Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
17	BYRD	WILLIAM	52	M	M New York, N.Y.	11. 1.1876	Short Hills, N.J.
18	CALL	DORA	60	F	W Hillsboro, Ill.	27. 5.1888	c/o Mr. Asa Call, 6th & Oliver Str Los Angeles.
19	CASH	CECIL C.	40	M	M Hackett City, Ark.	26.12.1887	590 Forest Avenue, Glen Ellyn, Ill.,
20	COOK	OTIS S.	54	M	M New Bedford, Mass.	30. 7.1873	29, Clinton Street, New Bedford, Mass.,
21	COOK	KATHERINE L.M.	58	F	M New Bedford, Mass.	29. 5.1870	do.
22	COOK	SEABURY	24	F	S New Bedford, Mass.	14.12.1903	do.
23	COOK	HELEN	21	F	S New Bedford, Mass.	22.11.1906	29 Clinton Street Glen Ellyn Hill Mass.,
24	COOK	BARBARA	19	F	S New Bedford, Mass.	16. 9.1908	do.
25	COTTLE	FRANK W.	52	M	M Maineville, Ohio.	4. 3.1876	2647, Melrose Ave., Walnut Hills, Cincinnati, Ohio.
26	COTTLE	HELEN S.	57	F	M Rochester, N.Y.	10.10.1870	do.
27	CRANE	GEORGE F.	76	M	M Boston, Mass.	21. 4.1852	375 Park Ave., New York City.
28	DEAN	WILLIAM E. Jr.	40	M	M Minneapolis, Minn.,	12. 6.1888	210 Maple Ave. Edgewood, Pittsburgh, Pa.
29	DEXTER	ROSE L	66	F	S Brookline Mass Boston.	19th Aug 1861	400 Beacon Street, Boston.
30	EDELMAN	TED	36	M	S Point Pleasant, N.J.,	14. 8.1892	617 West End Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.

Eliminations Sheet I line 12 Francis J. Booraem - did not embark.
line 22 Seabury Cook - did not embark.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ~~35~~ 36

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 29th September, 19 28, Arriving at port of New York City 5th October, 19 28

71

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Peterson	Arthur H	42	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. 10th September 1886		354 Van Duzer St Stapleton S.I
2	<u>ELIMINATIONS</u>							
3	Sheet 34. Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.							
4	<u>CERTIFIED</u>							
5	J. E. Owen							
6	Primmer							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Berengaria Sailing from Southampton 29th September 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 5th October 1928, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MYER	FLORENCE	53		f	m	Elmira N.Y. 29th Nov 1875		201 West 18th Street Oklahoma City Okla.
2	MYER	MARIE	27		f	m	Oklahoma City 21st May 1901.		do.
3	VITTORI	MIRIAM	35		f	m		By Parentage P.P. 312515	254 West 82nd Street New York City.
4	HARVEY	ANDREW	33		m	m	Patersea H.J. 11th Feb 1895		121 East 60th Street New York City
5	LAMPRECHT	KATHERINE	71		f	m	Cordington Ohio 13th Dec 1856		2965 Fairmount Blvd Cleveland O. La.
6	BENJAMIN	EMANUEL	63		m	m	Cincinnati Ohio 10th May 1866		5531 St John's Avenue New Orleans
7	BENJAMIN	RACHEL	49		f	m	Greenville Minn 14th Dec 1878		do.
8	LOOMIS	LIDA	69		f	m	Bachatur Ind. 29th Aug 1859		2265 Tudor Drive Cleveland Ohio.
9	SCHWARZHAUPT	EMIL	36		m	m	647204 Cincinnati Ohio 18th May 1873	Circuit Ct Chicago Ill. 4th Oct 1918	220 South State Street Chicago Ill
10	WEISKOPF	DANIEL	55		m	m	do. 14th May 1886		270 Park Avenue New York City.
11	WEISKOPF	JOSEPHINE	42		f	m	do. 15th Nov 1908		do.
12	WEISKOPF	DENISE	26		f	m	do. 18th Feb 1869		do.
13	WOODY	CHARLES	59		m	m	Veal Station Tex 14th June 1877		375 Park Avenue New York City.
14	WOODY	ELLA	51		f	m	New York City 14th April 1865		do.
15	DOURAS	BERNARD	63		m	m	Hankin Mich 11th June 1860		Warwick Hotel New York City,
16	GATES	CHARLES	68		m	m	Johnsville Arkansas 4th Oct 1874		1025 Arden Road Pasadena Calif.
17	GATES	CHARLOTTE	54		f	m	Argenta Ill. 23rd Jan 1878		do. Ill.
18	GATE	GEORGE	50		m	m	Ashland Wis 20th Aug 1894	District Court Boston 9th Sept. 1893	310 South Michigan Avenue Chicago
19	EDWARDS	EDWARD	57		m	m	13172 Pittsburgh Pa. 17th December 1865	County Court Long Island. Feb 1925	137 Riverside Drive New York City.
20	STONE	CLIFFORD	34		m	m	do. 7th Feb 1876		Goodyear Tyre Co Akron Ohio. New York.
21	OSBORN	MICHAEL	42		m	m	New York City 19th May 1890		3456- 76th Street Jackson Heights
22	HASTON	MARJORIE	30		f	m	do. 20th March 1866		1060 Park Avenue New York City.
23	HASTON	MARY	52		f	m	do. 20th March 1866		do.
24	FRANK	SYDNEY	38		m	m	Lima Peru 20th March 1866		342 Madison Avenue New York City.
25	MC GIBBONS	JOHN	62		m	m	Cleveland Ohio 10th March 1888		536 Roscoe Street Chicago Ill.
26	MC GIBBONS	FLORENCE	61		f	m	do. 30th Oct 1886		do.
27	DOCKENDORFF	JOHN E	62		m	m	New York City 20th December 1876		39 Broadway New York City.
28	SKILO	THOMAS	40		m	m			12574 Cedar Road Cleveland Ohio
29	SKILO	VINIFRED	42		f	m			do.
30	SKILO	MILFRED	51		f	m			114 East 76th Street New York City.

- STANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

16

73

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERNARDIA" Sailing from SHERBOURGE, 29TH SEPTEMBER 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th October, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MANN.	MORRIS H.	57	-	M	M		District Court Chicago Ill. 1892 New York 17th March 1894.	1016 - 5TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	MANN.	KOSA.	43	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
3	MANN.	DOROTHY.	16	✓	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 11TH NOVEMBER 1911.		AS ABOVE.
4	QUIGAN.	FRANK J.	38	✓	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 29th June 1890		55 Roebling St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	SEDERHOLM.	HARRIET.	64	✓	F	M	HARTONVILLE, WISC. 1ST APRIL 1864.		New York City. 163 East 36th Street, N.Y.C.
6	SHEMANSKI.	ABRAHAM.	55	✓	M	M		KING COUNTY, Superior Court. SEATTLE, WASH. 1902.	2313 - 15TH Avenue North Seattle.
7	SHEMANSKI.	TILLIE.	45	✓	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 27th July 1883		AS ABOVE.
8	MC COOK.	MELLI J.	60	✓	F	W	CHICAGO ILL. 6TH NOV. 1868.		200 EAST PEARSON ST.
9	WILLARD	Frederick Foster	36	✓	M	S	Baltimore, Maryland Mar. 8th 1892.		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
10	WILLARD	Hermione	60	✓	F	W	Cleveland Ohio. 1868		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
11	WILLARD	Hermione	70	✓	F	W	Cleveland Ohio. 1868		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
12	WILLARD	Winifred	56	✓	F	W	Cleveland Ohio 5th June 1871		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
13	REINHART	Paul	40	✓	M	M	Milwaukee Wisconsin April 15th, 1888		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
14	REINHART	Mary	27	✓	F	M	Watertown, Wisc. Nov. 30th, 1900		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
15	WILLARD	Marice	39	✓	M	M	Baltimore, Maryland Sept. 13th, 1889		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
16	WILLARD	Willard	18	✓	M	M	Baltimore, Maryland 15th Oct. 1910		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
17	WILLARD	Henry A.	51	✓	M	M	Maroon, Calif. 26th Aug. 1877		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
18	WILLARD	Mary	34	✓	F	S	Bellefonte, Ark. 12th Nov. 1894		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
19	WILLARD	Reba	18	✓	F	S	Ala, Ark. 16th Feb. 1910		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
20	WILLARD	De Forest	49	✓	M	M	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
21	WILLARD	Walter F.	32	✓	M	M	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
22	WILLARD	Elise	32	✓	F	M	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
23	WILLARD	Emma	32	✓	F	M	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
24	WILLARD	Gustave	37	✓	M	S	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
25	WILLARD	Aldie	54	✓	F	S	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
26	WILLARD	Johnnie	62	✓	F	M	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
27	WILLARD	Samuel	78	✓	M	M	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
28	WILLARD	Bertha	63	✓	F	M	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
29	WILLARD	John	47	✓	M	M	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
30	WILLARD	Frederick	38	✓	M	M	Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		4112 Greenway, Baltimore

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 16 line 8 McCook, Meli J. - duplicated - see Sheet 10 line 27.
line 10 Wesscheut, Hermione - duplicated - see Sheet 12 line 14.
line 11 Barstow, Hermione - duplicated - see Sheet 1 line 5.
line 21 Wesscheut, Walter W. - duplicated - see Sheet 11 line 19.

CERTIFIED
J. E. Owen
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

16

73

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERNARDIA" Sailing from SHERBOURG, 29TH SEPTEMBER 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th October, 1929.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MANN.	MORRIS H.	57		M			District Court Chicago Ill. 1892 NEW YORK 17th March 1892.	1016 - 5TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	MANN.	ROSA.	43		F			BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
3	MANN.	DOROTHY.	16		F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 11TH NOVEMBER 1911.		AS ABOVE.
4	QUIGAN.	FRANK J.	38		M		BROOKLYN, N.Y. 29th June 1890		55 Roebling St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	SEDERHOLM.	HARRIET.	64	5	F		HARTONVILLE, WISC. 1ST APRIL 1864.		New York City. 163 East 36th St. - WISC.
6	SHEMANSKI.	ABRAHAM.	55		M			KING COUNTY, Superior Court. SEATTLE, WASH. 1902.	2513 - 15TH Avenue North Seattle.
7	SHEMANSKI.	FILLIE.	45		F		SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 27th July 1883		AS ABOVE.
8	MC COOK	HELI J.	60		F		CHICAGO ILL. 6TH NOV. 1868.		200 EAST PEARSON ST.
9	WILLIAMS	Frederick Foster	36		M		Baltimore, Maryland Mar. 6th 1893.		4112 Greenway, Baltimore
10	WILLIAMS	Minerlove	67	3	F		Cleveland Ohio - 1868		4301 Corner, 6394 Draper Rd. Overbrook, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	WILLIAMS	Hermione	70		F		Geneva Ohio - 1868		Barrons Market, 3429 Lakeside Ed. J. Baker Heights, Cleveland, O.
12	THREAS	Winifred	58		F		Clarion, Ohio 5th June 1871		Uncle, Dr. T. J. Cowley, 2916, Coleridge Rd. Cleveland O.
13	REINHART	Paul	40		M		Milwaukee Wisconsin April 15th, 1888		249, E. 61. New York
14	REINHART	Mary	27		F		Watertown, Wisc. Nov. 30th, 1900		AS ABOVE.
15	SALMER	Maurice	39		M		Baltimore, Maryland Sept. 13th, 1889		353, 51th Ave. N.Y.C.
16	SALMER	Willard	18		M		Baltimore, Maryland 15th Oct. 1910		AS ABOVE
17	ATKINS ON	Henry A.	51		M		Merced, Calif. 26th Aug. 1877		14 East 28th Street New York City.
18	MCCORMIC	Mary	34		F		Bellefonte, Ark. 12th Nov. 1894		Auditorium Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
19	MCCORMIC	Reba	18		F		Ala, Ark. 16th Feb. 1913		AS ABOVE
20	KELLS	De Forest	49		M		Oneonta, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1878		Oneonta, N.Y.
21	ROUSEY	Walter W.	32		M			San Francisco, Cal. 11. - 1906	1260 51st Ave. - San F.
22	BAUER	Elise	32		F		Polham Minor, N.Y. 25th Apr. 1896		116, E/58th St. New York City
23	CRISPIN	Erna	32		F		Norfolk, Virginia July 1896		375 Park Ave. New York City
24	HEIS	Gustave	37		M			U.S. District Court Danville, Ill. Sept. 1919	524 Wabash Ave. Terre Haute, Ind
25	KOHLMAN	Aldie	54		F		New York, N.Y.C. 9th March 1874		Ammer's Apartment Trust, 41st & 5th Ave. New York City
26	ALLEN	Johanna	62		F		Cincinnati, O. 13th Nov. 1866		AS ABOVE.
27	Bloch	Samuel	78		M		Wheeling West Va. 6th Feb 1850		Dorset Hotel 30 West 54th Street New York City
28	Bloch	Bertha	63		F		Parkersburgh West Va. 21st Aug. 1865		do.
29	Procter	John	47		M		Stillwater Minn. 6.6.1881		10 Kalamora Circle Washington D.C.
30	Procter	Frederick	38		M		S. Fusie. Col. 18th Jan 1892		do.

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 16 line 8 McCook, Helli J. - duplicated - see Sheet 10 line 27.
line 19 Wesscheut, Minnie - duplicated - see Sheet 12 line 14.
line 11 Barstow, Hermione - duplicated - see Sheet 1 line 5.
line 21 Rousey, Walter W. - duplicated - see Sheet 11 line 19.

CERTIFIED

PURVIS.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

74

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 5th October, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ADEE	GERALDINE	54	F	W NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	24TH JUNE, 1873.	161 East 70th St. New York City
2	ANDREWS	ELIZABETH	56	F	W ROSLYN N.Y.	19th Oct 1871	55, EIGHTH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	BAUER	SCROTHEA	51	F	D NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	July 20, 1875	500, WEST 111 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
4	FLANNERY	MINNY	57	F	W Meadville, Pa. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Nov. 22, 1871.	DO.
5	BASCOM	ROBERT	41	M	M FORT EDWARD, N.Y.	29TH DEC. 1886.	7272 GREENWAY AVE, UNIVERSITY CITY MO.
6	BASCOM	EDITH	39	F	M FORT EDWARD, N.Y.	12TH NOV. 1888.	DO.
7	BENYOVSITS	PAULINE	55	F	M	By Marriage 566432	225, SOUTH GROVE, FREEPORT L.I. N.Y.
8	BIBERMAN	HILDA	34	F	M NEW YORK	8TH JUNE, 1894.	HOTEL ST. REGIS, NEW YORK.
9	BIBERMAN	DAVID	12	M	S NEW YORK	22ND SEPT. 1915.	DO.
10	BLOCH	HARRY	46	M	M CINCINNATI, OHIO	6th Jan 1882	551, FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.
11	BLOCH	MYRTLE	38	F	M Sherman TEXAS.	31st Mar 1887	DO.
12	HOYER - HEUER	GERTRUDE	43	F	M	P.P. 371079	DO.
13	BLOCH	HARRY, JR.	9	M	S CHICAGO, ILL.	31st Oct 1918	DO.
14	BLOCH	EDWARD	8	M	S CHICAGO, ILL.	17th Feb. 1920,	DO.
15	BRILL	SAMUEL	69	M	M NEW YORK	16th Aug 1859	N.Y. 1155, PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.
16	BRILL	JOSEPHINE	54	F	M NEW YORK	24th May 1869	DO.
17	BRYAN	RUSSELL	52	F	W	By marriage P.P. 364772	123, E. 53 St. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
18	BRYDLE	FENTON	56	M	M ANDOVER, OHIO.	13TH JULY, 1872.	LORNE, FOREST HILLS, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
19	BRYDLE	MARY	48	F	M MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	15TH SEPT. 1880.	DO.
20	BUMSTED	MINNIE	60	F	W NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	29TH OCT. 1867.	N.Y. 755, PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.
21	REDDINGTON	MARGARET	40	F	S	N.J. 16.FEB. 1923. COMMON PLEAS, HUDSON COUNTY	DO. 1710 3rd Avenue SPRING LAKE, N.J.
22	BURKE	MARY	51	F	M PHILADELPHIA PA.	23RD MARCH, 1877.	DO.
23	BURKE	SUZANNE	19	F	S PHILADELPHIA PA.	21ST JAN. 1909.	DO.
24	CARNAHAN	THOMAS	46	M	M OGDEN, UTAH	13TH JULY, 1882	3, FAIRVIEW APTS, OGDEN, UTAH.
25	CARNAHAN	ISABELLE	36	F	M COALVILLE, UTAH	18TH AUG. 1892	DO.
26	CARNAHAN	MARY	5	F	- Salt Lake City Utah	3RD AUG. 1923.	DO.
27	COLE	LITTA	47	F	M KENNEY, ILLINOIS	1ST.AUG. 1881.	180 E- DELAWARE PLACE, CHICAGO.
28	DEUTSER	BERNARD	54	M	M	P.P. 620240 JEFF CO.COURT, BEAUMONT, TEXAS.	BEAUMONT, TEXAS.
29	DEUTSER	BERTHA	40	F	M	P.P. 620240 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	DO.
30	LANDAY	GERTRUDE	15	F	S St Louis Mo.	ST. LOUIS, MO.	DO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

31

75

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Sailing from CHERBOURG

29th Sept.

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK CITY 5th Oct.

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Ship	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Roth	John	51		M		542010	Crapple Creek Colo.	7414 Chappelle Chicago Ill.
2	Crane	Katharine	63		F		Bellows Falls Vt. Aug 8th 1865		375 Park Avenue New York City.
3	Levi	Henrietta	73		F		New York Nov 30th 1855		137 West 81st Street New York City
4	Stoughton	Edward	82		M		Gill Mass Sept. 22nd 1846		28 Warren Street New York City.
5	Stoughton	Grace	53		F			By Marriage	do.
6	Miller	Samuel	59		M		Herndon Pa. Aug 7th 1869		Bound Brook New Jersey.
7	Roberts	Walter	73		M		Boston Mass Apl 22 1855		31 State Street Boston Mass.
8	Le Vangie	Celeste	45		F		P.P. 612805	District Court Boston Mass	74 Idaho Street Mattapan Mass.
9	Winter	Emil	71		M		Pittsburgh Pa. Sept 7th 1857		Plaza Hotel New York City.
10	Winter	Mary	40		F		do. Apl 14th 1868		do.
11	WULFSOHN	Max	53		M			P.P. 328746 Supreme Ct New York City June 1903	284 Prospect Avenue Mt Vernon New York
12	Bates	Zoe	58		F		3740 Paris	By Marriage	2955 Grand Concourse New York.
13	Schmidlapp	William	45		M		Cincinnati Ohio 25th May 1883		983 Park Avenue New York City.
14	Roll	William	38		M		Baltimore Md. Dec 6th 1888		57 De Witt Avenue Bronxville N.Y.
15	Huck	Francis	43		M		Indianole Texas 26th Sept. 1885		115 West 11th Street New York City
16	Mc Donald	Charles	49		M		Chicago Ill 10.5.1879		6822 Constance Ave Chicago Ill.
17	Mc Donald	Grace	46		F		do. 30.10.1882		do.
18	Mc Donald	Marion	21		F		do. 6.7.1908		do.
19	Mc Donald	Charles	15		M		do. 20.4.1913		do.
20	Iyer	Minnie	52		F		Charlottesville Va. 22.11.1875		2816 8th Avenue New York City
21	Downey	James	58		M		Brooklyn N.Y. 14th Oct 1870		162 Clinton Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Downey	Mary	50		F		do. 16th Sept. 1876		do.
23	MacDonald	Gerald	43		M		Warrior Run Pa. 24.11.1885		Forrest Hills Long Island
24	De Roche	Joseph R.	30		M		Holyoke Mass 23.1.1898		42 West 46th Street New York City.
25	Wilkinson	Isaac	60		M		Shelbourg Mass 26.11.1867		299 Park Avenue New York City.
26	Wilkinson	Ada	45		F		Chrisman Ill. 15th Sept 1883		do.
27	O'Brien	Arthur	44		M		Chicago Ill. 1st Jan 1884		Enter Brook Broad Branch Washington D.C.
28	O'Brien	Blanche	47		F		Omaha Neb. 1st Jan 1881		do.
29	Caperton	Arthur	30		M		Puebla Colo 3rd July 1898		Garden City Long Island,
30	Caperton	Martha	31		F		New York City 3rd June 1897		do.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

76

S. S. "BIRENGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPT. 29th, 1920, Arriving at port of New York, 5th October, 1920.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STORRS ANNE	18	F	S	Deal Beach New Jersey.	Aug 14th 1909	Ritz Carlton Hotel, N.Y.C.
2	QUAINTANCE SUSAN	13	F	S	Rockford, Ill.	Nov. 20. 1914	"Haldene" Robinson Rd. Grand Rapids, Mich.
3	HARRIS ARTHUR	46	M	M	Houston, Tex.	27th Jan 1882	Atlantic Paper Co. Atlantic Ga.
4	HARRIS IRMA L.	42	F	M	Atlantic Ga.	18th Oct. 1885	do.
5	HARRIS LEBILA	9	F	S	Atlantic Ga.	26th March 1919	do.

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 14 line 2 - Quaintance, Susan - did not embark.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

Handwritten signature and date: 10/5/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13
(Printed in England) 14-808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

77

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPT. 29th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 5th October, 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	WARNER	CAROLINE A.	70	F S	Troy, N.Y. Nov. 21. 1857.	American Residents, 1820 - 5th Ave. Troy, N.Y.
2	WINSLOW	MARY A.	70	F S	Fairport, N.Y. Apl. 22. 1858.	do.
3	WADDELL	MARGARET G.	46	F S	Troy, N.Y. Feb. 12. 1882.	do.
4	LARKIN	HARRY M.	39	M M	Averill Park, N.Y. Oct. 24. 1888.	do.
5	LARKIN	HULDAH M.	37	F M	Troy, N.Y. Apl. 1st 1891.	do.
6	WATSON	LOUISE A.	60	F M	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 7th 1867.	c/o Lake Shore Dr. Hotel, 181, Lake Shore Dr. Chicago.
7	WOODY	ROBERT H.	50	M M	Cottondale, Texas. Dec. 12. 1877	1, Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
8	WOODY	MARION R.	40	F M	Brooklyn, N.Y. March, 1908.	do.
9	WOODY	CAROLINE R.	5	F S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 13. 1923.	do.
10	WOOLLEY	CORNELIA F.	61	F W	Black Rock, N.Y. Jan. 17, 1867.	950 Park Ave. New York.
11	STEVENS	NETTIE	63	F M	Winona, Ill. Oct. 2, 1865.	do.
12	YELLIN	SAMUEL	42	M M		Eastern Dist. of Pa. Phila. Sept. 9th, 1924.
13	YELLIN	LEAH J.	37	F M	Baltimore, Md. July 2nd. 1891.	331, E. Lancaster Ave. Ardmore, Penna.
14	YELLIN	ETHEL J.	13	F S	Phila. Pa. June 1st. 1915.	do.
15	YELLIN	HARVEY Z.	9	M S	Phila. Pa. Aug. 23. 1918.	do.
16	BRUCE	IDA M.	71	F W	New Jersey. Apl. 6th 1857.	1133- 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
17	DONALD	MARY R.	73	F W	New Jersey. Aug. 6th 1855.	do.
18	LAMPREY	JOSEPHINE	50	F S		Superior Court New York. Sept. 15, 1921.
19	DELAPELHA	RODOLPH	58	M M		Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J. May 24, 1910
20	FRANK	HUGO	43	M M		U. St. Court, New York, N.Y. Sept. 1914
21	-GAY-	FERDINAND	56	F F		Standard Kid Co. 100 Gold Street, New York, N.Y.
22	-GAY-	JEANNE	51	F M		621, N. Palm. Beverly Hills, Calif.
23	-GAY-	ALICE	28	F S		do.
24	GLENBY	CLARA	38	F M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 18. 1890	22, East 67th Str. N.Y.C.
25	KAHN	GEROME	30	M S	Cincinnati, Ohio. Dec. 6th 1897.	3975 Beechwood Ave. Rose Hill, Cincinnati, Ohio.
26	KAHN	GRALIE	66	F W	Donaldsonville, Louis. July 29. 1862.	do.
27	WARBURTON	ROSEMARY	6	F S	New York City, N.Y. June 25. 1922.	651 Park Ave. New York City.
28	WARBURTON	BARCLAY	5	M S	New York City, N.Y. Aug. 7th 1923.	do.
29	STORRS	AMANDA	50	F M	Colombus OHIO Jan 28th 1872	Ritz Carlton Hotel, N.Y.C.
30	STORRS	CAROLYN	20	F S	N.Y.C. Feb 9th 1908	do.

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 13 line 21 - Gay, Ferdinand - did not embark
line 22 - Gay, Jeanne - do-
line 23 - Gay, Alice - do-

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

[Handwritten signature]
10/5/28 840

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

78

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

29th SEPTEMBER

, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 5th October,

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MOSCHCOWITZ	ALEXIS	83	M	Court of Common Pleas 1885	925 Madison Avenue, New York City
2	MOSCHCOWITZ	MILLY	59	F	New York, N.Y. 13th Aug. 1869	-do-
3	SCHUSTER	ROSIE	61	F	Phila., Penn. 18th Feb. 1869	-do-
4	MUHLFELD	EDWARD	31	M	New York, N.Y. 4th Oct. 1897	143, Broadway, Rockville Centre, N.Y.
5	MANN	WILLIAM	63	M	Muskegon, Mich. 26th Mch 1865	777 Oak Knoll Ave. Pasadena, Cal.
6	MANN	HARRIET	64	F	Kenosha Wis. 16th Jul 1864	-do-
7	NETTER	HENRY	52	M	Passport W. 568068 Washington. 21st May, 1928.	425 East 50 St., New York.
8	O'BRIEN	MINNIE	66	F	Taylor's Falls, Minnesota 22nd Oct. 1862	1318 Pioneer Building St. Paul.
9	OLDS	IRVING	41	M	Erie Pa. 22nd Jan. 1887	141, East 72nd Street, New York City.
10	OLDS	EVELYN	39	F	New York City, N.Y. 21st Sept. 1888	-do-
11	OLIN	IDA	44	F	By act of Congress	514, -Brompton Ave., Chicago, -Ill.
12	OSTERWALD	ALBERT	39	M	New York, N.Y. 12th Feb. 1889	527 Fifth Ave., New York
13	PLUM	MARCO	57	F	Newark, N.J. 27th Dec. 1870	509, Mt. Prospect Street Ave. Newark, New Jersey.
14	POLLAK	MAURICE	51	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 6th Nov. 1876	1026, Redway Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
15	POLLAK	JESS	50	F	Cincinnati, Ohio 8th Dec. 1877	-do-
16	PRIOR	MARY	58	F	W Davenport, Ia. 8th Mch. 1869	270, Park Ave., New York City
17	RADWAY	ADELAIDE	63	F	New York City 1863 15/9/1865.	Hotel Gorwaton, Bronxville, N.Y.
18	REHNS	ALICE	59	F	New York City 1869 Apl 3rd	-do-
19	ROWLEY	WALTER	41	M	Superior Court, California 18th July, 1905	1260, Fifth Ave. San Francisco, Cal
20	REARDON	JAMES	43	M	Fitchburg Mass. 23rd May, 1885	7, Britton St., Jersey City, N.J.
21	RICH	THALIA	32	F	Springfield, Mass. 3rd Mch. 1895	27, New York Ave. White Plains, N.Y.
22	RICH	FRANK	15	F	New York City, N.Y. 1st Mar. 1913	-do-
23	ROEBLING	CAROLINE	15	F	Trenton, N.J. 2nd Dec. 1912	843, Transportation Building Washington, D.C.
24	THEISS	AMELIA		F	Johnstown, Penn. 12th Jan. 1894	-do-
25	ROGERS	DAVID	51	M	New York, N.Y. 5th Apl, 1876	University Club, 54th & 5th Avenue, New York City
26	SACKS	ELSIE	22	F	Chicago, -Ill. 5th Feb.	237, Greenleaf Ave., Elmette, Ill.
27	SCHUSTER	REBECCA	25	F	New York N.Y. June 12th 1897	-do-
28	SCOTT	ELEANOR RUSSELL	49	F	New York N.Y. Jan. 29th 1899	66 East 79th St., New York N.Y.
29	SINGER	DORA	47	F	New York City, N.Y. 16th Oct 1880	30 West 54th St., New York N.Y.
30	STETTENHEIM	JOHN				

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 11 line 11 - Olin, Ida - did not embark.
line 24 - Theiss, Amelia - did not embark.
line 26 - Sacks, Elsie - did not embark.
line 27 - Schuster, Rebecca - did not embark.
line 30 - Stettenheim, John - did not embark.

CERTIFIED.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

79

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

, 29TH SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 5th October,

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HOFMAN	NORBERT	42	M	M	U.S. DISTRICT COURT, 18TH NOV. 1904 BROOKLYN.	C/O EGGLSBERG & Co. 511-FIFTH AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	HOFMAN	ESTELLE	38	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 28TH AUG. 1890.	DO.
3	HOFMAN	NORBERT JR.	14	M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 4TH JULY, 1914.	DO.
4	HOFMAN	ELIZABETH	9	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 9TH APRIL, 1919.	DO.
5	LEHMAN	WALTER	23	M	S	NEW YORK - 26TH JAN. 1905	DO.
6	JENKINS	CLARA	83	F	W	BUCKSPORT, MAINE. 24TH APRIL, 1844	459 Whalley Avenue CONN 130, BRISTOL STREET, NEW HAVEN,
7	KNOX	KATE	73	F	W	BATTLE CREEK, MICH. 31st. July 1855.	Rockford, Ill.
8	KNOX	GERTRUDE	40	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 13th Sept 1888	1300 Hyde Pk. Bvd. Chicago. Ill.
9	DANIELS	ERNEST	46	M	M	HARTFORD, CONN. 7th Oct. 1882.	Hoequin, Washington.
10	KNOX	HARRY	51	M	M	BATTLE CREEK, MICH. 1st. April 1877	1300 Hyde Pk. Bvd, Chicago, Ill.
11	KOHN	EMIL W.	63	M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 3rd. March 1865	1155 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
12	KOHN	CLARA F.	60	F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 1st. March 1868	DO.
13	KOHN	RICHA	75	F	W	BY MARRIAGE PP. 555417	C/O KOHN & Co. 50 BRINE ST. NEW YORK CITY.
14	KOHN	LORIN	37	M	D	NEW YORK CITY 19th Jan. 1891	DO.
15	LAMPART	MIRIAM D.	38	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 14th Dec 1890	1125 5TH AVE., NEW YORK.
16	LAMPART	SARA	13	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6th Dec 1914	DO.
17	LAMPART	FELICIA	12	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 4th Jan 1916	DO.
18	LANG	KATHARINE	56	F	S	BUFFALO, 29th Aug. 1871	1263 DELAWARE AVE. Buffalo N.Y.
19	DE WITT	ANN	34	F	S	AUGUSTAVILLE. 1st. Sept. 1893	NORTHUMBERLAND, PA.
20	LATIMER	MARY ALICE.	67	F	W	BATH, N.H. 7th Sept. 1861	1586 JEFFERSON ST. MUSKEGON, MICH.
21	LEHRFELD	WILLIAM F.	51	M	M	FATHER'S PAPERS SUPERIOR COURT, N.Y.	8105, BAY PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
22	LEHRFELD	KATHERYNE	47	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 28th Nov. 1881.	DO.
23	LEHRFELD	ELEANOR	9	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 2nd JULY, 1919	DO.
24	LOWE	SUSAN	63	F	M	HERSEY, MICH. 26-MAY, 1865	"HALMDENE", ROBINSON ROAD, GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN.
25	MASTERTON	JOHN G.	70	M	W	JOHNSTOWN, PA. 22 JULY 1858	WADE PARK MANOR, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
26	FOREPAUGH	ANNE	43	F	M	JOHNSTOWN, PA. 22 AUG. 1885	DO.
27	MC. COOK	NELLIE	60	F	W	CHICAGO, ILL. 4TH OCT. 1867	200 EAST PEARSON STR. CHICAGO.
28	MC. DONALD	HARRIET	61	F	S	YONKERS, N.Y. 24TH JULY 1866	34 CEDAR PLACE, YONKERS, N.Y.
29	MESERVE	HARRY F.	61	M	W	ARLINGTON, MASS. 7TH MAY 1867	C/O NATIONAL CITY BANK, 55 WALL STREET, N.Y.C.
30	METCALF	MABEL	37	F	M	BEACH BLUFF, MASS. 11TH AUG. 1894	10 SWIFT STR. AUBURN, N.Y.

Eliminations

Sheet 10 line 5, Lehman Walter, did not embark.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

80

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPT. 29th, 1928., Arriving at port of New York, 5th October, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	STETTENHEIM	ISIDOR M	73	M	M	New York City. 910 Fifth Avenue.
2	STETTENHEIM	FLORA	63	F	M	do.
3	ROSS	CHARLES S.	63	M	M	2732-44 Fullerton Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
4	ROSS	MAY C.	52	F	M	do.
5	ROSS	THOMPSON	40	M	M	29, S. Lasall Street, Chicago, Ill.
6	ROSS	GERTRUDE	40	F	M	do.
7	ROSS	KENNEDY	13	M	S	do.
8	ROSS	JACK	10	M	S	do.
9	STERN	JULIUS	60	M	M	District Court New York City 1914 c/o Universal Pic. Corp. 570 - 5th Ave.
10	ROTHMULLER	VICTOR	28	M	S	Sup. Court New York City. March 1924. 118 West 97th St. New York City 206 N. Ston Ave. Tucson, Ariz.
11	STEWART	FRED J.	54	M	M	Akron, Ohio. Sept. 24th 1873
12	STEWART	AMELIA B.	51	F	M	Tucson, Ariz. Dec. 19th 1876
13	STEWART	MILMED L.	21	F	S	Tucson, Ariz. Dec. 1st. 1906
14	TEACHOUT	VINEVIENE	60	F	W	Cleveland, Ohio Mar. 3. 1868
15	THOMAS	CLINTON G.	46	M	M	Niles, Ohio. March 12, 1882.
16	THOMAS	LAYTE	43	F	M	Eden Valley, Pa. April 30, 1885.
17	TUTTLE	FREDERICK	80	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 29th 1847
18	BECKER	PAUL A.	34	M	S	19th March Circuit Court, Chicago. 1924.
19	VACCARO	FELIX P.	62	M	M	New Orleans, Louis Feb. 20th 1866
20	VACCARO	LOUISA MARIE	52	F	M	New Orleans, Louis 5th Sept. 1876.
21	- VALASCO -	- DIONISIO -	60	M	M	- Cuba -
22	- VALASCO -	- CELIA -	24	F	S	- Cuba -
23	- VALASCO -	- LUIS -	16	M	S	- Cuba -
24	- PONSO -	- ROSALIN -	29	F	S	- Cuba -
25	VAN RENSSELAER	STEVEN	23	M	S	New York City, N.Y. Nov. 28. 1905.
26	VAN RENSSELAER	CAROLINE	50	F	M	Brooklyn, Mass. April 4, 1871.
27	VENNER	GIDDELE	63	F	M	Brookland, N.Y. Sept 18th 1862
28	VENNER	GERTRUDE	38	F	S	New York, N.Y. Feb 19th 1890
29	WILLIAMS	ANNE F.	58	F	W	Hartford Conn. Nov. 5th 1869
30	WILLIAMS	ANNE W.	37	F	S	Baltimore, Md. April 11th 1891

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 12 line 21, Valasco, Dionisio - transferred to Alien Sheet 21/8
line 22, Valasco, Celia - 21/9
line 23, Valasco, Luis - 21/10
line 24, Ponso, Rosalin - 21/11

CERTIFIED

PURGER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9
81
19 28

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 5th October

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	COGSWELL	CORA	47	F W	New York City	Apr 19th 1876	Hotel Plaza, New York City
2	BROWNING	PEARL	44	F S	do.	Sept 30th 1879	-do-
3	BROWNING	ELIZ	40	F S	do.	Nov 4th 1886	-do-
4	ZAITSEFF	GREGORY	36	M S		PP. 533619 Sup. Court. New York. 8th Jan 1926.	Waldorf Hotelxxx New York City.
5	SEEN	MAY	39	F M			
6	DUHRELS	SOPHIE	53	F S		Supreme Court, New York City Nov. 1926	910. Fifth Avenue, New York City.
7	DUNCAN	JOSEPH	52	M M	Pittsburgh, Pa.,	Apr 5th 1858	3320, Bankers Building, Chicago
8	DUNCAN	ADELAIDE	54	F M	Stafford, Ohio.	Mch 27th 1864	-do-
9	HRICH	WALTER	50	M M	New York, N. Y.	9th Jly. 1878	241, East 48th Street, New York City
10	HRICH	ADELAIDE	48	M M	New York, N.Y.	27th Dec. 1880	-do-
11	FRELINGHUYSEN	GEORGE	74	M M	Newark, N.J.	1852 May 9th	1, Sutton Square, New York City
12	FRELINGHUYSEN	SARA	68	F M	Newark, N.J.	1858	-do-
13	FRELINGHUYSEN	MATILDA	46	F S	Morristown, N.J.	1882	-do-
14	FRELINGHUYSEN	ELIZABETH	60	F W	Detroit Mich	30th Jn. 1870	Hotel Plaza, New York City
15	ANDERSON	ANNA	44	F S		24th Jn. 1884 Supreme Court New York City 1921	-do-
16	FRANKENHEIMER	IDA	75	F S	New York City, N.Y.	4.9.1850	1010-5th Ave. New York City.
17	FRANKENHEIMER	ROSE	70	F S	New York City, N.Y.	13.10.1867	-do-
18	FRISCH	EDMUND	36	M M		Superior Court Queens County. Dec. 1914.	Great Neck, Long Island
19	FRISCH	BLANCHE	41	F M		By marriage	Great Neck, Long Island
20	GOLDSMITH	JOSEPH M	26	M M	Philadelphia, Penna.	9th Nov. 1901	126 W. 20th Str. NEW YORK CITY.
21	GOLDSMITH	HELEN	23	F M	New York City, N.Y.	3rd Aug 1906	-do-
22	HANO	BERTIE I.	46	F W	Philadelphia, Pa.	22nd Apl. 1880	Ritz Carlton Hotel, Philadelphia Pa.
23	ROLLINS	WINIFRED G.	46	F M	Philadelphia, Pa.	13th March 1880	-do-
24	SCHUSTER	YVONNE	28	F M		By marriage P.P. 409363	231 S. 57th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
25	HEARST	RANDOLPH	12	M S	New York City	Dec. 2. 1915.	137 Riverside Drive, New York City
26	HEARST	ELBERT	12	M S	New York City.	Dec. 2. 1915.	-do-
27	HOLDEN	GRACE F.	53	F M	Hartford, Conn.	Nov 23rd 1874	222 Girard Avenue Hartford, Conn.
28	HOLDEN	MARY	22	F S	Hartford, Conn.	8th Sept. 1906	-do-
29	IRELAND	BERTHA A.	49	F S	New York City, N.Y.	23rd Jan. 1880	45 East 82nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
30	IRELAND	ALICE I.	52	F S	New York City, N.Y.	31st Mar 1877.	-do-

ELIMINATIONS.

Sheet 9 line 5, Ayer, May - did not embark.
line 12, Frelinghuysen, Sara - did not embark.
line 13, Frelinghuysen, Matilda - do.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

34

82

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 29th Sept., 1928, Arriving at port of New York City 5th Oct., 1928

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Greenhut	Minnie	56	f	m	Chicago Ill.	11th Nov 1872	575 Park Avenue New York City.
2	Greenhut	Rose	27	f	s	New York City	14th Apl 1901	do.
8	Detwiller	Clarence	63	m	m	Fersey City N.J.	1st Dec. 1865	921 Hillside Avenue Plainfield NJ
4	Fox	Anna	30	f	s	New York City	24th Aug 1898	15 East 69th Street New York City.
5	Stein	Edith	28	f	s	dc.	14th Aug 1900	620 West 137th Street New York City
6	Smith	William	64	m	m	Buffalo N.Y.	8th March 1864	577 Summit Avenue Hackensack N.J.
7	Shoun	Murray	32	m	m	Mountain City Tenn	2nd Aug 1896	16 Wall Street New York City.
8	Shoun	Margaret	29	f	m	New Orleans La.	21st July 1899	do.
9	Hearst	William	65	m	m	San Francisco	29th Apl. 1863	137 Riverside Drive New York City
10	Duras	Marion	29	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y.	1st Jan 1899	214 Ocean Front Santa Monica Calif
11	Thorne	John W.	51	m	m	New York City	15th Apl 1877	Hotel Roosevelt New York City.
12	Smith	Edith	57	f	m	Windham Co Conn.	16th Aug 1871	577 Summit Avenue Hackensack N.J.

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 34 lines 12 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED

G. G. Green
Superior

925 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

32

83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **HERENGARIA**

Sailing from **CHERBOURG**

29th Sept., 1928, Arriving at Port of **New York City** 5th Oct., 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	STRAUBER	MAURICE	38		M		Richmond Va 12th July 1890		3218 Monument Ave Richmond Va.
2	BARRUS	ERNEST	49		M		Athol Mass 13th Jan 1879		Biltmore Hotel New York City
3	BARRUS	STELLA	43		F		do. 21st Feb 1885		do.
4	SMILEY	DAVID	49		M		Philadelphia Pa 10th March 1879		420 Riverside Dr. New York City
5	MOLTHAN	EMIL	34		M		New York City 29th Aug 1894		Wayne Pa.,
6	MOLTHAN	CAROLINE R	30		F		Wayne Pa., 6th January 1898		Wayne Pa.,
7	STOCKWELL	FRANCES T	43		F		Orange N.J 24th July 1865		943 Lexington Av New York City
8	DEAN	FANNY WARD	36		F		St Louis Mo 22nd February 1892		Savoy Plaza Hotel New York City
9	DOCKENDORFF	JOHN E	23		M		New York City 3rd April 1905		3 Pryor La. Larchmont N.Y
10	BRODIE	ISRAEL B	44		M		499 276	Fathers papers	410 St Paul St Baltimore Md
11	WATERMAN	FRANK	39		M		Altorf Ill 20th July 1869		655 Park Ave New York City
12	WATERMAN	HELEN	39		F		Hoboken N.J 24th May 1869		655 Park Ave New York City
13	ISAAC	GEORGE	26		M		Oak Neb. 12th November 1902		701 Kenilworth Bdg Kenilworth Ill
14	ISAAC	KATHLEEN	23		F		Duluth Min 5th March 1905		701 Kenilworth Bdg Kenilworth Ill
15	BLECHMAN	SIMON	52		M			1903 1607 District Court King's Co. Oct 17th	New York. n 236 North Columbus Avenue Mt Verno
16	BLECHMAN	NAUMA	50		F			By Marriage.	do.
17	BLECHMAN	OSCAR	16		M		Brooklyn N.Y. 17th Oct 1912		do.
18	BLECHMAN	MARY	50		F			By Marriage 577 299	1217 East 22nd Street Brooklyn NY
19	STEINER	MEIER	36		M			District Court N.Y.C. Oct 1920	1086 East 10th Street Brooklyn NY
20	BARDON	JENNIE	72		F		New York City Aug 1st 1856		104-11th Avenue West Ashland Wis.
21	SHALLCROSS	NAN B.	28		F		St Louis Mo. Apl 5th 1900		Mo. 217 Woodlawn Kirkwood Mass.
22	ROBINSON	ELSIE	43		F		Webster Grove Mo. 3rd Oct 1885		Mo. 443 Argonne Dr Kirkwood Mass.
23	CALDWELL	ANNE	51		F		New York City 12th Feb 1877		540 Ocean Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
24	STARR	HERMAN	31		M		Camden N.J. 20th Sept 1898		135 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
25	FLOOD	ANNE	59		F		Meadville Pa. 7th Jan 1860		970 Park Avenue New York City
26	FLOOD	JOSEPHINE	29		F		do. 21st Oct 1899		do.
27	VANDERBILT	WILLIAM	50		M		New York City 25th Nov 1878		651 Park Avenue New York City.
28	VANDERBILT	ROSAMOND	31		F		Worcester Mass 19th April 1897		do.
29	OSLEY	MARGARET	62		F		Phila Pa. 11th June 1866		3618 Spring Garden Street Phila Pa.
30	MAYER	JOSEPH	53		M		474 326 Federal Court Phila Pa. May 1911		New York City, R.H. Macey & Co B'way & 34th Street

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **Berengaria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

84

M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **23**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **BERENGARIA** Passengers sailing from **CHAMBERG**, 29th September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town				
1		AGID ✓	Leo	20	✓	M	S clerk	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	German	Hebrew	20	12	3926	Q	Vienna	✓	17.7.28	03	Austria	Vienna
2		GISLER ✓	Joseph	31	✓	M	M farmer	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Unterschachen	502	Q	Lucerne	✓	10.9.28	36	Switzerland	Unterschachen
3		GISLER ✓	Martha	28	✓	F	M Laborer	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Unterschachen	503	Q	Lucerne	✓	10.9.28		Switzerland	Unterschachen
4		HEUSSER ✓	Aline	48	✓	F	M Dressmaker	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Havel	1126	Q	Zurich	✓	12.6.28		Switzerland	Zurich
5		CALLINAN ✓	Charlotte	16	✓	F	M Dressmaker	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	1127	Q	Zurich	✓	12.6.28		Switzerland	Zurich
6		STRASSER ✓	Eugen	25	✓	M	S Shoemaker	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	1128	Q	Zurich	✓	12.6.28	36	Switzerland	Zurich
7		COMAN ✓	Pierre	24	✓	M	M laborer	yes	French	1-16-22	yes	French	French	France	Speset	2450	Q	Nantes	✓	5-9-1928	11	France	Nantes
8		LEPHARDON ✓	Mohr	40	✓	M	M laborer	yes	French	1-16-22	yes	French	French	France	Chateauf	2451	Q	Nantes	✓	5-9-1928		France	Chateauf
9		MIOSSO ✓	Yves	16	✓	M	S laborer	yes	French	1-16-22	yes	French	French	France	Pleyben	2542	Q	Nantes	✓	5-9-28		France	Pleyben
10		MORININI ✓	Ulisse	21	✓	M	S farmer	yes	Italian	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Brione	396	Q	Lucerne	✓	24.7.28	36	Switzerland	Brione
11		MULLER ✓	Albert	19	✓	M	S laborer	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Herisau	837	Q	Zurich	✓	5-9-28	35	Switzerland	Herisau
12		ROSEN ✓	Jean Marie	22	✓	M	S laborer	yes	French	1-16-22	yes	French	French	France	Collorec	2531	Q	Nantes	✓	5-9-28	11	France	Collorec
13		ROSEN ✓	Pierre	28	✓	M	S laborer	yes	French	1-16-22	yes	French	French	France	Collorec	2530	Q	Nantes	✓	5-9-28		France	Collorec
14		PIRIOU ✓	Yves	22	✓	M	S laborer	yes	French	1-16-22	yes	French	French	France	Pleyben	2429	Q	Nantes	✓	5-7-28		France	Pleyben
15		SCAMARA ✓	Martina	49	✓	F	M laborer	yes	Italian	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Minusio	450	Q	Lucerne	✓	17.8.28	36	Switzerland	Lavertez
16		SHURZENEGGER ✓	WERNER	18	✓	M	S laborer	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Wolphthal	836	Q	Zurich	✓	7.9.28		Switzerland	Heiden
17		TAVANI ✓	Giuseppe	30	✓	M	S laborer	yes	Italian	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Biasca	453	Q	Lucerne	✓	13.8.28		Switzerland	Biasca
18		TOGHI ✓	Gniditta	25	✓	F	M laborer	yes	Italian	1-16-22	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Brigne	373	Q	Lucerne	✓	16.7.28		Switzerland	Tenero
19		UNGAR ✓	Paula	20	✓	F	M H-wife	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	126	Q	VIENNA	✓	6-9-1928	99	Austria	Vienna
20		UNGAR ✓	ERWIN	5	✓	M	S child	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	148	Q	VIENNA	✓	25-9-1928	99	Austria	Vienna
21		UNGAR ✓	GERTRUDE	9	✓	F	S child	yes	German	1-16-22	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	---	Q	---	✓	---		Austria	Vienna
22		STERN ✓	ITIE	74	✓	M	LABOURER	yes	ROUMANIAN	1-16-22	yes	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	NIANT	93	Q	BUCHAREST	✓	14-8-1928	31	ROUMANIA	BUCHAREST
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

I hereby certify that line 6 PARTMAN JOSIE appears on sheet 22 line 3.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

5th October

1928

85

Last

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>1. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? 2. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States? 3. Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States? 4. Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States? 5. Whether alien intends to become a seasonal resident of the United States? 6. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a specific purpose?</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Salomon Goldstein Wipphingastrasse 11 Vienna	N.Y. New-York	yes self	50	yes no	Brother: Gustave Agid. 3042 Locust str. Long Isl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. br. gr.	none
2	Father: Johann Gisler Unterschaachen Switzerland	Cal. San Francisco	yes self	yes no	yes no	Uncle Street San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br.	none
3	FATHER AS ABOVE	Cal. San Francisco	yes husband	yes no	yes no	UNCLE AS ABOVE	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br.	none
4	DAUGHTER Box 207 Keasbey N.J.	Utah Salt Lake	yes self	yes no	yes no	DAUGHTER	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br.	none
5	SISTER AS ABOVE	Utah Salt Lake	yes self	yes no	yes no	SISTER AS ABOVE	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	br. br. bl.	none
6	Mother: Josephine Berkman Orlando Fla.	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	yes no	FRIEND	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. fr. gr.	none
7	BROTHER Karlson 5 Switzerland	Utah Salt Lake	yes self	yes no	yes no	Mr. Jean Stephan - 95 South str. Miltown New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	br. fr. bl.	none
8	Mrs Conan Rosily Chateau- neuf Finistere France	N.J. Miltown	yes self	yes no	yes no	Cousin: Mr. Laurent Mancher Box 207 Keasbey N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. bl.	none
9	Mrs Lharidon. WIFE. Chateaufneuf France	N.J. Keasbey	yes self	yes no	yes no	COUSIN	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br.	none
10	Mr. Miossed Yves. FATHER Ty-Ru Pleyben Finistere	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	yes no	Mr. Laurent Le Guillou 443 W. 35th str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br.	none
11	Father: Enrico Marinini Brione Vers Switzerland	Cal. Soledad	yes self	yes no	yes no	Brother: Adolf Morinini Soledad Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br.	none
12	Father: Mr. Jean Muller. Berisau Switzerland	Wisc. Verona	yes self	yes no	yes no	FRIEND Mr. Walker Zuber Verona Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	lt. br. bl.	none
13	Mr. Roanen Pierre FATHER Kersellon Collorec France	N.J. Keasbey	no self	yes no	yes no	Cousin: Mr. Michel Salaun Box 30 Keasbey N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br.	none
14	Mrs Roanen Pierre. WIFE. Kerellon Collorec Finistere	N.J. Keasbey	no self	yes no	yes no	COUSIN AS ABOVE	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. bl.	none
15	Mrs Pirion (Yves) MOTHER Tynever Grossaru Pleyben	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	yes no	Cousin: Yves Le Goff 362 31st str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. bl.	none
16	Mrs Maria Seamare SISTER Bellinzona Switzerland	Cal. Manteca	yes self	yes no	yes no	SISTER R.F.D. Route 1 Manteca Cal. Box 168.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br.	none
17	Mother: Lidia Shurgenecker Langmoos Switzerland	Wisc. Brodhead	yes self	yes no	yes no	Uncle: Mr. Shurgenecker Brodhead Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	lt. br. br.	none
18	Father: Sig. Tavan Biasca Switzerland	Cal. Modesto	yes self	yes no	yes no	FRIEND JERRY FOGLIANT Route D, Box 76A, Modesto Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br.	none
19	Father: Mr. Pietro Togni Tenero Switzerland	Cal. Soledad	yes self	yes no	yes no	brother: Mr. A. Togni Soledad Cal. Box 310.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br.	none
20	Parents: Mr. O. Botwin Vienna Austria	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	yes no	husband: Mr. H. Ungar. 251 W. 30th str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br. br.	none
21	G/PARENTS AS ABOVE	N.Y. New York	yes mother	yes no	yes no	Father: --do--	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. br.	none
22	G/PARENTS AS ABOVE	N.Y. New York	yes mother	yes no	yes no	Father: --do--	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. br.	none
23	SON SOLOMON STERN, CALIA MOSILOR. BUCHAREST.	N.Y. NEW YORK	yes see 23	50	no	DAUGHTER ROSE ROSENTHAL, 52-22, LARKIN ST, ARVERNE. L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	FSH GREYOREY	HALF BLIND IN RIGHT EYE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothere** **Master**, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothere

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

U. S. Immigration Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **Berengaria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 29th September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		DUFFROVA Anna	25	F	h.wife	yes	Czechosl. yes	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia Brakov	APPROVED QUOTA 945	BRAGUE	7.9.28	Czecho-slovakia Prague
2		SCHIMBACK HELENE	21	F	h.wife	yes	German yes	German	German	Germany Grossfahlen	25994	COLOGNE	24.7.28	Germany Berlin
3		PORTMANN Josef	25	M	h.wife	yes	French yes	French	French	France St. Louis	1860	LONDON	7.7.28	England London
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

hereby certify that lines 4 to 30 are blank.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

3.8. Owen
Purser.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5th October

1928

87

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents: Mr. Josef DUFKE. Vomazlice Czechoslovakia Sub. Stanton		see col. 25	no	Brother: Mr. Duffek Paul Stanton Mebr.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lt. br. bl. none	
2	Aunt: Mrs Ida Dancki. Berlin Germany N.Y. New York		self	no	Friend: Miss Adele Knicker 204 W. 4th St. New York	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fr. fr. br. none	
3	Mother: Josephine Hartmann Griesheim Switzerland. N.Y. New York		self	no	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY. Swiss Consul	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	lt. fr. gr. none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Brotherton**, Master, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Brotherton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **Merengaria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **26**

at **New York**

W. P. ...
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Copy to
He.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 29th September , 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

I hereby certify that lines 17 to 30 are blank.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	16		980	pursuer.
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	
Aliens	...	...	...	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

5th October

1928

89

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	FATHER. Book L. Miller Budapest Hungary	Mich. Houghton	no	self	no	Michigan College of Mining & Tech. Houghton Mich.	1 YEAR NO				good	no	5 9	fr. br. br.	none		
2	Regina Trichter SISTER Leopoldy Vienna Austria	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	Husband: Mr. Kupfermann 948 Union ave Bronx N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr. br. br.	none	
3	AUNT AS ABOVE	N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	FATHER AS ABOVE	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. br.	none	
4	AUNT AS ABOVE	N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	FATHER AS ABOVE	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fr. br. br.	none	
5	Brother Dane Rovacevic. Like Yugoslavia	Cal. Oakland	yes	husband	yes	Husband: Mr. Nikola Cvijeti- canin Adeline str. Oakland	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk. br. br.	none	
6	Father: Mr. Fern Nikochevic. Mrkjevici Montenegro.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1920 611 9th ave New York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dk. br. br.	none	
7	Father: Ernest Bourgos. Naupacte Greece	Texas Dallas	yes	self	yes	returning home: Dallas Jefferson Hotel Dallas Tex.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	lt. br. br.	none	
8	FATHER AS ABOVE	Texas Dallas	yes	husband	yes	husband: --do-- returning home: 111 W. Super- rior str. Duluth Minn.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dk. bk. dk.	none	
9	Father in law: Mr. Matheon Voulgaraki Chios Greece	Minn. Duluth	yes	self	yes	U.S.CITIZEN	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dk. bk. dk.	none	
10	Father -do-	Minn. Duluth	yes	husband	yes	U.S.CITIZEN	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dk. bk. dk.	none	
11						RESIDENCE:- 3946 Pine Grove Ave, CHICAGO. ILL.	U.S.CITIZEN										
12						FATHER AS ABOVE	U.S.CITIZEN										
13	BROTHER DAVID BLOOM, 1935 Pine Grove Ave, Chicago. Ill.	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SEE 23	YES	1906 CHICA YES 1928 GO.	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	L.T. BRN BRN	NONE
14						RESIDENCE:- 11815, UNION AVE, CHICAGO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	OLIVE BRN BRN	ALEPPO MARK ON RIGHT CHEEK
15	FATHER KACHADOOR KREKARIAN, 37 Rue Du Presses, MARSEILLES.	ILL. CHICAGO	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	HUSBAND MAHABED MATHESIAN, 11815, UNION AVE, CHICAGO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	OLIVE BRN BRN	ALEPPO MARK ON RIGHT CHEEK
16	DAUGHTER ESTHER FRIEDMAN, JANNIKLA 35, RIGA.	CONN. NORWICH	NO	SELF	YES	NO	HUSBAND JANKEL CHEWENSOHN, 324, V MAIN ST, NORWICH.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	DRK BLK GREY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 12 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothero**, **Master**, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. R. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. M. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **Berengaria**, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **IX 30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer

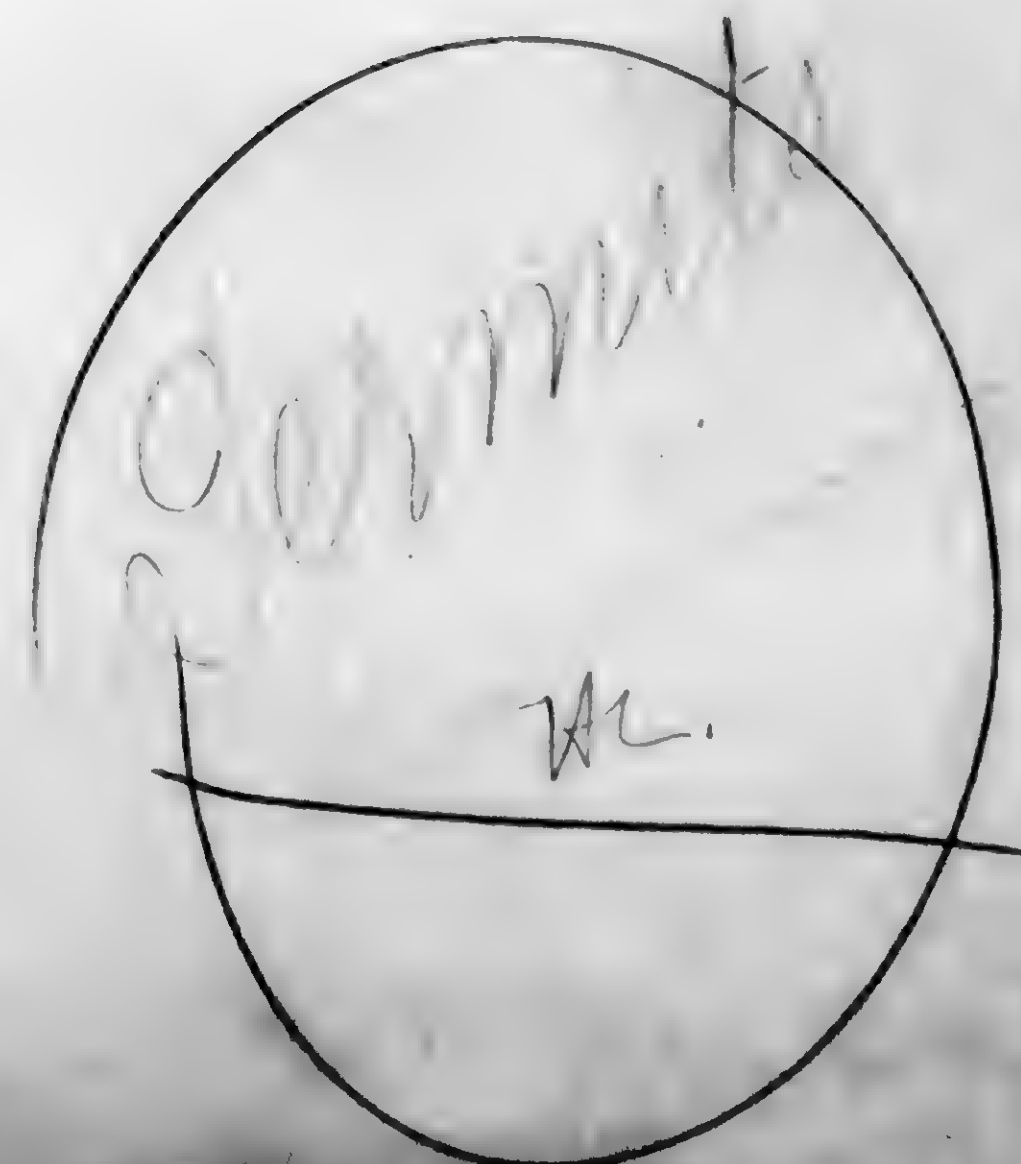
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 29th September , 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...	12	
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	2	
Others	...	...	...	10	

29 Queen
PARSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

5th October, 1928

91

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	BROTHER Jean Giroux 28 Rue de la Mission 1115 N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes yes 1928 N.York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fr. br. br. right eye
2	SON JACOB LUTZ, RHEINECK, ST. GALL.	Washington	yes	self	yes yes 1928 Wash.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. gr. br. none
3	SON AS ABOVE No Relatives Mother: Charlotte Newmann	D.C.	yes	self	yes yes 1928 Wash.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. br. gr. none
4	MOTHER MARIA FRUMED, 9, POLIN ST. VIENNA, No. 5.	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband yes 1928 Chicago	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. bk. br. none
5	Mother Mrs. Martinovic. Stari Bar Montenegro Yug.	Oakland	yes	self	yes yes 1928 Oakland	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dk. bk. br. none
6	Csinkota Budapest Hungary Brother: Ludwik Baranowski Cieszanka Poland	N.Y	New-York	yes	self yes yes 1928 N.York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. br. br. none
7	UNCLE AS ABOVE SISTER J. BIKSKEGI, LEUKERUT BUDAPEST. 8.	N.Y	New-York	yes	mother since 1928 N.York	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. br. gr. none
8	FATHER AS ABOVE Employer: Mr. Levy, 19000 S. WOODLAND ST. SHAKERHIGHTS, CLEVELAND.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF YES YES 1928 OHIO	NO	PERM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	RDY BRN HAZEL NONE
9	MOTHER MRS. PARASHE, LETOHORON, GREECE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23 YES YES 1921 N.Y	NO	PERM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DRK BLK BRN NONE
10	SISTER AMELIA GAVROWSKY, KLYKLNOLIA, MOZLIKY, LATVIA, ILL.	MOLINE	YES	SELF YES YES 1928 MOLINE	YES YES 1928 MOLINE	NO	PERM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DRK BLK BLUE NONE

Form.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothero**, **Master**, of the **Brengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **26**
at **New York**

W. Prothero
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **Berengaria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **24 30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

W. J. Farrell
J. J. Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHENGKONG, 29th September, 1928

I hereby certify that lines 20 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th October

1928

93

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
	State	City or town		Yes or No	Where?				Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Wife: Mrs. RAJEK Boeklinstr. 8 Austria Wien	Austria Vienna	NO	self	yes no	250, Park Ave, Nathan Manufacturing Co. New York	yes 2 wks	no	5	8	fr.	gr.
2	Mrs. Maria Rata Frankfurt Germany	Germany Frankfurt	yes	self	yes no	Pennsylvania Hotel New York	yes 2 wks	no	5	7	fr.	fr.
3	Wife: Margarethe Reichard Stiftstrasse 14 Frankfurt MOTHER AS ABOVE	Germany Frankfurt	yes	self	yes no	As above	yes 2 wks	no	5	6	fr.	br.
4	FRIEND: PRO JULIUS LEVY, GENERAL HOSPITAL, Czechoslovakia	Germany Frankfurt	yes	self	yes no	As above	yes 4 wks	no	5	5	fr.	fr.
5	Uncle: Michael Grusenmann Berlin Germany	Czechoslovakia Prague	yes	father	yes no	Father: David Zimmerman 174 Hillside Ave Newark NJ	yes 6 mths	no	5	5	fr.	fr.
6	Uncle as above	Engl. London	yes	self	yes no	810 Antorg Corporation Broadway N.Y.	yes 6 mths	no	5	5	fr.	fr.
7	--do--	Engl. London	yes	husband	yes no	As above	yes 6 mths	no	5	5	fr.	fr.
8	Uncle as above	Engl. London	yes	father	yes no	As above	yes 6 mths	no	5	5	fr.	fr.
9	Leon Ducouin (Cousin) Lomme les Lille Nord. France	France Paris	yes	self	yes no	husband: Mr. Henry Dupont. 1928 N.Y. Park ave 68th str. N.Y.	yes 6 mths	no	5	7	lt.	fr.
10	Wife: Anastasia Ivanoff Gribojedova Leningrad	Russia Leningrad	yes	self	yes no	810 Antorg Corporation 165 Broadway New York	yes 6 mths	no	5	9	fr.	bk.
11	Husband: M. Kaverman Podolsk Russia	Russia Podolsk	yes	uncle	yes no	Mother: Mrs. Olomutskaja 42 Washington ave Plainfield	yes 6 mths	no	5	8	lt.	bk.
12	SON CURT MUZEL Nuremberg Germany	Germany Nuremberg	yes	self	yes yes	Merchant Textile Corporation 1225 Broadway N.Y.	yes 2 wks	no	5	11	bk.	br.
13	SON KURT MUZEL Nuremberg Germany	Germany Nuremberg	yes	husband	yes no	As above	yes 2 wks	no	5	5	br.	br.
14	MOTHER MRS. B. OSAGNAN, ROUSTCHOUK, BULGARIA.	BUL. ROUSTCHOUK	yes	self	yes no	B/law John Ismailian 444 68th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes 6 mths	no	5	3	DRK	BLK
15	WIFE MRS. N. BOUGIOVANNI, 40, RUE DUBAIL, MARSEILLES.	FRANCE MARSEILLES	NO	SELF	YES NO	SISTER MISS J. BOUGIOVANNI, 703, PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY.	YES 6 MTHS NO	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN
16	WIFE CAROLINA MAC KEE, 275, THE STRAAT, THE HAGUE.	HOL. THE HAGUE	NO	SELF	YES NO	PHILHARMONIC ORCHESTRA, 424, AMSTERDAM BLDGS, LOS ANGELES	YES 6 MTHS NO	NO	5	11	FSH	BRN
17	FRIEND S. ADLER, SKGLITZ BREITESTRASSE 37, BERLIN.	GERM. BERLIN	YES	SEE 23	YES YES	32, UNION SQ, NEW YORK CITY.	YES 6 MTHS NO	NO	5	6	FSH	BLD
18	FRIEND AS ABOVE	GERM. BERLIN	YES	SEE 23	YES NO	AS ABOVE	YES 6 MTHS NO	NO	5	2	FSH	BRN
19	BROTHER ANTONIO ARMERO, CABEZO DE FORRES, MURCIA.	SPAIN MURCIA	NO	SELF	YES YES	FRIEND JUAN RABASSA, 91, WALL ST, NEW YORK CITY.	YES 3 MTHS NO	NO	5	5	PALE	BLK

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothero**, Master, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19**28**
at **New York**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **Berengaria**, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

94

J. D. Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. Russell
San Diego
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Transit to
Mexico*

R

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 29th September , 1920

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th October, 1928

95

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs Rodriguez (Wife)	Mexico Mexico	yes self	yes 1928 N.York	In transit to Mexico	No	good	no	5 7	fr. br. none	
2	Brother in law: Mr. Conception Sonora	Mexico Sonora	yes self	yes 1928 N.York	In transit to Mexico	yes	good	no	5 1	lt. br. none	
3	Brother as above	Mexico Sonora	yes husband	yes 1928 N.York	In transit to Mexico	yes	good	no	5 -	FR BRN BRN NONE	
4	Uncle as above	Mexico Sonora	yes father	yes 1928 N.York	In transit to Mexico	yes	good	no	5 -	FAIR BRN BRN NONE	
5	Uncle as above	Mexico Sonora	yes father	yes 1928 N.York	In transit to Mexico	yes	good	no	4 10	FAIR BRN BRN NONE	
6	Brother	Mexico Mexico	no self	yes 1928 N.York	In transit to Mexico	yes	good	no	5 5	dk. br. none	
7	Brother as above	Mexico Mexico	no husband	yes 1928 N.York	In transit to Mexico	yes	good	no	5 5	dk. br. none	
8	Father: Schonlerust S. Maur. Germany	Mexico Mexico	no self	yes 1928 N.York	In transit to Mexico	yes	good	no	5 5	lt. dk. br. none	
9	Q/father as above	Mexico Mexico	no mother	No	In transit to Mexico	yes	good	no	Infant	lt. fr. bl. none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothero** **Master**, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **25**
at **New York**

W. P. Ransall
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, **Surgeon of the Berengaria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

J. D. Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

W. Russell
Immigrant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Forward to
Immigrant

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 29th September , 1938

TRANSIT

I hereby certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank,

1990年12月15日

PURPOSE.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothero** **Master**, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. Prothero
Immigration Officer.

14-401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **Berengaria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

J. D. Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

W. T. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Grant
Panama

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BRENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 29th September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 37981	STORPER ✓	Domsia	32	/	M	S traveller	yes	German English Romanian	yes	Canadian	Hebrew	ROUMANIA Canada	SUCEAVA Montreal	-----	-----	X	Canada	Montreal
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

I hereby certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

R. B. Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th October, 1928

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid by own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$10, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether alien is coming to the United States to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity)</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Sister: Mrs F. STORPER 4443 St. Urban str. Montreal	Can. Montreal, <u>4443 St. Urban str.</u>	self	yes	10 Days yes 1926 N. York	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY. Transit to Montreal Canada	2 WEEKS yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothero** **Master**, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York

W. E. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-50

Berengaria
Nov 1st

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

I hereby certify that lines 3 to 30 are blank.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U.S. citizens • • • • •



Purpose.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th OCTOBER, 1928.

101

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Imm. Insp.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1921.

[illegible]

I hereby Certify that line 20 FORBES MARY Appears on line 9.
21 to 30 Are blank.

Total passengers 11

U.S. citizens

Alors

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

5th

OCTOBER

19₂₈.

103

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
R. E. P.

List 13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

I hereby certify that lines 6 to 30 are blank.

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

105

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th OCTOBER, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in full by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, such as political persecution, religious persecution, or fear of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States								Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation			Feet	Inches
1	SISTER, MRS. IDA LAMPI. 37. ANNABKATU. WIBURG. FINLAND.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES	1904/1928. NY.	HOME. 45. WEST 126TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. D.B. BRN	NONE
2	FRIEND. Gordon Hare, Amberley Hse. Norfolk St. Strand. London. N.J.	N.J.	Ridgefield Park.	Yes	Yes	1898/1928. NY.	Wife: Mrs. Heiny, 10 Homestead Place, Ridgefield Park N.J.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Drk. Grey Grey	None.
3	Brother: A. Wells, 21 Amherst Rd. Ealing, London.	Mo.	Kansas City	No	Self.	1918/1928. Mo.	The Carlton Hotel, Lindwood Ave. Kansas City, Mo.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	-	Med. Grey Blue	None.
4	FATHER FRANCIS BROOKS, BRYNCRUG, HENGOM, CARDIFF.	PA.	ALLENTOWN	NO SELF	YES YES	1928 TOWN	UNCLE ALBERT EVANS, 956, MAPLE ST, ALLENTOWN. PA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BLACK BRN	NONE
5	BROTHER KARL OLSSON, VILLAR RO, STRADSGRANSON, GOTHENBURG.	N.Y.	GREAT NECK	NO SELF	YES YES	1928 MECK	RESIDENCE: - BOX 101, GREAT MECK, L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BLU BLUE	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothere Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothere
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928
at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Re E D

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 276
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		BARLOW	LAVINIA	64	F	W	HSOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	380982.	WASHINGTON	23.5.28.	U.S.A.	SPRINGFIELD	
2		BARTON	NELLIE V.	31	F	S	PROF. DANCER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	392788.	DO.	16-6-1928	U.S.A.	KEARNY	
3		BORDEN	JOHN W.	71	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	GRAND PRE	352827.	DO.	30.3.28.	U.S.A.	W. PALM BEACH	
4		BORDEN	ANNIE F.	68	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	WOLEVILLE	352828.	DO.	30.3.28.	U.S.A.	W. PALM BEACH	
5		GARRINGTON	IVY M.	26	F	S	DANGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	390790.	DO.	11.6.28.	U.S.A.	KEARNY	
6		GARRINGTON	DOROTHY M.	22	F	S	DANGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	388753.	DO.	9.6.28.	U.S.A.	KEARNY	
7		CLARKE	RUBY L.	43	F	S	ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	406132.	DO.	30.7.28.	U.S.A.	MALBA	
8		DAVIES	JOAN	45	F	S	HSOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLANFAN-FAWR	362343	WASHINGTON	19-4-1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
9		FRENCH	LILY	37	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASFORDBY	384242.	WASHINGTON.	29.5.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
10		GODDARD	DOROTHY K.	41	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	408057.	DO.	6.8.28.	U.S.A.	UTICA	
11		GREIG	DOROTHY B.	34	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	B.W.I.	TRINIDAD	34898	WASHINGTON	28-7-1928	U.S.A.	SALEM	
12		HUGHES	EDWARD D.	36	M	M	CLERGYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLASEY	386342.	WASHINGTON.	2.6.28.	U.S.A.	W. WINFIELD	
13		HUGHES	DINAH M.	32	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARMARTHEN	390743.	DO.	10.6.28.	U.S.A.	W. WINFIELD	
14	U.S.A.	HUGHES	DAVID	1	M	S	INFANT	NO		NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	W. WINFIELD		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	W. WINFIELD	
15		JAVERT	AXELINA	43	F	S	SALES LADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SODERBARKE	351018.	WASHINGTON.	24.3.28.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
16		JOHANSEN	KNUD	33	M	S	CARPENTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	NYSTED	364242.	DO.	24.7.28.	U.S.A.	FRESNO	
17		JUUTILAINEN	SIGNE	30	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	WIPURE	356736	WASHINGTON	9-4-1928	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	
18		LINDE	RUTH	33	F	S	HSKPR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GOTHEM-BURG	382110	WASHINGTON	25-5-1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
19		O'BRIEN	MARY E.	41	F	W	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY	376882	WASHINGTON.	17.3.28.	U.S.A.	DETROIT	
20		PALK	MARY A.	59	F	W	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PAIGNTON	349594	WASHINGTON	20-3-1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
21		POWEL	CHARLES A.	44	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	FRANCE	ROUEN	410926	WASHINGTON	16-8-1928	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH	
22		PRESTON	ANNE M.	72	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1232	LONDON	14-6-1928	U.S.A.	LONG BEACH	
23		STEVENS	OLIVE M.	46	F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GLoucester	380213.	WASHINGTON.	22.5.28.	U.S.A.	BOSTON	
24		DENNIS	JOHN A.	26	M	M	MOTOR ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	THURO	385098.	DO.	31.5.28.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
25	U.S.A.	DENNIS	MARY E.	24	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICA	U.S.A.	CHICAGO		U.S.CITZ.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
26	U.S.A.	DENNIS	BETTY M.		F	S	INFANT	NO		NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CHICAGO		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
27		HARDYMAN	EDWARD H.	27	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	BATH	320	SOUTHAMPTON	28-9-1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
28		AHLBOM	LEMPI I.	34	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HELSINKI	371856.	WASHINGTON	8.5.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
29	U.S.A.	AHLBOM	ALICE I.		F	S	INFANT	NO		NO	FINLAND	FINNISH	U.S.A.	NEWPORT				U.S.A.	NEWPORT	
30		LAHTINEN	RAKEL J.	37	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	PORI	359318.	WASHINGTON.	13.4.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

5th

OCTOBER

19₂₈.

107

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) **Master**, of the Herengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. F. Kinsley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

J. D. Doherty
Surgeon

W. F. Carroll
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Temp. Visitors

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	U.S. CIT.	CLARKE	CORNELIA M.	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	FORT WALLA WALLA				ENGLAND	LONDON
2	UNDER 16	CLARKE	MARTIN	-		S	M	INFANT	NO		YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	21931	LONDON	26-9-1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		DOVE	LEONARD J.	21		M	S	ILLUSTRATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GT. YARMOUTH	21946	LONDON	26-9-1928	ENGLAND	CLACTON-ON-SEA
4		DEN HARTOG	CORNELIS	36		M	S	BULB SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LEIDEN	5486	ROTTERDAM	19.9.28.	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
5		FROST	LEONORA K.	22		F	S	CHILDREN'S NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	21931	LONDON	26-9-1928	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH
6		HUDSON	DOROTHY C.	45		F	S	ARTIST & LECTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	21300	LONDON	19-9-1928	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
7		REYNOLDS	JOHN P.	18		M	S	ILLUSTRATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	21991	LONDON	27-9-1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		WESTERHOVEN	LAURENTIUS	28		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	DUTCH	HOLLAND	VOORHOUT	5582	ROTTERDAM	24-9-1928	ENGLAND	VOORHOUT
9	TRANSIT	GANZARSKI	ABRAHAM	59		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	RADOZYCE	95.	ANTWERP	19.10.27.	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
10	CL. USC.	CLINCH	ALFRED C.	26		M	M	MECH. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	55.	BRISTOL	20.9.28.	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
11		TURNER	CHARLES T.	28		M	S	AERO ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	55.	DO.	20.9.28.	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
12		PHILLIPS	ROGER	49		M	M	CLOTHIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	NARBERTH	284.	SWANSEA.	21.9.28.	WALES	SWANSEA
13		PHILLIPS	ADA L.	48		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEDNESBURY	282.	DO.	DO.	WALES	SWANSEA
14		PHILLIPS	ENID G.	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BARRY	286.	DO.	DO.	WALES	SWANSEA
15		PHILLIPS	JOHN W.	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BARRY	284.	DO.	DO.	WALES	SWANSEA.
16	UNDER 16	PHILLIPS	LEIGHTON R.	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BARRY	282.	DO.	DO.	WALES	SWANSEA
17		LEWIS	HERBERT	46		M	M	EDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				ENGLAND	LONDON
18	TRANSIT	CROOK	HARRY	39		M	M	BRUSH M' FEN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	60	BRISTOL	26.9.28.	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
19	TRANSIT	CROOK	MABEL LOUISE	38		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	61	BRISTOL	26.9.28.	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
20		GLAISTER	William W	21		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	English	Penshaw	216	Liverpool	25.9.28	England	Stockton on Tees
21		MOHITE	Abasaheb	35		M	M	Gov. Serv. Baroda	Yes	Eng. Marathi	Yes	India	Indian	India	Baroda	477	London	27.9.28	India	Baroda State
22		GRIFFITHS	MIRIAM	42		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	202	NEWCASTLE	8-6-1928	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND
23		ULLRICH	RUDOLF	44		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	QUEDLINBERG	78	LEIPZIG	12-9-1928	GERMANY	QUEDLINBERG
24		SCHWARZ	ADOLPHE	50		M	M	ELECTRI. ENGINEER	YES	FRENCH	YES	SWITZER.	FRENCH	SWITZER.	OLTEN	578	PARIS	13-9-1928	RUSSIA	LENINGRAD
25	TRANSIT	KEARNEY	JOHN	32		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	12916	LONDON	28-6-1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

I hereby certify that line 17 LEWIS HERBERT Appears on sheet 20 line 17.
26 to 30 are blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

5th OCTOBER

19 28.

109

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is there present or prospective employment in United States? If so, specify it	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State or Territory of the United States (Check one) (Full text of this question)	Whether coming to receive of an offer of asylum, political refugee, or otherwise, subject to laws of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER, MRS. ALVARY GASCOIGNE, 7. HUDE PARK SQ. LONDON. W.	ENG.	LONDON	NO SELF	YES YES 1890/ 1916. NY.	UNCLE E.S. MARTIN, WILLOWBROOK, AUBURN. N.Y.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	
2	AUNT. DO. FATHER H. DOVE, WARWICK CASTLE HOTEL CLACTON-ON-SEA..	ENG.	LONDON	NO MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO - -	G/UNCLE AS ABOVE	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	
3	MOTHER, WED. A. DEN HARTOG, 123. MAREDYK. LEIDEN.	ENG.	CLACTON	YES SELF	YES YES 1927/ 1928. NY.	25 WEST 45TH STREET. NEW YORK. Publishing Co.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 FR.	DRK BLUE	GREY	NONE	
4	FATHER, MR. A.G. FROST, RESTVILLE. 120 BERESFORD RD. NORTH END. PORTSMOUTH.	HOLL.	SASSENHEIM	YES EMP. MRS. E.T. CLARKE. NO AS ABOVE	YES YES 1927/ 1928. NY.	BROADWAY NEW YORK. EMPLOYER UNCLE C.S. MARTIN, WILLOWBROOK, AUBURN. P.O. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1 MED	FR.	BRN.	NONE	
5	SISTER, MISS HUDSON, WICK STUDIO. HOLLAND ROAD, HOVE.	ENG.	HOVE	NO SEE 28	YES NO - -	ART INSTITUTE TEXTILE DEPT. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	
6	PARENTS, MR/MRS. REYNOLDS. 5. WOODVILLE RD. LONDON. W. 5.	ENG.	LONDON	YES SELF	YES NO - -	66 ORANGE STREET. AUNT BROOKLYN. NY. MRS BARB.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FSH	BRN GREY	BLK	NONE	
7	MOTHER, WED. JAC WESTERHOVEN. TEYL INGGERLAAN. 20. VOORHOUT.	HOLL.	VOORHOUT	YES WESTERHOVEN BRUS. YES VOORHOUT.	YES YES 1919/ 1928. NY.	C/O INTERNATIONAL FWDG. CO. 88 BROAD ST. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1 FR.	DRK HZL.	FR.	NONE	
8	WIFE, MRS. GANZARSKI. VAN DYCK ST. 86. ANTWERP.	BELG.	ANTWERP	NO SELF	YES YES 1927 NY.	E/LAW E. GINSBERG 116 E. 1ST. STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	
9	WIFE, MRS. A.C. CLINCH, MOATE HOUSE OLVESTON, BRISTOL.	ENG.	BRISTOL	NO EMPLOYER YES BROOKLYN	YES YES 1902/ 1912. NY. & C.	C/O BLISS & CO. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	NO	12 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 MED	BRN BLUE	BRN	SCAR UNDER LEFT EYE	
10	FATHER, MR. THOMAS TURNER. 26. BROOM HILL RD. IPSWICH. SFK.	ENG.	BRISTOL	NO BRISTOL. AERO. YES BRISTOL.	YES NO - -	C/O BLISS & CO. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	NO	12 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1 FSH	BLK GREY	BLK	NONE	
11	FATHER, MR. EVANS PHILLIPS. JESSEYS RD. NARBERTH.	WALES	SWANSEA	YES SELF	YES NO - -	FRIEND MR. BENSON, 208 SO. LA SALLE STREET. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 DRK	BLK HZL.	BLK	NONE	
12	FATHER/LAW. DO.	WALES	SWANSEA	YES HUSBAND	YES NO - -	FRIEND AS ABOVE	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FR.	BRN BLUE	BLK	NONE	
13	G/FATHER. DO.	WALES	SWANSEA	YES FATHER	NO NO - -	FRIEND AS ABOVE	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FR.	L.B. BLUE	BLK	NONE	
14	DO. DO.	WALES	SWANSEA	YES -DO-	NO NO - -	FRIEND AS ABOVE	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1 FR.	BRN GREY	BLK	NONE	
15	DO. DO.	WALES	SWANSEA	NO -DO-	- NO - -	FRIEND AS ABOVE	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10 FR.	BRN BLUE	BLK	NONE	
16	WIFE, MRS. H. LEWIS. 6. DUNE ST. ADDELPHI, LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES SELF	YES YES 1924 N.Y.	RITZ CARLTON, N.Y.	YES	6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 LT.	BRN GRAY	BLK	NONE	
17	BROTHER: G. CROOK, 36 ST. PAULS RD. WESTON-SUPER-MARE.	ENG.	BRISTOL	YES SELF	YES YES 1912/ 1923 MASS.	FATHER: G.J. CROOK, 4, HANDOCK ST. WORCESTER, MASS.	YES	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 MED.	BRN BLUE	BLK	SMALL SCAR ON NECK.	
18	MOTHER, J. ASHLEY COURT VILLAS, SOMERVILLE RD. BRISTOL.	ENG.	BRISTOL	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1912/ 1923 MASS.	FATHER-IN-LAW AS ABOVE.	YES	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 MED	BRN GRAY	BLK	NONE	
19	Father: Wm. V. Glaister Blue House Farm, Clacton Greatham, Stockton on Tees	Eng.	Stockton on Tees	NO Self	Yes No - -	Agricultural Dept., Univer- sity of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.	NO	12 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 10 Frs.	Fr.	Gray	NONE	
20	F/LAW: Mr. M.M. Shite, B.A. Bar at Law, Subhasahab g. Navasari prant, Baroda, India	Penn.	Philadelphia	YES Self	Yes No 1927 NEW	University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia	NO	2 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 11 Brn.	Blk.	Drk	NONE	
21	SISTER, MRS. MERRIOTT WEAR- SLAND, 10, SHERRIFF RD., SUNDERLAND.	ENG.	SUNDERLAND	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 YORK	FRIEND MRS. PITCHER, 411, 100th St, BROOKLYN. N.Y.	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	RED BLUE	BLK	NONE	
22	WIFE ELIZABETH ULLRICH, 16, ROONSTRASSE, QUEDLENBERG.	GER.	QUEDLENBERG	YES SELF	YES YES 1927 OUE	FRIEND C.E. de REKOWSKI, 1416 157 NATIONAL B'K BUILDINGS, DETROIT, MICH.	YES	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 L'T	RED BLUE	BLK	SCAR OF A BULLET IN THE NECK	
23	WIFE HENIA SCHWARZ, AULITZA, KRASHNYKHOR 73, LENINGRAD.	RUSS.	LENINGRAD	YES SELF	YES NO - -	THE AMTORG CORP. 166, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY	YES	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FSH	FAIR BLUE	BLK	BEARDED	
24	WIFE FRANCES KRAMNEY, 15, KING EDWARD ST, LAMBETH. L.N.	ENG.	LONDON	YES SELF	YES YES 1926 YORK	c/o THE CUNARD S.S.CO., 25, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 PALE	BRN BLUE	BLK	NONE	
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothere** **Master**, of the **Berengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothere
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **25**
at **New York**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 26
at New York

W. C. Ransell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Immigrant

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT	AOKI ✓	BUNICHIRO	44	-	M	PROFSR. ANTIQUE DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPANESE	GIFU	19208	LONDON	+	30-8-1928	JAPAN	TOKIO	
2	TRANSIT	BLOOM ✓	NATHAN	47	-	M	DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	18836	LONDON	+	24.8.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON	
3	TRANSIT	CLARK ✓	IRENE	40	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	----	----	+	----	CUBA	HAVANA	
4	TRANSIT	CLARK ✓	OLGA	25	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	----	----	+	----	CUBA	HAVANA	
5	TRANSIT	DE GORTER ✓	RUDOLPH	41	-	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	92	AMSTERDAM	+	5-9-1928	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
6	TRANSIT	GONSALVES ✓	MANOEL	50	-	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	PORTUGUESE	BRITAIN	GEORGETOWN	69	GEORGETOWN	+	10.5.28.	BRITAIN	GEORGETOWN	
7	TRANSIT	GONSALVES ✓	HELENA	53	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	PORTUGUESE	BRITAIN	GEORGETOWN	70	DU.	+	DU.	BRITAIN	GEORGETOWN	
8	TRANSIT	GOODWIN ✓	DORA	53	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	21589	LONDON	+	21-9-1928	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	
9	UNDER 18	GOODWIN ✓	ROBERT W.	14	-	M	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	21588	LONDON	+	21-9-1928	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	
10	TRANSIT	GOSDEN ✓	CHARLES E.	50	-	M	ACONT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	GEELONG	293	LONDON	+	28-8-1928	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	
11	TRANSIT	HARGREAVES ✓	CONSTANCE	49	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	NEW ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH	436	LONDON	+	26-9-1928	ENGLAND	LONDON	
12	TRANSIT	HOTHER ✓	MARJORIE H.	24	-	F	STENO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	20774	LONDON	+	13-9-1928	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	
13	TRANSIT	HOLLOWAY ✓	JOHN H.	30	-	M	MACHINE FACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	19405	LONDON	+	1-9-1928	ENGLAND	LONDON	
14	TRANSIT	MULDOON ✓	BRIDGET	49	-	F	TRAINED NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	LONDON	74	BIRMINGHAM	+	23.8.28.	ENGLAND	STOURBRIDGE	
15	TRANSIT	PRATT ✓	EDWARD C.	43	-	M	EXPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	14079	LONDON	+	11-7-1928	TASMANIA	HOBART	
16	TRANSIT	PRATT ✓	DURIG V.	36	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TASMANIA	HOBART	do	do	+	do	TASMANIA	HOBART	
17	TRANSIT	SCHRUTH ✓	HEINRICH F.	39	-	M	HOTEL-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	GERMAN	AUSTRALIA	ALBANY	16319	LONDON	+	23-7-1928	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	
18	TRANSIT	SKELTON ✓	FREDERICK J.	37	-	M	MACHINE FACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	19136	LONDON	+	29-8-1928	ENGLAND	LONDON	
19	TRANSIT	LIEF ✓	STANLEY	36	-	M	OSTEO-PATH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	WITEBSK	21057	LONDON	+	17-9-1928	ENGLAND	TRING	
20	TRANSIT	LIEF ✓	STELLA N.	34	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	21061	LONDON	+	17.9.28.	ENGLAND	TRING	
21	TRANSIT	VANSTONE ✓	RICHARD	64	-	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N. PETHERW	17001	LONDON	+	23-8-1928	NEW ZEALAND	OPOTIKI	
22	TRANSIT	VANSTONE ✓	ROSINA	64	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	DUNEDIN	do	do	+	do	NEW ZEALAND	OPOTIKI	
23	TRANSIT	LIGHT ✓	JOSEPH C.	48	-	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	21732	LONDON	+	24-9-1928	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	
24	TRANSIT	LIGHT ✓	MARY F.	46	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	427	do	+	do	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	
25	TRANSIT	ANTIA ✓	JAMSHED	40	-	M	AUDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	E. INDIAN	PARSEE	INDIA	AMER	388	BOMBAY	+	1.5.28.	INDIA	BOMBAY	
26	TRANSIT	BYRNE ✓	Joseph.	37	-	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish.	N. Zealand	Wellington	18	Dublin	+	17.9.28.	N. Zealand	Wellington.	
27	TRANSIT	GRUMER ✓	NATHAN	53	-	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BAGOPOL	----	----	+	----	CANADA	TORONTO	
28	TRANSIT	TYLER ✓	ARTHUR	54	-	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	615	MELBOURNE	+	29-3-1928	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	
29	TRANSIT	TYLER ✓	ADAM MATHILDA	58	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	do	do	+	do	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	
30	TRANSIT	CHARTERIS ✓	AGNES (50)	54	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	KILSYTH	172	GLASGOW	+	22-8-1928	SCOTLAND	KILSYTH	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-21

11 AM 10/5/28 J. Olding

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th OCTOBER, 1928.

111

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																																						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Intelligence Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Service			Whether alien is a member of the United States Land Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Public Health Service		Whether alien is a member of the United States Secret Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Space Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States State Department	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Prothero** Master, of the **Derengaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

U. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6
112

S. S. BERRIGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 29th September 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 5th October 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WOTKA	Thomas	44	M	M		P.P.No. 594411 Circuit court Sept. 1918. St. Louis. P.P.No. 593139 Circuit Court St. Louis. 15-4-1911	3011 Arsenal str. St. Louis Mo. 1718, Tower Grove Ave, St. Louis. Mo. 3011, Arsenal St, St. Louis. Mo.
2	SCHWARZ	Armin	38	M	M			1818, Tower Grove Ave, St. Louis. Mo.
3	WOTKA	Herbert	19	M	S	St. Louis Mo. 31.3.1909		--do--
4	WOTKA	Maria	42	F	M			--do--
5	SCHWARZ	Elfreda	23	F	M	ST LOUIS. MO. 16th July 1904		1818, Tower Grove Ave, St. Louis. Mo.
6	SCHWARZ	Emma	16	F	S	ST LOUIS. MO. 15th January 1912		--do--
7	ZADIKOW	Blanche	62	F	M		P.P.No. 581385 1898 Fayette county court	5718 Hobart str. Pittsburgh Pa
8	RINDQUIST	Charles	31	M	S	New York 8.12.1896		712 Trinity ave Bronx.
9	ACKERMAN	Ephraim	57	M	M	New York 24.12.1870	P.P.No. 620283 Court of Common Pleas New York. 1892.	8809 23rd str. Brooklyn N.York
10	ACKERMAN	Sophie	46	F	M	New York 21.12.1882 WEST CHESTER	By father's naturalization	--do--
11	WARD	Henry	53	M	S	La Wadsworth 11.8.1875 HYATT.		200 W. Virginia ave W-94-4-4 Pa 260, 19th St. 144-144th str. Brooklyn N.Y
12	CLIFTON	Walter	24	M	M	Tyott Texas 1894 11th January 1894.		94 98th str. Corona L.I. N.York
13	DE GRASSI	Rocco	34	M	M		P.P.No. 490976 Supreme court Brooklyn N.York 12.6.26	Olympia Hotel, Mt. Clemens Mich.
14	SAMUEL ELKIN	Samuel	52	M	M		P.P.No. 621533 . Springfield. Hampden court Mass 25-10-1897.	Port 97 3rd place Staten Island N.Y.
15	HISLE	Ernest	51	M	M		P.P.No. 631708 4th June 1910 Richmond	58 Ralph ave Brooklyn N.York
16	VICTOR	Henry	53	M	M		P.P.No. 622969 1904 - Supreme court of New York	35 - 4th str. Troy N.York
17	SUPPE	Isachary	43	M	S		P.P.No. 615026 30.12.1924 - District court Brooklyn	4 W. 49th str. New York
18	GUILLON	Francis	44	M	M		P.P.No. 565974 1921 Supreme court Richmond county	--do--
19	GUILLON	Nathalie	50	F	M		By husband's naturalization. 1921 --do--	570 W 152nd str. New York
20	GOODMAN	William	44	M	M	New York 23.3.1884		239 E. 101str. str. New York
21	GROSSMAN	David	49	M	M		P.P.No. 624352 1908 Supreme court New York	245 E. 43rd str. New York
22	FRIEDMAN	GARL	48	M	S		P.P.No. 534537 27.10.1902 Supreme court New York	28 Clark Place Portchester N.Y
23	BARBOLICH	Joseph	45	M	M		P.P.No. 614338 By father's naturalization White-Plains-New-York	--do--
24	BARBOLICH	Elizabeth	41	F	M		By marriage White-Plains-New-York	--do--
25	BARBOLICH	Joseph	9	M	S	Portchester N.Y. 1919		--do--
26	ABSEN	Herbert	29	M	M		P.P.No. 622278 Sept. 8. 1927 Bronx county court	8 Barrow str. Bronx N.York
27	ABSEN	MAK LENA	28	F	M		16.8.28 - Bronx county court	--do--
28	LILJES TOLLE	Einar	43	M	M		November 1904 P.P.No. 633006 through parents papers Mt. Clemens Mich. Griswold Hotel Detroit Mich.	
29	LUTTINGES	Hyman	42	M	M		P.P.No. 620337 1922 Supreme court of New York	1925 Critons ave New York
30	HEINETS	Richard	41	M	M		Superior Court. Ariz. April 1917 Globe ave	400 S. Rennie ave Ada Okla

Complete

James S. Higgins, Inspector
10/5/28 - 9:00 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. BERRIGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 29th September 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 5th October 1928 ¹¹³

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	KRAJSIRIK	Emil	43		M		P.P.No. 456058 Supreme Court Cleveland, Ohio. 1923	Hotel Wasington Washington D.C.
2	VLK	Lillian	39		F	CLEVELAND, OHIO. 18ty May 1889		--do--
3	VLK	Edward	16		M	CLEVELAND, OHIO. 28th April 1912		--do--
4	VLK	Charlotte	14		F	CLEVELAND, OHIO. 4th July 1914		--do--
5	KELLY	Frank	44		M	New York 29.1.1884		118, Horner St, Tom's River, N.J.
6	KELLY	Alma	37		F	Towns River N.Y. 29.1.1891		--do--
7	LEE	Charles	57		M	1.7. 1871 Philadelphia Pa		Madison Pa
8	LEE	Florence	48		F	Salem 22.12.1879		--do--
9	LOCHER	Sophie	64		F		P.P.No. 601312 1923 Minneapolis Minn.	251 W. 24th str. New York
10	MACHOTSCHKE	JOSEPH	45		M	St. Louis Mo. 13.3.1883		2761 Sulphur Ave. St. Louis Mo
11	MACHOTSCHKE	Estelle	41		F	St. Louis Mo. 20.9.1887		--do--
12	MACHOTSCHKE	Barbara	19		F	St. Louis Mo. 12th January.		--do--
13	MACHOTSCHKE	Joseph	14		M	St. Louis Mo. 1914 28th July.		--do--
14	MORGAN	Ines	65		F	Crocker Hill Pa 22.12.1863		705 Stanbridge str. Norristown Pa
15	MORGAN	Catherine	29		F	Norristown Pa 9.1.1898		--do--
16	PEYER	Ervin	17		M	Ill Chicago 24.8.1911		2104 W. 21st str. Cicero Ill.
17	PEYER	Elfrida	41		F		P.P.No. 524053 Supreme court L. Island city 1913.	51-60 4th ave Astoria L.I
18	SCHERER	Lena	69		F		P.P.No. 594209 By husband's naturalization	Weiseldrift Rd, Clifton, N.J.
19	LIMARIE	Robert	14		M	PATTERSON, N.J. 3rd October 1913		As above
20	SCHWARTZ	Leo	42		M		P.P.No. 521294 1921 May Supreme court of Bronx	1862 University ave Bronx N.York
21	SCHWARTZ	Mary	36		F		By husband's naturalization	--do--
22	SCHWARTZ	Sylvia	10		F	New York Bronx 1911 20th November 1917		--do--
23	SEAVER	William	62		M	BOONE COUNTY, ILL. 19th August 1865		BELOIT.
24	SEAVER	Annie	54		F	MITCHELL COUNTY, IOWA. 6th October 1873.		BELOIT. Wisc.
25	SEAROFF	Benjamin	51		M		P.P.No. 407585 1920 New York Brooklyn	187 Myrtle ave Brooklyn N.York
26	WAGNER	Edward	46		M		P.P.No. 554140 Reno Nevada 9.1916 . Circuit Court.	48 California ave Reno Nevada
27	WAGNER	Cora	35		F		By husband's naturalization Reno-Nevada-9-9-1916	--do--
28	WAGNER	Boy	13		M	Reno 11.23.1914		--do--
29	WAGNER	Elmer	8		M	Reno 4.23.1920		--do--
30	WAGNER	Laura	26		F	P. S Pittsburgh Pa 4.3.1902		5718 Hobart str. Pittsburgh Pa

Complete - James E. Hayes, Inspector
10/5/28 - 7:00 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *H*

114

S. S. *BRENCARIA* sailing from *CHERBOURG*, 29th September 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 5th October 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	AUSTIN	Chas	47	M	CHETTMANGO STATION. New York 1881 6th June 1881	Circuit Court New York. 22-11-1910. P.P.No. 638	4720, Woodside. Richard Str. Astoria L.I.
2	BELLERINI	MARCISO	59	M		By marriage P.P.No. 566237	432 W. 34th Str. New York
3	BELLERINI	Marie Therese	52	F		P.P.No. 618559	1124, Pleasant St, Utica. N.Y.
4	BOGNER	Josef	65	M		1892 New York Utica County. P.P.No. 579734	1124, Pleasant St, Utica. N.Y.
5	CADA	Albert	61	M		1888 Chicago court. Circuit.	2840 Normansky ave Chicago Ill
6	CADA	Mary	60	F		By marriage P.P.No. 590996	--do--
7	<i>Caloun</i> CALAM	Frank	57	M		1892 Chicago Ill Cook County.	2440 S. Hamblin Ave Chicago Ill
8	<i>Caloun</i> CALAM	Francis	51	F		By marriage	--do--
9	<i>Caloun</i> CALAM	WILLIAM	17	F	CHICAGO. ILL. 24th August 1911		--do--
10	<i>Caloun</i> CALAM	REJA	11	P	CHICAGO. ILL. 17th January 1917		--do--
11	CARDONI	ARBONDIA	49	M		P.P.No. 11643 Alameda County Calif. 1913	Oakland 2844 Loventon ave Oakland Cal.
12	CARDONI	Agrippina	39	F		By marriage	--do--
13	CARDONI	MARIANA	35	F	OAKLAND. CALIF. 16th September 1913		--do--
14	CARDONI	CHIARINA	33	F	OAKLAND. CALIF. 28th October 1914		--do--
15	CHAMBER	Ella	20	F	Ohio Indiana 6th September 1858		238 S. Ridgewood ave Dayton Fla
16	DANZINGER	Helen	51	F		P.P.No. 539721 6th June 1922- New York city	1214, Simpson St, Brooklyn N.Y.
17	EVERTS	George	35	M	Rosenberg Texas - 27.5.1893		6806 Hollywood Blvd. Hollywood Cal.
18	EVTER	Anna	34	F		By father's naturalization 1904 New York Supreme Court	319 Bedford ave Brooklyn N.Y.
19	EVTER	Salomon	44	M		P.P.No. 438822 1916 New York Supreme Court	--do--
20	FELD	Irving	37	M		P.P.No. 597775 12th June 1928 Newark N.J. District C't.	528 Chancellor ave Irvington NJ
21	FISCHER FISCHER	Harry	33	M	NEW YORK CITY 7th September 1895		270 Madison ave N.Y.
22	FREY	Mary	54	F		P.P.No. 540238 District Court of N.York 19.6.1924	c/o Henry Mueller & Co. 5th str. and Girard ave Phila.
23	FREY	Katharina	47	F		P.P.No. 540265 District Court of N.York 19.6.24	--do--
24	GEORGINES	Herbert	24	M	GARFIELD. N.J. 17.2.1913		GARFIELD 346 Semel ave Garfield N.J.
25	GIBSON	John	23	M	New York 2.7.1928		43 Llewellyn ave Bloomfield N.J
26	JONAS	Lilly	30	F	Chicago 14.8.1898		Riverside Ill
27	JONAS	Ethel	36	F	Chicago 1920 28th September 1922		--do--
28	JOHN	John	24	M		P.P.No. 408661 District Court Reno. Nev. 1919	116 North Center str. Reno Nevada
29	KANE	David	54	M		P.P.No. 338911 1914 Supreme court of Brooklyn	605 39th str. Woodcliff N. Jersey
30	KANE	Anne	52	F		By father's naturalization	--do--

Complete James E. Haynes 10/5/28 9 am
Inspector

I hereby certify that line 17 EVERTS GEORGE Did not sail.

G. Owen
Parser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 29th Sept., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th October, 1928

Number 7

115

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WATERS	Adolph	58	M	M	New-York-544-1876	P.P.No. 576524 Supreme Court New York. 1916.	1034 E. 9th str. Brooklyn N.York
2	WATERS	Pauline	52	F	M	New-York-758-1876	By husband's naturalization. P.P.No. 335038	--do-- 96, West End Ave.
3	MILLER	CAESAR	54	M	S		15.11.1901 Supreme court New York P.P.No. 558307. Augusta.	2nd-ave New York
4	RAFUNDI	Michael	35	M	M		June 1918- Southern court Georgia P.P.No. 592688	57 Vesey str. New York
5	PAUL	Abraham	38	M	M		Supreme court New Brunswick 1921	405 Madison ave Danellen N.J
6	PAUL	Anna	38	F	M		P.P.No. 592696. By husband's natural. Supreme court New Brunswick	--do-- 620, N Munro St, Stockton, Calif.
7	PUEPO	Gio	42	M	M		Supreme Court. P.P.No. 12009 1914 Stockton Cal.	40 Columbus ave San Francisco Cal.
8	PUEPO	Julia	35	F	M	STOCKTON, CALIF. 8th April 1893	1914 Stockton Cal.	620, N Munro St, Stockton, Calif.
9	PUEPO	Maria	12	F	S	Stockton Cal. 1916 16th May.		--do--
10	PUEPO	Relina	9	F	S	Stockton Cal. 1919 14th August.		--do--
11	PUEPO	John	8	M	S	Stockton Cal. 1920 19th January.		--do--
12	SHIMKIN	Rebecca	44	F	M		By marriage. P.P.No. 609944 1914 Supreme court of Bronx	840 Mott ave Bronx N.York
13	SALAMY	Simon	32	M	S		P.P.No. 24297 15.6.1920 Supreme court Brooklyn N.Y	255 5th ave N.York
14	BARTON	HOWARD	41	M	S		P.P.No. 4658 By parentage P.P.No. 521152	30, Bay State Rd, Boston, Mass.
15	BULGER	JOHN	50	M	M		District Court Waterbury, Conn. 1916.	604, Willow St, Waterbury. Conn
16	BULGER	KATHERINE	46	F	M		By husband's naturalization.	As above
17	BRAWNER	HARRY	64	M	M	PETERSBURG. ILL. 27th November 1864		4052, Ibis St, San Diego. Calif.
18	COOPERMAN	LOUIS	46	M	M		P.P.No. 523650 Bronx Court Court N.Y. August 1916	2244, Morris Ave, New York, City.
19	COOPERMAN	KATIE	46	F	M		By husband's naturalization P.P.No. 521	As above
20	HERRON	GEORGE	19	M	S		By parentage P.P.No. 610418	Ann Arbor. Mich.
21	KUGEL	OZIAS	74	M	M		Post Office Brooklyn. N.Y. 1908	272, Stuyvesant Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	KUGEL	ETTIE	74	F	M		By husband's naturalization P.P.No. 598031	As above
23	LAPIN	FANNIE	60	F	M		By marriage	2685, University Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
24	LUNNY	ARTHUR	45	M	M	WATERBURY. CONN. 28th December 1882		25, Central Ave, Waterbury, Conn.
25	LUNNY	ELIZABETH	40	F	M	WATERBURY. CONN. 25th August 1888		As above
26	LUBIN	MINNIE	47	F	M		P.P.No. 480023 By marriage P.P.No. 395727	317, W 93rd St, New York City.
27	MOONSTER	HENRY	49	M	S		By father's naturalization P.P.No. 67137	342, E 237th St, New York City.
28	RIEFSTAHL	R. MEYER	48	M	M		Supreme Court New York. 1-5-1922	New York University, Washington Square West, New York City
29	ROSENBLUM	ALBERT	46	M	M		P.P.No. 622500 Supreme Court New York. 1912	238, 6th Ave, Astoria. L.I.
30	SCHNEIBEISS	MATIE	43	F	M		P.P.No. 621245 By husband's naturalization	1359, Ester Ave, Chicago. Ill.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8 116

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG 29th September 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th October 19 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RAPPAPORT	PHILIP	41	✓	M	✓		P.P.No. 590509 Passaic County Court, N.J. 1909	52, 13th Ave, Patterson, N.J.
2	RAPPAPORT	MINNIE	32	✓	F	✓	NEW YORK CITY. 1st January 1896.		As above
3	RAPPAPORT	ROSALIE	11	✓	F	✓	PATERSON, N.J. 27th August 1917.		As above
4	RAPPAPORT	SEYNOUR	7	✓	M	✓	PATERSON, N.J. 2nd February 1921.		As above
5	SLOBODNIK	JOSEPH	40	✓	M	✓		P.P.No. 534594 Circuit Court Chicago. Ill. 28-5-1919	1221, S Kostner Ave, Chicago, Ill.
6	TURRELL	CHARLES	52	✓	M	✓	FISHKILL, N.Y. 15th October 1875		452, 5th Ave, New York City.
7	WARNECKE	FREDERIC	41	✓	M	✓	NEW YORK CITY. 8th January 1887.		335, E 86th St, New York City.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John J. ...
Oct 5, 1928

I hereby certify that lines 8 to 30 are blank.

W. B. Owen
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

29th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th October

1928

117

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DAVIS	FREDERICK	60	✓	✓	LYNN, MASS. 31st December 1867.		1608, Broadway, Denver, Col.
2	RABINOWITZ	SAMUEL	37	✓	✓	NEW YORK CITY. 26th January 1890.	New York City - Aug 5, 1904	239, E 19th St, New York City.
3	SCLAR	MAURICE	36	✓	✓		Frederick County Court, Md. 5-5-1924	Frederick, Md.
4	VASVARY	EDMUND	40	✓	✓		P.P.No. 621024 6-9-1921. District Court Pittsburgh, Pa.	1946, W 32nd St, Cleveland, Ohio.
5	VASVARY	ELIZABETH	31	✓	✓		By husband's naturalization.	As above
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								

R. S. Owen
Purser.

Do not place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. If members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the names of those members who claim citizenship. Failure to comply with the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

118

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPT., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th October, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PICKERING	ARTHUR	54	✓	M	3	SALEM, MASS. 2ND JULY 1874	SUPERIOR COURT, P.P.No. 422132 NEW YORK. 3.3. 1903. By husband's naturalization	1814, JEFFERSON PLACE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	RENNER	JACOB	56	✓	M	M		PASSPORT NO. 608427 P.P.No. 10462. SAN FRANCISCO. U.S. SUPERIOR 12.6.1914. P.P.No. 520432. DISTRICT COURT. PROVIDENCE R.I. 1922. P.P.No. 520293 DISTRICT COURT PROVIDENCE R.I. 1925 P.P.No. 390384 By marriage 1922.	BROOKLYN. 948 45TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
3	RUBINSTEIN	MINNIE	55	✓	F	M			532 N. 2ND ST. ALLENTOWN.
4	DONOHOR	JAMES	43	✓	M	S			DALY CITY, CALIF.
5	COBY	GEORGE	42	✓	M	M			HOME: 1391 MONAGHANSETT BLVD, EDGEWOOD, R.I. MARRANGANSETT,
6	COBY	DORA	39	✓	F	M			AS ABOVE HOME:
7	FARRELL	MARGARET	49	✓	F	W			41, BOULEVARD, SUMMIT, N.Y.
8	BEST	FRED GEORGE	24	✓	M	S	MYERSVILLE, R.I. DEC. 19. 1903.		ALLENTOWN, R.I. PENNA.
9	GUTWIRTH.	Henri.	53	✓	M	S		Supreme Court First P.P.No. 430831 Judicial Dist. N.Y. State. 13th May 1920. P.P.No. 596268 Brooklyn, N.Y. 10th May 1900.	48, W 48th St, NEW YORK CITY.
10	HUSID.	Anchil.	67	✓	M	M			337 Vernon Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	HUSID.	Gittel.	62	✓	F	M		By husband's naturalization.	As above.
12	KLENK.	Fred W.	39	✓	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 24th March 1889		206 Clinton Ave. Tiffin, Ohio.
13	PEOCK.	Eleanor.	56	✓	F	M	Centreville, Mich. 4th March 1872.		Windsor Ice and Coal Co., Windsor. Ont.
14	STREIFFER.	Moritz.	57	✓	M	M		Civil Distr. Court of P.P.No. 471693 Louisiana, New Orleans. August 1885.	115 Decatur Str. New Orleans, La.
15	STREIFFER.	Tillie.	56	✓	F	M		By father's naturalization	As above.
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT	36	✓	M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO. 10th July 1892		Fairmont Manufacturing Co. FAIRMONT. W.VA. VA.
17	ANDERSON	LAURA	38	✓	F	M	BUFFALO N.Y. 3rd March 1890		As above.
18	BURLEY	NETTIE	56	✓	F	M	PEORIA. ILL. 1st February 1872		3677, 3rd St, San Diego. Calif.
19	BOKENKRAGER	EDITH	36	✓	F	S	INDIANAPOLIS. IND. 23-9-1893		437, N Kingsley Drive, Los Angeles. c/o The Meade Cycle Co. Chicago. Ill.
20	MEADE	MYRON	29	✓	M	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 21st October 1898		
21	SHORT	WINIFRED	52	✓	F	M	AUBURN. CALIF. 6th August 1876	P.P.No. 615837 14-6-1923 Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y.	Marston Co. San Diego. Calif.
22	PEARL	HARRY	37	✓	M	M			205, E 67th St, New York City.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

I hereby certify that lines 23 to 30 are blank.

J. J. Owen
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPT., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th October, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SHAW	SARA B.	36	F	S	CLEVELAND O. 1ST OCT. 1891	P.P.No. 500749 BY HUSBANDS PAPERS	208 FENWAY HALL, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
2	SHAW	ANNABELLE	71	F	W			C/O J.W.COKE, 402 S. GRIFFIN AV. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
3	SPENCER	HELENA	64	F	W		BY MARRIAGE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, NEW YORK. P.P.No. 316576. 18.9.86.	1729 HOLDEN AV. DETROIT MICH.
4	STARR	HYMAN	64	M	M			55 W. 95TH ST.
5	STARR	STELLA	24	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 4TH JUNE 1904		-DO-
6	STARR	RUTH	23	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 11TH JAN 1905		-DO-
7	STEINBERG	JEONNETT	36	F	S	NEW YORK NY. 23RD MARCH 1892	P.P.No. 541851 SUPERIOR COURT, HAMPDEN COUNTY SPRINGFIELD, MASS. 17.2.1919.	BROTHER, MORRIS STEINBERG 1518, Edison Ave, Detroit, MICH.
8	STEVENS	ALBERT E.	48	M	M		P.P.No. 617163 By husband's naturalization	452 ALLEN ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
9	STEVENS	DAISY E.	35	F	M			-DO-
10	STEVENS	ETHEL M.	3	F	S	SPRINGFIELD? MASS. 9TH JUNE 1925		-DO-
11	WALSH	MARY A.	58	F	M		P.P.No. 577012 FORT WORTH, TEX. 20.7.20.	WAUREKA.
12	WATKINS	ARTHUR	46	M	M		P.P.No. 625842 PITTSBURGH PA. Circuit Court. 1907	WARRICK, OKLA.
13	WATKINS	MARY	40	F	M	BROWNSVILLE PA. 19th JULY 1888		6962 KELLY ST. PITTSBURGH PA.
14	BELLINI	NUNZIO	61	M	M		SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN N.Y. 21ST JUNE, 1923 P.P.No. 569758	-DO-
15	ROLAND	FREDERICK	45	M	M		SUPREME COURT, P.P.No 476298 STATE OF N.Y. 13.4.20.	1071 76TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	ROLAND	BEVERLEY I	33	F	M	CAMBRIDGE MASS. 25TH APR. 1895		135 WILLOW RD. LYNN, MASS.
17	SCOLAMIERO	DOMENICO	48	M	M		P.P.No. 581119 SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN N.Y. SEPT 1919.	-DO-
18	RUTZKY	ANNA	33	F	M		P.P.No. 590286 SUPREME COURT N.Y. 1920	1162 78TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	RUTZKY	JULIUS	8	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. 22nd August 1920		3280, AV. ROCHAMBEAU, NEW YORK.
20	ERICKSON	RUTH	34	F	S	BAILEY HARBOR, WIS. 6TH JAN 1894		-DO-
21	MIZE	BESSIE	63	F	M			1205, 445 CLEVELAND ST. EVANSTON ILL.
22	NIXON	HARMON S.	31	M	M	HOMewood ILL. 8TH JULY 1897		2187 CAMBRIDGE ST. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
23	NIXON	CLARA E.	31	F	M	CHICAGO ILL. 13TH DEC. 1896		MRS. G. VOGEL, 924 MARENGO AV. FOREST PARK, ILL.
24	NIXON	PAUL R.	4	M	S		By parentage	-DO-
25	NIXON	JEAN L.	1	F	S		By parentage	-DO-
26	SILBERBERG	MENDEL	48	M	M		SUPREME COURT, P.P.No. 203 BROOKLYN. 7.7.1921.	-DO-
27	BERMAN	ESTHER M.	54	F	M		P.P.No. 604588 By husband's naturalization	763 E. PARKWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.
28	DONCHIN	SAMUEL	24	M	S		P.P.No. 587785 FEDERAL COURT, BROOKLYN. JUNE 1926	HUSBAND, SAMUEL BERMAN, 5832 PINE ST. PHILADELPHIA.
29	JACKSON	CATHARINE E.	56	F	S	COLLEGE CORNER, IND. 26TH MARCH 1872		1343 55TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
30	KELLY	MARGARET K.	9	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. 19th July 1919		ROOM 710, 150 FIFTH AV. NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. Fill on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

120

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPT., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th October, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BIAGINI	JAMES	48	M	M	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. 25TH DEC. 1879		534 GREENWICH ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
2	BIAGINI	LOUISA	43	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. 9TH SEPT. 1879		-DO-
3	COLES	WILLIAM	64	M	M		P.P.No. 597878 SUPERIOR COURT N.Y. 1891	327 W. 44TH ST.
4	COLES	MARY	48	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 20th Dec. 1881		-DO-
5	DAVIS	WILLIAM H.	63	M	M		MERCER COUNTY COURT, PA. 28TH SEPT. 1914 P.P.No. 583937	300, 8 High St, MORGANTOWN, W.VA.
6	DAVIS	ALICE P.	52	F	M		By marriage	-DO-
7	DI GAETANO	ADAM	21	M	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. 5TH NOV. 1906		1334 50TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA
8	DI GAETANO	AMELIA	19	F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. 3RD MAY 1909		-DO-
9	EICKE	EDITH	22	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 15TH JAN 1906		FREDERICK ATKINS, 11 W. 42ND ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
10	EVERITT	WALTER	43	M	M	ELKADER, IA.	P.P.No. 495411 Clayton County Court Iowa. 1922	STRAWBERRY POINT, IA. R.R.3.
11	EVERITT	MABEL	46	F	M	ELKADER IA.	By husband's naturalization	-DO-
12	EVERITT	STANLEY	14	M	S	ELKADER IA. 27th July 1914		-DO-
13	GAILOR	JOSEPH B.	33	M	S	SANATOGA SPRINGS 26th JULY 1895		C/O C. LEIDICH, DETROIT MICH. WIFE, MRS. GALPIN, WAKEMAN, OHIO.
14	GALPIN	JOSIAH	56	M	M		P.P.No. 625875 SANDUSKY, O. Erie Court. 1895	760 PROSPECT AV. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
15	GILPATRICK	ADA	67	F	M	SHERMON MASS. 18th October 1860		-DO-
16	GILPATRICK	MEREDITH	23	M	S	MILWAUKEE WIS. 18th October 1904		-DO-
17	GRAETER	CHRISTIAN	55	M	M		P.P.No. 545208 CIRCUIT COURT St. LOUIS. 1912	3645 MONTANA AV. ST. LOUIS MO.
18	GRAETER	KATIE	54	F	M	ST LOUIS. MO. 1st March 1874		-DO-
19	HANSEN	MINER	33	M	S	DETROIT MICH. 8TH DEC. 1894		1354 LENOX AV. DETROIT MICH.
20	JOHNSON	GERTRUDE	41	F	M		BRONX County Court. 2966-1925. PASSPORT NO. 582737	404-6 W. 44TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
21	KNAEBLE	MARTHA	18	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 17TH SEPT. 1910		1611 LOUDEN ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	LEIDERMAN	ANNA	42	F	M		P.P.No. 535315 By husband's naturalization 1915	334 FOREST AV. CINCINNATI OHIO.
23	LIPMAN	HARRY L.	29	M	S		P.P.No. 606361 BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 1926	610 W. 142ND ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
24	LOBRAICO	FRANCESCO	68	M	M		P.P.No. 583894 CHICAGO ILL. 13TH OCT. 1890	541 WELROSE ST. CHICAGO ILL.
25	LOBRAICO	BASELLA	53	F	M		BY FATHERS PAPERS.	-DO-
26	MORISON	NORMAN W.	34	M	M	WEST SOMERVILLE MASS. 18TH MARCH 1894		4616 FOSTER AV. LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.
27	MORISON	RUTH L.	33	F	M	SALEM MASS. 27TH DEC. 1894		-DO-
28	MUIR	CHARLOTTE S.	35	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. 26TH MAY 1893		475 12TH AV. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
29	MUIR	WILLIAM R.	15	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. 20TH FEB. 1913		-DO-
30	SAMSON	PAUL C.	23	M	S	EMPORIA KANSAS. 12TH JUNE 1905		PRESBYTERIAN HOSPITAL, CHICAGO, ILL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Revenaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York

W. J. Russell
Notary Public

Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 29th SEPTEMBER. 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Real	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WALL	EDITH.	29	F	S		Printing Trade	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wolver- hampton	115.	Birmingham.	7.9.28.	England	Wolverhampton
TRANSIT		BRADLEY	ANNIE.E.	58	F	M		H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	18525	London	21.8.28	England	London
TRANSIT		BRADLEY	CYRIL.E.	26	M	S		Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	18527	-DO-	-DO-	England	London
TRANSIT		ANDS	REGINALD.G.	30	M	S		Lumber Trade	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	20124	London.	8.9.28.	England	London
5		O'DRISCOLL	CONSTANCE.	26	F	S		Stenog.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	London	21360	London	20.9.28	England	London
6		ANDREW	AGNES.	56	F	M		H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Whitworth	198	Manchester	17.9.28	England	Kochdale.
7		ANDREW	MARY.	24	F	S		H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cloughfold	199	Manchester	17.9.28	England	Kochdale.
TRANSIT		BUTLER	SIDNEY.G.	38	M	M		Principal Agricultr School.	Yes	English	Yes	South Africa	English	South Africa	Town.	9	Cape Town	17.8.28	South Africa	Tsolo
TRANSIT		PALAMOUNTAIN	WILLIAM	35	M	S		Clerk	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Southall	17790.	London	15.8.28	England	Southall
10		ANSON	MARY.G.	65	F	M		H'Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	New Zealand	Auckland.	264	Swansea	4.9.28	Wales	Narberth.
TRANSIT		GUSTAVSON	Oscar	50	M	M		Tailor.	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Morrastang	22055	London	27.9.28	England	London
TRANSIT		GUSTAVSON	Constance	51	F	M		H'Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden.	Swedish	Sweden	Guthnare-rik	22057	London	27.9.28	England	London
13		O'Callahan	May	38	F	S		Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	20785	London	13.9.28.	England	London
14		OGHAN	Eddie	36	F	S		Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	20962	London	15.9.28	England	London
TRANSIT		CORCORAN.	Gregory.	49	M	M		Florist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish.	Ireland.	Co.Cork.	22087.	London.	28.9.28.	England	London.
TRANSIT		CORCORAN.	Anna F.	46	F	M		H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	French.	France..	Olleconlis.	736330.	London.	28.9.28.	England	London.
17		DAVIES	Evan	45	M	M		Vocalist	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Treherbet	27	Swansea	7. 10.27	Wales	Maesteg
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 18 to 30 Blank.

Z. G. Owen
Purser

Eliminations. Lines 18 to 30 Blank.

PURPOSE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the migration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

5 OCT. 1928, 19 28

122

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in a social organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States									Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in a political party		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in a social organization	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother, Mrs. Sarah Wall, 8 St. Mark's St. Wolverhampton. Staffs.	Eng.	Wolverhampton	Yes	Self	37	No	-	Sister, Mrs. O. F. Snyder, 3129 Newport Ave. Detroit, Mich.	NO	6 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	Fr. Md. Ble.	None	File No. 99141/227
2	Son, H. W. Bradley, 22 St. Anne's Road. Barnes. London.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	1	Yes	No	Thos. Cook & Son Ltd. 585 5th Ave. New York.	NO	8 Days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fl. Brn. Brn.	None	
3	Brother, H. W. Bradley. -DO-	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	1	Yes	No	-DO-	NO	8 Days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fl. Brn. Brn.	None	
4	Mother, Mrs. F. Amos, 41 Grandison Rd. Clapham Comm. Ldn.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	1	Yes	No	Friend, Margaret B. Cleaver, 44 Waverley Ave. Hampstead, L.I.N.Y.	NO	7 Days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	Fr. Brn. Ble.	None	
5	Father, Edward, O'Driscoll, Greystones, Elm Rd. Sidcup Kent.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	2	Yes	No	Friend, Dr. D. B. Mc. Cartie, 144 Ave. Newark, N.J.	NO	3 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Fr. Br. Ble.	None	File No. 99141/823
6	Husband, Thomas Andrew, Royle Cottage Rochdale.	Eng.	Rochdale	Yes	Hubnd. see 17	1	Yes	No	Nephew, Dr. Frank Riggall, Prairie Grove, Ark.	NO	6 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	Fr. Brn. Gry.	None	File No. 99141/246
7	Father. -DO-	Eng.	Rochdale	Yes	Father see 17	-	No	-	Cousin. -DO-	NO	6 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	Fr. Brn. Gry.	None	File No. 99141/246
8	Wife Mrs. S. G. Butler, Agricultural Sch. E. Griguland, S.A.S.A. Carr Town	Eng.	Carr Town	Yes	Self	1	Yes	No	Carnegie Corp'n, 522 Fifth Ave. New York.	NO	6 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	Fr. Brn. Gry.	None	
9	Aunt Mrs. Resleigh, 12 Featherstone Rd, Southall	Eng.	Southall	yes	self	1	Yes	no	Friend Capt. Hammond, 1101 5th Street, N.Y.C.	NO	2 Wks.	NO	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fr. Brn. Blue	None	
10	Husband, Edward, Anson, The Valley, Warberth, Pem.	Wls.	Warberth	yes	Self	1	Yes	No	Daughter, Averil Williams, Shrewsbury, Mass.	NO	4 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Slw. Gry. Brn.	None	
11	Son, Ernest Gustave, 47 Gloucester Road, Regents Park, London.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	1	Yes	Yes	Walcott Hotel, New York	NO	3 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 7	Bddy Blk Blue	None	
12	As above	Eng.	London	Yes	Husband	1	Yes	No	As above	NO	4 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 4	Far Brn. Brn.	None	
13	Sister, Miss S. O'Callaghan, 22 Somerset Place, Dukes Rd. London W.C.1.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	1	Yes	No	Friend Mrs. Kate Russell, 4 Allen St., 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000													
14	Archer, H. Cohen, 61 Midway Park N.Y.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	1	Yes	No	As above	NO	6 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	Med. Brn. Blue	None.	File No. 99141/962
15	Daughter: E. Corcoran, 35 King Str. Covent Garden, London.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self.	1	Yes	No	Br. in. law: Mr. F. Laing, 58 Huntington St. New Brunswick, N.J.	NO	3 wks.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 9	Med. Brn. Blue	None.	File No. 99141/962
16	Daughter: As above.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self.	1	Yes	No	Brother: As above.	NO	3 wks.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 8	Med. Brn. Brn	None.	File No. 99141/962
17	Wife Jennie Davies. 23 Court Street: Maesteg. Wales.	Wales	Maesteg	yes	self	1	Yes	Yes	Friend Mr. Lichty Bethlehem, Pa.	NO	6 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 7	Fr. Blk Brn.	None.	File No. 99141/428
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-585

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Deherly, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubans).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

123

Touret
Kearney
Kearney

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

Eliminations. Line 5 Sami Paul. NOB
Line 8 Mike Alfred see sheet 34 line 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.	.	.	.
U.S. citizens	.	.	.	.

124

25

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Merengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherly, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York

A. Russell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 29th SEPTEMBER., 1928

Total passengers	.....	.....
U. S. citizens	.....	.....
Aliens	.....	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothere, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothere

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. C. Pearce
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. J. Russell

James H. Russell
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes and signatures in the bottom right corner, including "M. J. Russell" and "James H. Russell".

List **23**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"BERENGARIA"**. Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, 29th **SEPTEMBER**, 19 **28**

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DURNWIRTH	ANNE	19		F	M	Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	177	Vienna	17.9.28	Austria	Vienna
2		ROY	BERTHA	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	62	Liverpool	23.7.28	U.S.A.	New York
3		WAITE	ANNIE	34		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hartlepool	61	London	2.8.28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4		FLOYD	ASHBURNHAM	23		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	France	Paris	352	London	12.9.28	U.S.A.	Madison
5		AUERBACH	Chaja F.	61		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yidd. Pol.	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	273	Antwerp	1.9.28	Belgium	Antwerp
6		LARSEN	Karl F.	42		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Engl. Dan.	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Slagelse	97	Copenhagen	24.9.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7		PHILLIPS	LILIAN	49		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	121	Southampton	28.9.28	U.S.A.	New York
8		SOLLOM	VINCENT	58		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	432	London	28.9.28	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Line 1 Durnwirth Anne see sheet 22 line 32
Line 5 Auerbach Chaja see Third Class Sheet 12 line 24.
Line 9 to 30 Blank.

N. G. Lawton
Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 5 OCT. 1928, 19 28

128

B

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States											Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	Schellhaunweg 14.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See 23	Yes	Husband - 239 East 93rd St. New York City.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr. Fr. Gry.	None
2	Mother, Mrs. Patchett, 81 Waterbam St. Burnley.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband, Mr. Wm. Roy, 251 51st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr. Brn. Gry.	None
3	Father, Mr. J. Waite, 115 Scarborough St. W. Hartlepool.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend, Mrs. Bloomfield, 151 W. 99th St. New York, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr. Drk. Gry.	None
4	Harry Floyd, 21 Rosary Gdns. London, S.W.7.	Wis.	Madison	No	Self	Yes	University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr. Brn. Gry.	None
5	Daughter, Miss M. Auerbach, Semper 69, Antwerp, Belg.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband, Mr. M. Auerbach, 186 Bexanth St. New York, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr. Brn. Gry.	None
6	Father, Mr. Larsen, Bulgarien-vej 5, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend Pete Nelson, 235 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	Fair Brn. Grey	None.
7	Sister Mrs. Griffiths, New Road Llanelli, Wales.	N.Y.	Binghampton	no	Self	yes	Brother in Law Albert Verbeke, Binghampton, New York	no	PERM	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fr. Brn. Brn.	nene
8	Charing Cross Hotel, Strand, London.	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	Self	yes	Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburg Pa.	no	PERM	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fr Brn Grey	nene
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothers, Master, of the Benengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothers

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 26
at New York.

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Barangaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON Sept 29th 19 28

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 OCT. 1928

130

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Tourist
Students

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		KING	STUART J.H.H.	21	-	M	S	STUDENT YES	ENGLISH	YES	INDIA	EURASIAN	INDIA	JUBBULPORE	77	Southampton.	27.8.28	ENGLAND	LONDON		
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations. Lines 2 to 30 blank.

M. G. Owen
Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 OCT. 1928, 19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person or corporation, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any political party	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time in the United States										Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person or corporation, or is engaged in any other activity	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Friend. REV. HERBERT GOLDSMITH, 123 CLIVE RD. WEST DULWICH, LONDON S.E.	MASS.	<i>Cambridge</i>	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MASS. INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	NO	4 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	BRN	BLK	BRN	TWO SCARS ON RT. CHEEK
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prethero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prethero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Fearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherly, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
 at New York

W. P. Wallace
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-508

Irish
Berengaria
Transit

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town		Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MONTUFAR ✓	FELIZ A.	45	-	M	M	CABLEWKR	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	SPANISH	PERU	PAITA	N.I. 22	PAITAN	6.6.28	CANAL ZONE	ANCON	
2	TRANSIT	MONTUFAR ✓	ETELKA	37	-	F	M	H' WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	SPANISH	PERU	PAITA	N.I. 22	Panama	6.6.28	CANAL ZONE	ANCON	
3		SHAPIRO ✓	GEORGE H.	32	-	M	S	PHYSCN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	FOCSANI	Can P.P. 40187.			CANADA	WINNIPEG	
4	TRANSIT	BENNETT ✓	ARTHUR	63	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Can P.P. 47907.			CANADA	TORONTO	
5	TRANSIT	MILLER ✓	NATHAN	24	-	M	S	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Can P.P. 4491.			CANADA	WINDSOR	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

James Estayner, Inspector - 10/1/28 -

Eliminations. Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

4.5.28
Pursor

76

Eliminations. Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

James E. Haynes, Inspector - 10/1/28

F. S. Conner
Purser

76

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 OCT. 1928 19

134

20

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothere, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1+ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothere

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1917
at New York

W. J. F. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

16-288

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten signature]

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 29th SEPTEMBER., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if competent, write)	Write	Country			City or town	Country		City or town				
1		LARNER	MARY.R.	63		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Fairford	384977	Washington	31.5.28	U.S.A.	Morgantown.	
2		TAYLOR	ALICE.M.	46		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	371544	Washington	7.5.28	U.S.A.	Cleveland.	
3		EVANS	BRINLEY.R.	31		M	M	Motor Inspc.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Treorchy	380253	Washington	12.5.28	U.S.A.	Struthers.	
4		EVANS	MATTIE.	37		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Treorchy	377351	Washington	18.5.28	U.S.A.	Struthers.	
5	U.S. CIT.	EVANS	WILLIAM.L.	3		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	Welsh	U.S.A.	Struthers		Claims U S Citizenship.		U.S.A.	Struthers.	
6		CAVENAUGH	MARY.	43		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	I.P.S.	Liswick.	366509.	Washington	2.4.28.	U.S.A.	Pontiac.	
7		DAVIE	ELIZA.	69		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	401760.	Washington	12.7.28.	U.S.A.	Detroit.	
8		GILLON	VINCENT.	58		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Verhampton	432	London.	28.9.28	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh.	
9		TRIPP	JAMES.	29		M	M	Slaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llandaff.	398717.	London.	2.4.28.	U.S.A.	Los Angeles.	
10		TRIPP	PEARL.	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa.	408836	London.	8.5.28.	U.S.A.	Los Angeles.	
11		RAPLEY	AMY.S.	57		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	355333	Washington	5.4.28.	U.S.A.	Pomona.	
12		RIGGALL	FRANK.	30		M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Rochdale.	392203.	Washington	10.6.28.	U.S.A.	Prairie Grove.	
13		RIGGALL	Eva.	28		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Rochdale. Fayetteville	395059	Washington	15.6.28.	U.S.A.	Prairie Grove.	
14	U.S. CIT.	RIGGALL	RONALD.	3		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	USA			10th October 1925 Claims US Citizenship		U.S.A.	Prairie Grove.	
15		DOORNE	ALFRED.E.	51		M	M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leysdowne.	364152	Washington	28.4.28.	U.S.A.	Huntington.	
16		SOLOMON	LOUIS	33		M	M	H'Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	348252	Washington	15.4.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	
17		SOLOMON	ESTHER.	34		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	345874	Washington	15.4.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	
18	UNDER 10	SOLOMON	HENRIETTA.	5		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	345873	Washington	15.4.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	
19		THOMSON	JESSIE.	36		F	S	Stenog.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	397642	Washington	28.4.28	U.S.A.	Elmira.	
20		DALY	OLIVE.	27		F	M	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newport.	387838	Washington	7.5.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	
21		FRANKLIN	GRACE.P.	51		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	379200	Washington	5.21.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	
22	U.S. CIT.	FRANKLIN	FREDERICK.S.	9		M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.		May 25th 1919.	USC	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	
23		TOWNLEY	WILLIAM.F.	32		M	S	Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wexham.	403273	Washington	14.8.28	U.S.A.	Detroit.	
24		BOADEN	MARRIETT.	38		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Horshambridge	367535	DO	28.4.28	U.S.A.	Albany	
25		BOADEN	MARJORIE.	6		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Plymouth				U.S.A.	Albany.	
26		BOADEN	JOHN	1		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Albany		Claims U S Citizenship		U.S.A.	Albany	
27		KOLOKOLNIKOFF	MARY.	53		F	W	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Touran.	400779	Washington	2.6.7.28	Scotland	Braco.	
28		ANDREWS	ERNEST.G.	27		M	S	Slaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wotton-on-Thames.	357524	Washington	10.4.28	U.S.A.	Chicago.	
29		WEISS	DIANA.	35		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	385677	DO	31.5.28	U.S.A.	Glassboro.	
30	U.S. CIT.	WEISS	ETHEL.	14		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Glassboro.		May 28th 1914. Born in U.S.A.	P.P. 22 573265.	U.S.A.	Glassboro	
Eliminations. Line 8 Gillon Vincent see sheet 23 Line 8 Line 24 Boaden Mariett DOB																					

Eliminations. Line 8 Gillon Vincent see sheet 23 Line 8

Line 24 Boaden Marjorie NOB
Line 25 do Marjorie NOB
Line 26 do John NOB

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 22

W. B. Owen
W. B. Owen

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

6 JUL 1948, 1928

136

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Benegaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. J. Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29th September, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT TRANSIT	SILVONEN /	Jenny	22	-	F	S	Domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tammerfors	6	Helsingfors	19.9.28.	Finland	Tammerfors
2		SAARI /	Valde	21	-	M	S	Farming	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Weteli parish	5	Helsingfors	18.9.28.	Finland	Weteli Parish
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations.

Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

78

Eliminations. Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

138

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States									
1	Mother: Fanny Asp. Tammerfors, Finland.	Can.	Montreal	yes	Self	\$25	no		Friend : Mrs A. Lehtonen 374 Legauchstiere W. Montreal.	In Transit.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fr Dk	Blue none	
2	Father: Mr J. Saari, Rayrinki village, Weteli parish, Fin.	Can.	Montreal	yes	Self	\$25	no		Friend Sanfert Familia. 1337 Anoinette Street Montreal.	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fr. Brn	Blue. none.	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.

Berengaria
Nov 9 1914

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Barangaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. H. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

14-288

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading "Race or people," should be "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "Country of last permanent residence," should be "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by birth, of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this column, the following races or people are especially observed:

French.
German.

base or Negroes.

Locust.

the West African

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Barangaria
In Transit
to Canada
Sheet 14

Barangaria
In Transit
to Canada
Sheet 14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing wherewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Immigrant

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Sheet 13

Berengaria
not indistinct

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29th September, 1928.

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

140

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master, of the Argentaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 30 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 33 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 35, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 36 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 38, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 41, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 42 to 44.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 44, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 45 to 47.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 47, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 48 to 50.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 50, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

141
12

Berengaria
Inspector

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "BERGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 29th September., 19 29.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

19

142

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Refengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 51 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 52 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 53 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 54 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 55 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 56 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 57 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 58 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 59 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 60 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 61 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 62 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 63 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 64 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 65 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

at New York

W. C. Russell

Immunology

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
initialled
Heck

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29 SEP. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Ben	Majsee	18	8	M	marker	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Kuszylik	Poland	Kuszylik		Warsaw	✓	August 6th 28	Poland	Bialystock
2		Law	Ryuka	29	✓	F	dress-maker	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	3745	Q Warsaw	✓	Aug. 28th 28.	Poland	Stelin
3		Dziatlewicksa	Tojba	50	✓	F	nene	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stelin	329	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 28th 28.	Poland	Stelin
4		Dziatlewicksa	Chenfa	18	✓	F	nene	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stelin	1081	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 28th 28.	Poland	Stelin
5	UNDER 18	Dziatlewicksa	Chaim	15	✓	M	scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stelin	328	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 27th 28.	Poland	Stelin
6		Kesidlak	Stanislaw	27	✓	M	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zbysz	2328	Warsaw	✓	Sept. 1st 28.	Poland	Szcepiatyn
7		Gus	Berke	53	✓	M	forester	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stepan	3812	Warsaw	✓	Sept. 1st 28	Poland	Stepan
8		Gus	Saejndla	48	✓	F	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pinak	3813	Warsaw	✓	Sept. 1st 28.	Poland	Stepan
9		Gus	Doba	19	✓	F	nene	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stepan	3830	Warsaw	✓	Sept. 1st 28.	Poland	Stepan
10	UNDER 18	Gus	Ischak	13	✓	M	scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Chierilak	3844	Warsaw	✓	Sept. 1st 28.	Poland	Stepan
11		Gus	Majsee	18	✓	M	nene	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kuszylik	3838	Warsaw	✓	Sept 1st 1928	Poland	Stepan
12		Zietnik	Lejzer	58	✓	M	black-smith	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Prusany	2221	Warsaw	✓	Sept. 1st 28.	Poland	Prusany
13		Zietnik	Gitla	53	✓	F	wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Prusany	2220	Warsaw	✓	Sept. 1st 28.	Poland	Prusany
14		Ura	Jan	21	✓	M	laberer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Nieswice	682	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 18th 28	Poland	Nieswice
15		Wajblat	Isch	19	✓	M	tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Bielgeraj	1422	Warsaw	✓	Sept. 15th 28.	Poland	Bielgeraj
16		Krasywa	Anna Pelagia	68	✓	F	housewife	no	Polish	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Blubczak	1853	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 1st 28.	Poland	Czerniechow
17		Sacher	Pepi	20	✓	F	nene	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Mikowa	1016	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 25th 28	Poland	Kelomyja
18		Sacher	Majszes Hara	19	✓	M	nene	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Mikowa	1015	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 25th 28.	Poland	Kelomyja
19		Kawka	Chana	44	✓	F	wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pultusk	723	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 20th 28.	Poland	Pultusk
20		Kawka	Toma	20	✓	F	nene	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lensa	717	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 20th 28.	Poland	Pultusk
21		Kawka	Gelda	19	✓	F	nene	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lensa	722	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 20th 28.	Poland	Pultusk
22	UNDER 18	Kawka	Moszer	15	✓	M	nene	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lensa	721	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 20th 28.	Poland	Pultusk
23	UNDER 18	Kawka	Ajsyk	9	✓	M	nene	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lensa	721	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 20th 28.	Poland	Pultusk
24		Nieprachska	Ischak	42	✓	F	wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Gredne	697	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 18th 28.	Poland	Gredne
25		Nieprachska	Abram	21	✓	M	book-binder	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Gredne	700	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 18th 28.	Poland	Gredne
26		Nieprachska	Jakob	19	✓	M	tin-smith	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Gredne	701	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 18th 28.	Poland	Gredne
27		Nieprachska	Szymul	17	✓	M	Carpenter	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Gredne	702	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 18th 28.	Poland	Gredne
28	UNDER 18	Nieprachska	Debera	11	✓	F	student	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Gredne	699	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 18th 28	Poland	Gredne
29	UNDER 18	Nieprachska	Ischak	15	✓	F	nene	no	Child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Gredne	698	Warsaw	✓	Aug. 18th 28.	Poland	Gredne
30																				

Eliminations. Line 1. Majsee Gus. See sheet 12 line 11. Line 30 Blank.

Galaply cap 800ms Oct. 1928

Eliminations. Line 1. Majuro Gux. see sheet 12 line 11.
Line 30 Blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Afians	. . . . .

144

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

Notes.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and ~~the~~ and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Berengaria
Permit
Sheet 10*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHALPTON

29th September 1961

198.

Eliminations. Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

47. *Ammon*
Purser.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States							Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Father: Mr. Kaarle Ilmikioppi, Forsa, Finland	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	Yes	1922 N.Y. New York City, U.S.A.	Friend: Mr. I. Aho, 2056, 5th Ave. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	brn.	gray.	none.	
2	Sister: Miss. Maria Helenius, Arkadiech, 8 Helsinki, Finland.	Mas.	Quincy	yes	Self	Yes	1923 Mas. Quincy, Print Mfg.	Friend: Mr. I. Aho, 2056, 5th Ave. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	lt.	blue.	none.	
3	Mother: Mrs. W. Munkila, Pori, Vaellimanki 2, Finland	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	Yes	1922 N.Y. New York City, U.S.A.	Friend: Mr. I. Aho, 2056, 5th Ave. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn.	brn.	none.	
4	Father, Leola Saarii Vasaland, Finland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	Yes	1922 N.Y. New York City, U.S.A.	Friend: Mr. I. Aho, 2056, 5th Ave. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	lt.	lt.	gray	none	
5	Father in law as above Brother: Anders Wandel,	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	Yes	1922 N.Y. New York City, U.S.A.	Friend: Mr. I. Aho, 2056, 5th Ave. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	none	
6	Brothers, Sweden	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1922 N.Y. New York City, U.S.A.	Friend: Mr. I. Aho, 2056, 5th Ave. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	lt.	brn.	blue	Scar on left of forehead	
7	Sister: Mrs. Sarah Feldman, 120 Rue Rodimont, Verires.	N.Y.	Faterson	No	Self	Yes	1922 N.Y. New York City, U.S.A.	Friend: Mr. I. Aho, 2056, 5th Ave. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn.	None	None	
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Protheroe
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Berengaria
Manifests
Sheet 10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Berengaria
Permit (full)
Sheet 9*

BERENGARIA

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29th September, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		WOLSKAS	Anthony	42	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuania	Seinn.	330511	Washington	12. 8. 22.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
2		BOBRYK	Eljasz.	44	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lida	248964	Washington	8. 4. 27	U.S.A.	Chicago.	
3		WOJNAR	FRANCISZEK	41	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Orzeszko	336834	Washington	23. 2. 28	U.S.A.	New Castle, Pa.	
4		NAMYMANIK	Andrzej.	44	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Leguseno	308469	Washington	2. 10. 27	U.S.A.	N. Tonawanda, N.Y.	
5		TAHTINEN	Viktor.	31	M	S	Janitor	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vilppuri	372486	Washington	9. 5. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
6		NIEMI	Saima Lydia.	33	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Simo.	363880	Washington	23. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	Waukegan, Ill.	
7		AHOLA	Anna Maria	29	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Orivesi	364024	Washington	23. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
8		PITKANEN	Hilma	40	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kymi.	364446	Washington	24. 4. 28	U.S.A.	Quincy, Mass.	
9		JOKINEN	Sigrid Matilda	32	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kymi	37616	Washington	15. 5. 28.	U.S.A.	Phila. U.S.A.	
10	U.S.C.	JOKINEN	Judith	11	F	S	School r	--- Born Peabody Mass. March 28th 1917. Claims U.S.C.										U.S.A.	Phila.	
11		POHJASNIEMI	Arvid	31	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ahtos	357314	Washington	10. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
12		POHJASNIEMI	Alma Maria	32	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Iisalmi	364279	Washington	24. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
13		HEIKKINEN	Ewa	37	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Muruvesi	350390	Washington	24. 3. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
14		JAASKELAINEN	Riikka	35	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Karttula	361632	Washington	18. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
15		HIRVONEN	Tauno	28	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Raukkyla	357708	Washington	11. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	Worcester, Mass.	
16		WIDSTROM	Saima	28	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kauhava	369250	Washington	24. 5. 28.	U.S.A.	Warren, Ohio.	
17		KARVONEN	Helena	36	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tasala	375223	Washington	15. 5. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
18		NIIMINAKI	Anna Sofia	37	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sakarijarvi	353645	Washington	2. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	Berkeley, Cal.	
19	U.S.C.	NIIMINAKI	Raul's Annikki	11	F	S	School r	---						U.S.A.	Berkeley Calif, August 4th 1917. Claims U.S.C.				U.S.A.	Berkeley, Cal.
20		ORLOFF	Hilja E.	25	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ilmajoki	361922	Washington	19. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	Cleveland, N.Y.	
21		LIHAVAINEN	Anna Gustava.	55	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jorginen	380796	Washington	22. 5. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
22		WALOJARVI	Ingrid	30	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sjunde	365587	Washington	26. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	Cothriestown, Pa.	
23		ANKALA	Elma	28	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Imatra	348208	Washington	15. 3. 28.	U.S.A.	Oakland, Cal.	
24		JAKONEN	Lydia Johanna	22	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jarviki	367114	Washington	9. 3. 28.	U.S.A.	Oakland, Cal.	
25		LEMBERG	Harold Viktor	31	M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Porvoo	364977	Washington	25. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
26		LEMBERG	Irene Elvira	30	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Forssa	363687	Washington	22. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
27		MOTTONEN	Hilma	37	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pihlajavesi	377137	Washington	17. 5. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
28		VANHANEN	Hilma Maria	36	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Mikkeli	358134	Washington	11. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
29		WARONEN	Johanna Maria	34	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tuusviki	358868	Washington	12. 3. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	
30		EKHOLM	Saima. A.	41	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Forssa	370705	Washington	5. 5. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. R. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell

Im. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

Eliminations. Line 3. Tyril Brooks. N.O.B.
Lines 11 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Marangaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. T. Randall

Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherly, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Frederick W. Russell
Immigration Officer
Transit
(5)

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. BERENGARIA *Passengers sailing from* **SOUTHAMPTON** *29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	BYRNE	JOSE	27	9	M		Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	New Zealand	Wellington					NEW ZEALAND	Wellington
2		JAMIESON ✓	JOHN	48		M		Carpentery	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	S. Shields	22023/446	London.	27.9.28.	England	London.	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations. Line 1. Jose Bryne. M.O.B.
 Lines 2. 222 to 30 Blank.

M. G. Owen
 Purser.

04-15
 10/5/28 12 30

25

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

152

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
1	Miss Dwyer Killarney, Ireland	NEW ZEALAND	Wellington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No			
2	Wife, Mrs. R. Jamieson. 84 Oriental St. Poplar, E.14.N.Y.	New York	New York	yes	Capt. G. Boughton 12 Deck stn E.1.	yes	Brit.	ships.	Joining B.S. "Sandgate Castle" as ship's Carpenter	In Transit.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothere, Master, of the Berengarda, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothere

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
10/5/28
V. J. [unclear]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 OCT. 1928, 19

154

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. C. Samuel
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Herengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3rd Division
Inspector
W. P. Russell
Initialled

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	750,000
Aliens	• • • •	250,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 OCT. 1928, 19

156

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherly, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Orca
2

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SMITH ✓	ARCHIE	18		M	S	BLKSMTH. YES	3-10-20 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	THORINGTON	1948	LONDON	3.8.28	15 ENGLAND	THORINGTON	
2		PRICE ✓	ERNEST H.	24		M	S	MINER YES	2-0-20 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	EBBW VALE	7551	SOUTHAMPTON	13.8.28	15 ENGLAND	PONTYPOOL	
3		BRENNAN	ARTHUR	29																
4		BRENNAN	WINIFRED	28																
5		BRENNAN	TERENCE	1																
6		WRIGHT ✓	SYDNEY	18		M	S	TURNERS IMPROVR. YES	1-10-20 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	SCARBORO	20875	LIVERPOOL	19.7.28	15 ENGLAND	SCARBORO	
7		FERRIOLI ✓	Batista	59		M	M	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	70	Southampton	27.9.28.	15 England	Southampton		
8		FERRIOLI ✓	Maria	58		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	71	Southampton	27.9.28	15 England	Southampton		
9		JAMESON	John W.	18		M	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	England	25925/405	London	27.9.28.	15 England	London		
10		STEFAN	Stefan	24		M	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	India	India	10	Madras	11.8.28	15 India	Madras		
11		DAIS ✓	Ferdinal	36	6	M	M	ship's Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	England	24392	Southampton	17.9.28.	15 England	Southampton		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ADMITTED
2
ADMITTED
3

88

Eliminations.
Line. 3. Brennan Arthur N.O.B.
Line. 4. -do- Winifred N.O.B.
Line. 5. -do- Terence N.O.B.
Line. 9. Jamieson John see sheet 5 Line 2.
Line. 10. Das Stefan see sheet 13. Line 13.
Lines 12. to 30 Blank.

17.9.28
Pursar.

EX# 35710
John Jamieson
Aug 2 1928

Eliminations.

Line. 3. Brennan Arthur N.O.B.
Line. 4. -do- Winifred N.O.B.
Line. 5. -do- Terence N.O.B.
Line. 9. Jameson John see sheet 5 line 2.
Line. 10. Das Stefan see sheet 13. Line 13.
Line. 12. to 30 Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 June 1946, 19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-285

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Barangaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University. M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BURKE ✓	DANIEL.	21		M	S	Steel-worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Wales	Dowlais	7693	Southampton	17.9.28	Wales	Dowlais	
2		ROWE ✓	THOMAS	57		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Littlenham castle	24366	Southampton	13.9.28	Wales	Dwrbach	
3		ROWE ✓	MARY.B. ✓	34		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh.	Wales	Tregroes	24821	Southampton	13.9.28.	Wales	Dwrbach	
4		ROWE ✓	ANNE. ✓	59		F	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Littlenham castle.	24822	Southampton	13.9.28.	Wales	Dwrbach.	
5		PLAYER ✓	WILLIAM.H.	29		M	M	Picture Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	24381	Southampton	10.9.28	England	Southampton	
6		PLAYER ✓	DAISY.W.	28		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Southampton	88	-DO-	10.9.28	England	Southampton	
7		WHINAM ✓ DORAIN ✓ BENKIN ✓	EILEEN. ✓	53		F	W	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sunderland	87	-DO-	10.9.28	England	Southampton	
8			LOUIS	21		M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew.	England	London	2176	London.	1.9.28	England	London	
9		GILLARD ✓	JAMES.C.	25		M	S	Aircraft Fitter.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newport	24383	Southampton	10.9.28	England	Southampton	
10		DAVIS ✓	ALFRED	52		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newbridge	7623	Southampton	4.9.28	England	Newbridge.	
11		GRIFFITHS ✓	JOSEPH.T. ✓	22		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr Vale.	7686.	Southampton.	13.9.28	Wales	Merthyr Vale	
12		ROBSON ✓	DAVID.	58		M	M	Hr'dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hull	92	Liverpool	2.8.28	U.S.A.	St.Louis.	
13		ROBSON ✓	MARY.H.	62		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hull.	93	Liverpool	2.8.28	U.S.A.	St.Louis.	
14		FRENCH ✓	CONSTANCE.R.	35		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Rutland	94	-DO-	-DO-	U.S.A.	St. Louis	
15		FRENCH ✓	FRANCES.C. ✓	2		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	St.Louis	Oct. 1928.	U.S.C. Claims U.S.C.	U.S.A.	St. Louis		
16		GALE ✓	CHARLES.H.	26		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newbridge	7623	Southampton	4.9.28	England	Newbridge.	
17		GALE ✓	MARGARET.R.	26		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Abercarn	7624	-DO-	-DO-	England	Newbridge.	
18		GALE ✓	BERYL.M.	3		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	England	Newbridge				England	Newbridge.	
19		BOYLE ✓	JOSEPH.B.	36		M	M	Hotel Porter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	I.F.S.	Breadrum	10853	London	11.8.28	England	London	
20		PENNEY ✓	MARGARETTA.	53		F	W	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cornwall	409	-DO-	22.9.28	U.S.A.	National Park.	
21		FINCH ✓	MAY.E.	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	East Ham	1874	-DO-	21.7.28	England	London	
22	UNDER 16	FINCH ✓	WILLIAM.A.	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Clapton	1873	-DO-	-DO-	England	London	
23	UNDER 16	FINCH ✓	PEGGY.M.	4		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	England	Battersea	1872	-DO-	-DO-	England	London	
24		JENKINS ✓	BENJAMIN.	33		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Pontypridd	7636	Southampton	6.9.28	Wales	Pontypridd	
25		JENKINS ✓	EUNICE.M.	30		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Inysybw	7637	-DO-	-DO-	Wales	Pontypridd	
26	UNDER 16	JENKINS ✓	KATHLEEN.M.	4		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Inysybw	7638	-DO-	-DO-	Wales	Pontypridd.	
27		DREW ✓	DORA.M.	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Calne.	7483	-DO-	27.7.28	Wales	Inysybw.	
28		ELLWAY ✓	GERTRUDE.	48		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Yorkley	7475	-DO-	20.7.28	England	Yorkley.	
29	UNDER 16	ELLWAY ✓	WINIFRED.E.	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Yorkley	7476	-DO-	-DO-	England	Yorkley.	
30		SMITH ✓	SIDNEY.G.	27		M	S	Labrer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Septon	1949	London	3.8.28	England	Thorington	
															Eliminations. Line 10. Alfred Davis. N.O.B. Line 16. Charles Galeb N.O.B.						

Eliminations. Line 10. Alfred Davis. N.O.B.
Line 16. Charles Galsb. N.O.B.
Line 17. Margaret -de- N.O.B.
Line 18. Beryl -de- N.O.B.

Purser.

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 OCT. 1928, 19²⁸

160

Notes.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothere, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prothere

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-588

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.D. Deherty**, Surgeon of the **Berengaria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. CH B**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this

5th day of **Oct**, 19 **28**

J.D. Deherty

at **New York.**

W. P. ...

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

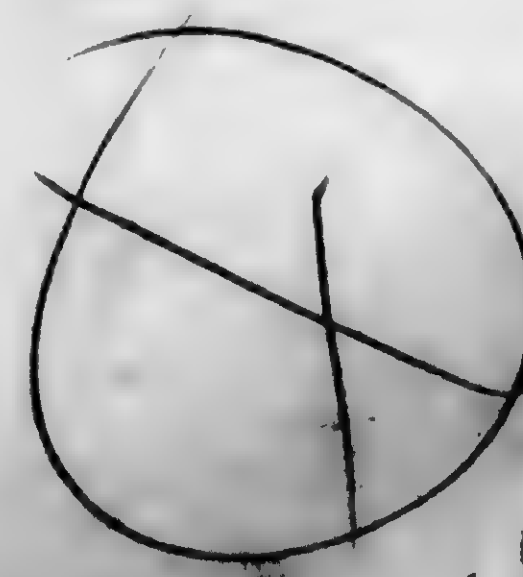
NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-491



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHEERBOURG Sept 29th, 19 28

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	TRANSIT	LANG	JOSEF	49	-	M	M	Engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Birkark	586	Maine. Frankfort on	15.9.28	Germany	Frankfort on									
2	TRANSIT	LORENZ	MARTIN	44	-	M	M	Saleman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bad Nauheim	588	Maine. Frankfort on	15.9.28	Germany	Frankfort on									
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Eliminations.

Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

H. G. Owen

Purser

90

Eliminations.

Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 OCT. 1928, 19

List 37
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Extended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Wife Marie Lang Frankfurt on Maine, Germany	Germany	Self	1926 Cleve days.	Cleve Snelder Hotel, 323, West land 43rd Street, New York.	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fr	Fr	Blue	nene
2	Wife Antonia Lorenz, Frankfurt on Maine, Germany	Germany	Self	yes	as above	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fr	Fr	Brn	nene

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prather, master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prather
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York.

W. Prather
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York

W. P. Russell

Deherty

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogoyinian.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

BERENGARLA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

SEPTEMBER 29th 1928

Eliminations:

Line 7 to 30 Blank.

PURPOSE

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5th, 1928

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Bereugaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. G. G. G.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

SEPTEMBER 29th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married to single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mss.	Read			Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		BERN	Judith	40	F	M	H. Wife	yes	Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Rumanian	Rumania	Grisbach		5.6.28	U.S.A.	Sary	
2		RAB	Charlotte	29	F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszalok	386780	Washington	5.6.28	U.S.A.	Dayton
3	UNDER 18	RAB	Thomas	9	M	S	Child	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszalok	386784	Washington	5.6.28	U.S.A.	Dayton
4	UNDER 18	RAB	Johanna	6	F	S	Child	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszalok	386783	Washington	5.6.28	U.S.A.	Dayton
5	U.S. CH.	WELLS	Oscar	44	M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Naturalized	Florida	April 25th 1928	Federal Court P.No. 586708		U.S.A.	Cincinnati	
6		WELLS	Violla	31	F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Bekes	387546	Washington	28.4.28	U.S.A.	Akron
7		PETHO	Mary	49	F	M	H. Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Bekes	362577	Washington	19.4.28	U.S.A.	New York
8		MOAL	Lillie	36	F	S	Governess	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	St Quentin	382097	Washington	15.6.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9		PETERSON	Ragnar	26	M	S	Mechanic	yes	English	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Fardham	402603	Washington	14.7.28	U.S.A.	New York
10		JEANNERET	Adrienne	41	F	S	H. Hold	yes	English	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Chaux de Fonds	Reenter Permit No. 385780	issued at Washington 15/5/28	U.S.A.	Elizabeth	
11		BURVA	Therese	39	F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Reenter Permit No. 405251	issued at Washington July 28	U.S.A.	New Haven	
12		ZURRER	Gertrude	30	F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Werdenswil	364042	Washington	23.4.28	U.S.A.	New York
13		DUNLOP	Muriel	27	F	S	H. Hold	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Edinburg	Reenter Permit No. 382236	issued at Washington 25/5/28	U.S.A.	New York	
14		SMITH	May	28	F	S	H. Hold	yes	English	yes	Latvian	French	Latvia	Riga			U.S.A.	New York	
15		DOCKAL	Elizabeth	24	F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Dha Voda	Reenter Permit No. 359472	issued at Washington 13/4/28	U.S.A.	Chicago	
16		MILLER	Frank	31	M	M	Baker	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Yugoslavia	Koncnice	Reenter Permit No. 359473	issued at Washington 13/4/28	U.S.A.	Chicago	
17		MILLER	Frances	28	F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Braddacov	Born 2.2.20.		U.S.A.	Chicago	
18	U.S. CH.	MILLER	Frank	8	M	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Chicago			U.S.A.	Berwyn	
19	U.S. CH.	SVEJNOHA	Jaromir	41	M	M	Machinist	y.	English	yes	U.S.C.	Naturalized	Chicago	Supreme Court. P.No. 546189	Reenter Permit No. 358684	issued at Washington 29/4/28	U.S.A.	Berwyn	
20		SVEJNOHA	Frantiska	37	F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslov.	Czechoslov.	Levatic	Reenter Permit No. 366124	issued at Washington 26/5/28	U.S.A.	Chicago	
21		AIMER	Lillian	27	F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Pribram			U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
22		HAESLER	Mary	32	F	S	H. Hold	yes	English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Stargville	399716	Washington	5.7.28	U.S.A.	New York
23		VILLORIA	Antonia	55	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Venezuelan	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Reenter Permit No. 385508	issued at Washington 1/6/28	U.S.A.	Bronx	
24		GLICK	Eugene	28	F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Elisabetgrad	Born Sept 18th 1922.		U.S.A.	Bronx	
25	U.S. CH.	GLICK	Eugene	5	M	S	Child	no		no	U.S.C.	Russian	U.S.A.	New York	Reenter Permit No. 373101	issued at Washington 10/5/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
26		LAVUST	Andre	34	M	M	Modeler	yes	English	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Reenter Permit No. 378670	issued at Washington 19/5/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
27		LAVUST	Lucienne	35	F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	French	French	France	Carvin			U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
28	U.S. CH.	LAVUST	Jane	1	F	S	child	no		no	U.S.A.	French	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Born May 2nd 1927.		U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
29		ALLERMAN	Philo	37	F	W	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	French	French	France	Bitschviller	Reenter Permit No. 368021	issued at Washington 30/4/28	U.S.A.	Akron	
30		HINDS	Boyd	22	M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Mooresfield	Reenter Permit No. 378916	issued at Washington 21/5/28	U.S.A.	Washington	
															Eliminations. Line 1 Imm. Judith NOB. Line 11 Burka Therese NOB				
															Line 15 Dockal Elizabeth see sheet 35 line 3.				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 OCT. 1928

19

166

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
1	Mother Svarka Sandene	Ind. Gary	yes self	yes	1924	Ca-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. br.	none
2	Szabolcz Hungary	Ohio. Dayton	yes self	yes	1928	Day-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. blue	none
3	-do-	Ohio. Dayton	yes self	yes	1928	Day-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	fr. br. br.	none
4	-do-	Ohio. Dayton	yes self	yes	1928	Day-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	fr. br. br.	none
5	U.S.C.	U.S.C.			1921		no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		U.S.C.	
6	Uncle Isaac Freman, Dees, Roumania.	Ohio Cincinnati	yes self	yes	1928	N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. br.	none
7	Juhasz Janosne- Nagyskenas Bekes Megye Hungary.	Ohio Akron	yes self	yes	1928	Oh. Akron	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. bla. br.	none
8	Father Desire Meral. St Quentin, France.	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	1928	N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. Brn Blue	none
9	Father Oscar Peterson, Gardham Scotland Sweden	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes	1928	Broo-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dr. br. grey	none
10	G. Jeanneret- Mars str. 16 La Chaux de Fonds	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	1928	York West	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. dr. blue	none
11	J. Saulinsky- Szeged Hungary	N.Y. Elizabeth	yes self	yes	1928	Elizabeth	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dr. br. br.	none
12	Father Jean Zurrer- Waedenswil- Switzerland	Conn. New Haven	yes self	yes	1928	N.H.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dr. br. br.	none
13	Brown Shipley & Co. London	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	1928	York E. 89th str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. br. blue	none
14	nobody	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	1928	York West 22 str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. br. grey	none
15	nobody	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	1928	York E. 89th str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. br.	none
16	Mother in law Mary Buric. Bradacov Cetoras Czechosl.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes	1928	Chica-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. br.	none
17	-do-	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes	1928	Chica-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br.	none
18	-do-	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes	1928	Chica-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none
19	Father Judricj Svejnoha Lusizka ulica 85 Prague	Ill. Berwyn	yes self	yes	1928	Ber-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br.	none
20	Father in law -do-	Ill. Berwyn	yes self	yes	1928	Ber-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br. br.	none
21	Mother in law K. Almer- Placche ul 28 Pizen Czech. Father John Hachler.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes	1928	Chica-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. blue	none
22	Jesteerguiler, Switzerland	Pa. Phila.	yes self	yes	1928	Phila	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. Brn Blue	none
23	nobody	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	1928	York E. 130th str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. dr. br.	none
24	nobody	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	1928	York Back str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. chld grey	none
25	nobody	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	1928	York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none
26	Mrs. Desmozieres- Carvin Pas de Calais France	Pa. Philadelphia	yes self	yes	1928	Phila-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. bla. br.	none
27	-do-	Pa. Philadelphia	yes self	yes	1928	Phila-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. bla. br.	none
28	-do-	Pa. Philadelphia	yes self	yes	1928	Phila-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none
29	sister-Rene Armann9 Chas- seur str. 5 Mulhouse	Ohio. Akron	yes self	yes	1928	Akron-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br. br.	none
30	Aunt-May Hinds- 6 Oakfield Road Devonfort Stockfort	D.C. Washington	yes self	yes	1928	Washing-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. br. blue	none

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928
at New York

W. E. Parnace
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGAR IA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 29th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FERNANDEZ	Henderson	67	-	M	M Doctor	yes	Mexican	yes	Mexican	Mexican	04-82	Mexico	Mexico city	Mexican	P.No. 1151.		Mexico	Mexico
2	TRANSIT	FERNANDEZ	Artil	60	-	F	M H.Wife	yes	Mexican	yes	Mexican	Mexican		Mexico	Mexico city		as above		Mexico	Mexico
3	UNDER 16	FERNANDEZ	Eldest	13	-	F	S Scholar	yes	Mexican	yes	Mexican	Mexican		Mexico	Mexico city		as above		Mexico	Mexico
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

R. B. Owen
Purser.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 OCT. 1928, 19

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

168 33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien possess or acquire, or intend to acquire, any real estate in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity?	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity?	Whether alien is a member of any secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any organization activity?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity?	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity?		Whether alien is a member of any secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any organization activity?		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mexican Consul- Paris France-Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	yes	self	yes	no		1 A. Veldasquez de Leon Mexico City. IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dr.	grey	br.	none	
2	-do-	Mexico	Mexico	yes	self	yes	no		-do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dr.	grey	br.	none	
3	-do-	Mexico	Mexico	yes	self	yes	no		-do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		dr.	br.	br.	none	
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928

at New York

W. Russell
In Deputy
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 29th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	HOLY ✓	Charles	32		M	M	Machinist	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Naturalized	District Court Chicago			Oct 28th 1927, P.No. 535797.		U.S.A.	Chicago
2		HOLY ✓	Josephine	27		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Czecho	Czechoslov.	Delginee			Reenter Permit No. 372885 issued at Washington 9/5/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
3	U. S. CIT.	HOLY ✓	Charles	3		M	S	Child	no	-----	no	U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Chicago			Born June 16th 1925.	U.S.A.	Chicago
4	U. S. CIT.	OCKASI ✓	Jan	41		M	M	Tailor	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Vojcise			American Passport No. P.No. 587324, Naturalized 1925. issued at Washington Yonkers, N.Y.	U.S.A.	Yonkers
5		OCKASI Kocs ✓	Anna	41		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Vojcise			Reenter Permit No. 394187 issued at Washington 20/6/28	U.S.A.	Yonkers
6		KOCSIS ✓	Anna	29		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Batory			Reenter Permit No. 401202 issued at Washington 12/7/28	U.S.A.	New York
7		MARTONKA ✓	Katalan	52		F	S	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hugoslave	Magyar	Yugoslavia	Borodlo			Reenter Permit No. 397018 issued at Washington 27/2/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
8		GOLDBERGER ✓	David	47		M	M	Spreyer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest			Reenter Permit No. 401426 issued at Washington 11/7/28	U.S.A.	Wallingford
9		HARSACKY ✓	Helene	33		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	agyar	Hungary	Zalta			Reenter Permit No. 39659 issued at Washington 5/7/28	U.S.A.	Springdale
10		BOKOR ✓	Imre	33		M	S	Merchant y.		Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Bittuyed			Reenter Permit No. 40966 issued at Washington 10/7/28	U.S.A.	South Bend
11	U. S. CIT.	GALL ✓	John	62		M	M	private	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Naturalized Bridgeport Conn. 1900.			American Passport No. 587568 issued at Washington	U.S.A.	Faverfield	
12		GALL ✓	Anna	40		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	agyar	Hungary	Had			Reenter Permit No. 397534 issued at Washington 28/6/28	U.S.A.	Faverfield
13		KRUPANSKY ✓	Anna	29		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Czechoslov.	Magyar	Czechoslov.	Curhalom			Reenter Permit No. 399305 issued at Washington 3/7/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 14 to 30 Blank.

44 G. Groen
Purser

94

Eliminations. Lines 14 to 30 Blank.

PURSER

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8th, 1928

170

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-423

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 29th, 1920

Total passengers 2,000,000

U.S. citizens



* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK
NEW YORK

5 OCT. 1928

19

172

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$24, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
1	Mr. Alberto- Lisbon 8 str. Paris	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	12/5/1928	New York	115th str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dr.	Dr.	Dr.	None
2	Father Sarkis Hanenture. Cyprus.,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1928	N.Y.C.	430 West 118th Street N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Drk	Blk	Has	Scars on Right Temple.
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1928
at NY
W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Perengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		BOFFINI	Charles	41		M	S	worker	yes	Brazilian	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	San Paulo	N.Q. 261 CHINA 1/6/28	Paris	1/6/28	France	Paris									
2		LEWICZ	Leon	20		M	S	laborer	yes	French	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	N.Q. 6 PARIS 3/7/28 - Child of U.S.C.	France	3/7/28	France	Paris									
3	U.S.C.	BROCK	John	37		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.C.	Italian	Italy	Trentino	N.Q. 444 46365 WASHINGTON 12/16/27	U.S.A.	12/16/27	U.S.A.	W. Frankfort									
4		BROCK	Elizabeth	27		F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Sospirolo	N.Q. 23 BORDEAUX 18/8/28 - Wife of U.S.C.	Italy	18/8/28	Italy	Sospirolo									
5		KOSA	SANDOR	25		M	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gelenyes	N.Q. 203 BUDAPEST 18/8/28 - Husband of U.S.C.	Hungary	18/8/28	Hungary	Gelenyes									
6		PUSKAS	Gyorgy	17		M	S	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szomcszeg	N.Q. 210 BUDAPEST 20/8/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	20/8/28	Hungary	Szomcszeg									
7		GASLER	Elizabeth	20		F	M	domestic	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Herend	N.Q. 216 BUDAPEST 21/8/28 - Wife of U.S.C.	Hungary	21/8/28	Hungary	Herend									
8	U.S.C.	GASLER	Elizabeth	2		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Herend	N.Q. 216 BUDAPEST 21/8/28 - Wife of U.S.C.	Hungary	21/8/28	Hungary	Herend									
9		LEGMAN	Adel	30		F	M	domestic	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ujpest	N.Q. 199 BUDAPEST 18/8/28 - Wife of U.S.C.	Hungary	18/8/28	Hungary	Ujpest									
10	UNDER 16	LEGMAN	Tibor	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ujpest	N.Q. 201 BUDAPEST 18/8/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	18/8/28	Hungary	Ujpest									
11	UNDER 16	LEGMAN	Elizabeth	7		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ujpest	N.Q. 202 BUDAPEST 18/8/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	18/8/28	Hungary	Ujpest									
12	UNDER 16	LEGMAN	Rudolf	6		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ujpest	N.Q. 200 BUDAPEST 18/8/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	18/8/28	Hungary	Ujpest									
13		AFRA	Ester	35		F	M	domestic	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Merokerenti	N.Q. 180 BUDAPEST 7/5/28 - Wife of U.S.C.	Hungary	7/5/28	Hungary	Merokerenti									
14	UNDER 16	AFRA	Ester	7		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Merokerenti	N.Q. 181 BUDAPEST 7/5/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	7/5/28	Hungary	Merokerenti									
15	UNDER 16	AFRA	Julia	6		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Merokerenti	N.Q. 182 BUDAPEST 7/5/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	7/5/28	Hungary	Merokerenti									
16		LEHOTA	Anna	46		F	M	domestic	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	N.Q. 125 BUDAPEST 14/9/28 - Wife of U.S.C.	Hungary	14/9/28	Hungary	Budapest									
17	UNDER 16	LEHOTA	Gisella	13		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	N.Q. 124 BUDAPEST 14/9/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	14/9/28	Hungary	Budapest									
18	UNDER 16	LEHOTA	Ilona	12		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	N.Q. 127 BUDAPEST 14/9/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	14/9/28	Hungary	Budapest									
19	UNDER 16	LEHOTA	Charles	8		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	N.Q. 126 BUDAPEST 14/9/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	14/9/28	Hungary	Budapest									
20		HORVATH	Therese	64		F	M	domestic	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gorvin	N.Q. 178 BUDAPEST 6/9/28 - Returning Alien	U.S.A.	6/9/28	U.S.A.	South Bend									
21		KLEIN	Malcey	40		F	M	n. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Tirekessy	N.Q. 103 BUDAPEST 8/8/28 - Wife of U.S.C.	Hungary	8/8/28	Hungary	Nyirideszo									
22		KLEIN	Jeno JUDA	19		M	S	worker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ungloved	N.Q. 107 BUDAPEST 8/8/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	8/8/28	Hungary	Nyirideszo									
23		KLEIN	Samuel	18		M	S	worker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ungloved	N.Q. 105 BUDAPEST 8/8/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	8/8/28	Hungary	Nyirideszo									
24	UNDER 16	KLEIN	Herman	15		M	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ungloved	N.Q. 104 BUDAPEST 8/8/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	8/8/28	Hungary	Nyirideszo									
25	UNDER 16	KLEIN	Zoltan	13		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ungloved	N.Q. 106 BUDAPEST 8/8/28 - Child of U.S.C.	Hungary	8/8/28	Hungary	Nyirideszo									
26	U.S.C.	BERGOVITZ	Max	27		M	M	worker	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.C.	Roumanian	Roumania	U.S. Passport No. 605187	U.S. Passport No. 605187	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York									
27		BERGOVITZ	Josephine	36		F	M	domestic	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Catou	N.Q. 195 BUDAPEST 7/9/28 - Wife of U.S.C.	Roumania	7/9/28	Roumania	Dej.									
28		DOMINGUES-RAMOS	Albino	18		M	S	labourer	yes	Brazilian	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Manaca	N.Q. 52 VINA 28/8/28 - Born Brazilian	Spain	28/8/28	Spain	Covoleiro									
29																													
30																													

Eliminations.

LINE 1. BOFFINI CARLOS SEC C3. LINE 13

Lines 29. and 30 Blank.

Eliminations. LINE 1. BOFFINI CARLOS SEC C3. LINE 13 Lines 29. and 30 Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 24
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

174

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sara Gullie Poffani Vigevano Italy	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	no		no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	none
2	Sister: Sala Janke Kaucovco Warsaw Poland	N.Y. New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: Maria Lewis 99 Broome street New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	none
3	Nobody	Ill. West Frankfort	yes	self	yes	no	Home: 422 North Street 26th West Frankfort, Illinois	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	none
4	Nobody	Ill. West Frankfort	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	none
5	Relative: Kosa Sander Gelenye Hungary	Ind. Indiana Harbor	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Wife: Margaret Kosa 3819 Waklin street Indiana Harbor Indiana	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	none
6	Father: Puskac Imre Szomosszeg County Stramer Hungary	N.J. New Brunswick	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Now to Mother: Ester Matyas 33 French street New Brunswick N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	none
7	Father: Gatscholl Ignace Herend Hungary	Ohio Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband: Anton Gasler 3288 West 43 street Cleveland Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	none
8	Grand father: -do-	Ohio Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	-	none
9	Mother: Schustek Ferenc Ujpest Hungary	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband: Legman Armin P.O. Box 47 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	none
10	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	br	none
11	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	fair	br	none
12	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	fair	br	none
13	Brother: Maszars Karoly Miskolc Hungary	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband: Afra Imre 972 Manhattan Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br	none
14	Uncle: -do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	fair	br	none
15	Uncle: -do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	fair	br	none
16	Friend: Koczerek Raimondina Budapest Hungary	Ohio Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband: Lehoti Ferenc 2330 West 30th street Cleveland Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	none
17	Friend: -do-	Ohio Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	br	none
18	Friend: -do-	Ohio Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	br	none
19	Friend: -do-	Ohio Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 8	fair	br	none
20	Sister: Szabo Rozalia Setralyon- ghely Hungary	Ind. South Bend	yes	self	yes	no	Home: 1506 E. Howard street South Bend Indiana	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	maladie de parkinson
21	Sister-in-law: Klein Cili Nyiracszo Hungary	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband: Klein Adolf 311 Beach street Pittsburgh Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	br	none
22	Aunt: -do-	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	none
23	Aunt: -do-	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br	none
24	Aunt: -do-	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	br	none
25	Aunt: -do-	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	fair	br	none
26	Parent: Barcovici Herman Codrulan 44 Dej Romania	N.Y. New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Home: 310 E. 92 street New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	none
27	Parent: -do-	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br	none
28	Relative: Antonio Augusto Ferreira Conselho de Esterreira Portugal	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: Valentin Aquirre 82 Bank street New York N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	none
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the **Barbaria**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Carroll
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherly, Surgeon of the Barangaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York.

W. Russell

Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHEROURG, SEPTEMBER 29th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	EVANOFF ✓	Nicola	42	-	M	M	Laborer yes	Bulgarian yes	Canadian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Derelli +	N.I. ---	-----	-----	-----	Canadian Passport, No. 31301- 1914-	-----	Bulgaria Derelli	
2	TRANSIT	COURTOIS ✓	Charles	41	-	M	S	Merchant yes	French yes	Haiti	Haiti	Haiti Port au Prince-H.I. ---	N.I. ---	-----	-----	-----	Haitienne Passport No. 166. -----	-----	France Montreuil	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

F. E. Owen
Purser.

Eliminations. Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

PURGER.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1908, 19

176

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prathers, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prathers

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1928
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-589

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherly, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. E. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 29th, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		LOHRE	Martin	44		M		Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Munich	N.I. 588	FRANKFURT	15/9/28	Temporary visit	Germany	Baden
2		LANG	Josef	49		M		Engineer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bischof	N.I. 586	FRANKFURT	15/9/28	-do-	Germany	Frankfurt
3		DRAGANOVA	Rada	18		F	S	M.Hold	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Derelli	N.I. 669-SOFIA	15/9/28-	-do-	Bulgaria	Derelli	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations.

Line 1. Martin Lorens see T.T.C. sheet 37 Line 2.

Line 2. Josef Lang see T.T.C. sheet 37 Line 1.

Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

W. G. Turner.

98

Eliminations. Line 1. Martin Lorenz see T.T.C. sheet 37 Line 2.
Line 2. Josef Lang see T.T.C. sheet 37 Line 1.
Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

R. G. Owen
Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 OCT 1928

19

178

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothere, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothere

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

15-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherly, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

0.6

ALIEN PASSPORT, ... PERMIT
TO RE ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

SEPTEMBER 29th

1928

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6 OCT 1928, 19

180

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2.00, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother-Julia Nickel-Nowoszyńska Poczta Łódź Poland	Del.	Wilmington	yes	self	yes	July 1928	1912-Wilming-Husband-Harwanko Tony-1213 ton B. str. Wilmington Del.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br. grey	none
2	Wife-Stefanja Milon Mary Poczta Łódź Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	May 1928	Brother in law-J. Przystadt 2141 18th Pl. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dr. br. br.	none
3	father-Skora Michal-Wernier Kolbusowa Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	Oct. 1928	Chica-Br. in law- Jan Mutzen-3407 go Marafuld ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br. bla.	none
4	Mother-Maciejko Mechalik-Jackiewicz Wotoryn Poland	N.Y.	Norwalk	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Norm-Returning home address-52-1134 1/2 E. 167 str. Norwalk Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. br.	none
5	Franenhitza Thalam Germany	Ky.	Louisville	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Louis-Returning home address-450 1/2 E. 167 str. Louisville Ky.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. br. blue	none
6	father-Beyermensian R. Arabker Turkey	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Bos-Returning home address-55 ton Brantiss str. Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dr. bla. br.	none
7	mother-Mrs. Kararsias- 60 Lhre str. Paris France	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	New-Husband-Michailoff A. 995 York E. 167 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dr. br. br.	none
8	nobody	N.Y.	Union city	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Brother- Batiste-ossi- 725 nion-7th str. Union city N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dr. greyblue	none
9	wife-Themelia Caravochiros Calymnos Dodecanese Italy	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	self	yes	May 1913	Youngs-Friend-Michael Zerwas- town White str. Youngstown Oh.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dr. br. br.	none
10	Wife -Mandic Sava-Medak Lika Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	June 1928	Chica-Friend-Mile Mandic- 8558 Sept. 1927 go Greenbay ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. br. br.	none
11	mother-Praff Katerina Dingula Erdevik Srem Yug.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	1913	Detroit-Returning home address-5303 Russel str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. br. blue	none
12	wife-Petra Bjeljac Kralje Novi Yugols.	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	yes	Nov. 1928	Gary Relative- Mike Bjelan-1088 April 1928 Ind. Adams str. Gary Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. br. br.	none
13	father-Suka Gjuro- Ribnjak Sokolovac 16 Croatia	Ohio	Campbell	yes	self	yes	1912	Camp-Returning home address-130 bell 12th str. Campbell Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. br. blue	none
14	father in law -do-	Ohio	Campbell	yes	self	yes	1912	Camp-Returning home address-130 bell 12th str. Campbell Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dr. br. br.	none
15	mother-Ranic Savela Nova Grabovac Croatia	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	yes	self	yes	July 1928	Ind. Returning home address-3806 Barber-Cavey str. Indiana Harbor	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dr. dr. br.	none
16	wife-Antonija Broz Grad azvor Fuhelj Yugosl.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	New-Returning home address-22 1/2 Wall Wallace Pl. Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. fr. br.	none
17	mother-Cservid Andrasne Solqoz Bihar MagyarRouman.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1914	Cleve-Husband- Hamar Louis- 2999 land East str. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. dr. blue	none
18	nobody	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	April 1913	New-Returning home address-347 1/2 W. Houston str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. br.	none
19	daughter-Terez Borovics Serep Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	May 1928	Pitts-Returning home address-1908 1/2 1st str. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dr. grey br.	none
20	brother-Josef Takacs-Debreczen Hornokert Hungary 18	Pa.	Expedite	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Expe-Returning home address-1908 1/2 1st str. Expedite Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br. grey	none
21	mother-Mrs. Balogh Szentlorince Berenga Hung.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Cleve-Return home address-4221 land Wittman ave. Cleveland Oh.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br. grey	none
22	father-Bodi D. Tornospalca	N.J.	Manville	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Man-Returning home address-1913 1/2 1st str. Manville N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br. br.	none
23	mother-Berea J. Grossi Hung.	Mich.	Wyandotte	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Wyand-Returning home address-2343 dotte Eureka ave. Wyandotte Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. blue	none
24	father-Mihalik G. Szogliget	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Tren-Returning home address-39 1/2 1st str. Trenton N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fr. bla. br.	none
25	gr. father -do-	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Tren-Returning home address-39 1/2 1st str. Trenton N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 6	fr. br. br.	none
26	mother-Buhajla Janos e Versetenye Hungary	Ind.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Chica-Returning home address-4716 1/2 1st str. Chicago Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr. grey blue	none
27	father-Keidl J. Mucsi Hung.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Milwa-Returning home address-1143 kee 17th str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. blue	none
28	gr. father -do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Milwa-Returning home address-1143 kee 17th str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fr. br. br.	none
29	gr. father -do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Milwa-Returning home address-1143 kee 17th str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	child	none
30	mother-Bleser Terese Mucsi Hungary	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Milwa-Returning home address-1927 kee 17th str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br. br.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Herengaria, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York
W. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN PROCESS OF PERMIT
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

SE. TEMPER 29th

19₂₈

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married & single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Via Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		BERTA	Sofia	31	M		H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungar.	Czechoslov.	Oros	Reenter Permit No. 389427 issued at Washington 13/6/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
2	U. S. CIT.	BERTA	Arthur	9	M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Cleveland	P.N. 606101.	U.S.A.	Cleveland
3		PAVLOVIC	Andrej	33	M	W	Farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Brezov	Reenter Permit No. 344445 issued at Washington 1/3/28	U.S.A.	Yonkers
4		KUPA	Juraj	32	M	M	Miner	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Gahov	Reenter Permit No. 340156 issued at Washington 10/2/28	U.S.A.	Central city
5	(A)	GHALUPKA	Andrej	32	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lavadka	Reenter Permit No. 316903 issued at Washington 31/10/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
6		KOLOSTA	Jan	32	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lamostie	Reenter Permit No. 342092 issued at Washington 18/2/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
7		PIPTA	Vasil	33	M	M	Miner	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Volovo	Reenter Permit No. 386691 issued at Washington 2/6/28	U.S.A.	St. Clair
8		KAPUSTA	Andrej	45	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kramnicka	Reenter Permit No. 298989 issued at Washington 24/8/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
9		DURIS	Andrej	45	M	M	Farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Krivosud	Reenter Permit No. 309457 issued at Washington 5/10/28	U.S.A.	Newark
10		MANDRIK	Julius	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungar.	Czechoslov.	Vrakovo	Reenter Permit No. 322192 issued at Washington 14/1/27	U.S.A.	Chicago
11		KROVLIK	Karel	28	M	M	Clerk	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Katerine	Reenter Permit No. 367178 issued at Washington 28/4/28	U.S.A.	New York
12		KEPES	Josef	38	M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Jablunov	Reenter Permit No. 389992 issued at Washington 14/8/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
13		KEPES	Elisabeth	30	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Tenke	Reenter Permit No. 389991 issued at Washington 14/6/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
14	U. S. CIT.	KEPES	Margaret	11	F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Cleveland	P.N. 613808.	U.S.A.	Cleveland
15		MESZAROS	Alzbeta	27	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungar.	Czechoslov.	Solyocka	Reenter Permit No. 390407 issued at Washington 11/2/28	U.S.A.	New Brunswick
16		KOVTAN	Jan	43	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Berezano	Reenter Permit No. 364241 issued at Washington 24/4/28	U.S.A.	McKeesrock
17		HUDEG	Anna	39	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Slameany	N. 547 Prague 24/9/28 wife of U.S.C.	U.S.A.	Chicago
18		HUDEG	Antonia	17	F	S	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Chicago		U.S.A.	Chicago
19		HUDEG	Josef	12	M	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Chicago		U.S.A.	Chicago
20		ROMAN	Jan	26	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Polanka	Reenter Permit No. 265844 issued at Washington 21/5/28	U.S.A.	Flint
21		FARKAS	Frank	46	M	M	Merchant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Dernautek	Reenter Permit No. 3996253 issued at Washington 5/7/28	U.S.A.	Muskegon
22	U. S. CIT.	FARKAS	Mary	43	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Dernautek	American Passport No. 596807 issued at Washington 18/6/28	U.S.A.	Muskegon
23		CSENGERI	Eszter	42	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kisvolna	Reenter Permit No. 408205 issued at Washington 3/8/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
24		KISS	Mary	44	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Zserolyan	Reenter Permit No. 403045 issued at Washington 16/7/28	U.S.A.	Springdale
25		LACZO	Catherine	34	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Goriczunka	Reenter Permit No. 404950 issued at Washington 25/7/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
26		BEGAN	Ivan	56	M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Magyar	Roumania	Sibarsza	Reenter Permit No. 400420 issued at Washington 3/8/28	U.S.A.	Mariner
27		BEGAN	Anna	40	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Magyar	Roumania	Sibarsza	Reenter Permit No. 407421 issued at Washington 3/8/28	U.S.A.	Mariner
28		SEMAN	John	32	M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	P. Nyusod	American Passport No. 596807 issued at Washington 18/6/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
29		SEMAN	Sofia	31	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	P. Nyusod	Reenter Permit No. 394658 issued at Washington 21/6/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
Eliminations. Line 17. Hudac Anna see sheet 5 line 17. Line 18. -do- Antonia see sheet 5 line 18. Line 19. -do- Josef see sheet 5 line 19. Line 28. Seman John N.O.B.																	

Line 17. Hudec Anna see sheet 5 Line 17.
Line 18. -do- Antonia see sheet 5 line 18.
Line 19. -do- Josef see sheet 5 line 19.
Line 20. Seman John N.O.B.
Line 29. -do- Sofia N.O.B.
Line 30 Black.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total postage 3
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 OCT 1928, 19

182

List -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, institution, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket in such final destination?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of stay after arrival in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	First time in present or previous trip for care and treatment of physical or mental condition	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. <small>(Check one column for full text of statement.)</small>	Whether coming to receive of any offer, stipendium, pension, or gratuity, or salary, payable in kind in the United States	Whether alien has previously departed within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents- Kalcanz Josef Oros XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio. Cleveland	yes	see col. 23 y.	28 7/1913-Cleve-Husband- Steve Berta-1117 land Continental ave. Cleveland	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. bla. br.	none		
2	Parents -do-	Ohio. Cleveland	yes	see col. 23 y.	8/2/1919- Cleve- Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none		
3	sister- Vojdik Maria Breano XVIII Czechoslov.	N.J. Yonkers	yes	self	yes 21/3/1928 kers Bretton Terrace str. Yonkers	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. blue	none		
4	wife- Kapa Anna- Glabov XX	Pa. Central city	yes	self	yes 2/10/1928 Central cy-Box 143 Central city Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. grey	none		
5	wife-Chalupka K.-Zavadka XVIII Oh.Cleveland	yes	self	yes	Oct. 1913-Cleve-Returning home address-9616 Nov. 1927 land Sofkio str. Cleveland Oh.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br.	none		
6	wife-Kolosta Gizella-Zamostei Nemecka XVIII Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	16/12/1925-Chi-Brother in law-Kohulik Jan. 28/2/1928 cago-4310 Walter str.Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	r. fr. blue	none		
7	wife-Pipta M.-Volovo XX Pa. St.Clair	yes	self	yes	14/6/1922-St. Returning home address- Clair- N. Mell str.St.Clair Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. fr. grey	none		
8	wife-Anna Kapusta- Kremnic- ka XVIII Czechoslovakia Mich. Detroit	yes	self	yes	25/2/1923-De- Friend-Jan Koren-Weller str. 10/12/1927 trot-8919- Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. br. r.	none		
9	wife-Duria Kat.Vadovce XV N.J. Newark	yes	self	yes	5/9/1922-No- Returning home address- 10 2/20/1927 mark-Wood str. Newark N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br. br.	none		
10	wife-Mandrik Anna- Wyskova Podk. Rum. Czechoslovakia Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1923-Chica-Returning home address-1136 2/2/1927 go-N.Hambyn ave.Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. br.	none		
11	parents-Josef Krovlik-Praha Vrsovice Horkach 605 N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1908- New- Returning home address-89 Park E. Andy ave.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. br. blue	none		
12	mother-Kepes Mihalyne Anbranjako Moldovo Czech. Ohio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes	Nov. 1912-Cleve-Return.home address-2911 July 1928 land East 121 str.Cleveland Oh.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. blue	none		
13	mother in law -do-	Ohio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes No.v1912-Cleve- land 2/3/1917-Cleve-	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. blue	none		
14	gr.mother -do-	Ohio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes July 1928 land -do-	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fr. br. blue	none		
15	Husband-Meszatos Istvan Boly XX Czechoslovakia N.J. N.Brunswick	yes	see col. 23 y.	Sept. 1922-Bruns-Br.in law-Sandor Janos- March 1928 wick Box 363-New Brunswick NJ	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. fr. blue none	High forehead		
16	wife-Kovtan J.V.Berezna P.R.Pa. Mc.KeesRock	yes	self	yes	May. 1920-Kees- Return.home address-1-114 2/20/1928 Rock-Helen str. Mc.KeesRock Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. grey	None		
17	mother-Hudak M.Galary XVII Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	Dec. 1909-Chica Husband-Hudes Josef-2502 Nov. 1921 go S.Kodzie ave.Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br.	none		
18	gr.mother -do-	Ill Chicago	yes	self	yes 12/5/1912 Chica- 1/2/1921 go Father do	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. br.	none		
19	gr.mother -do-	Ill Chicago	yes	self	yes 26/12/1915 Chi- 1920/1921 go Father do	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		child	none		
20	wife-Roman M. V2Polanka XX Mich. Flint	yes	self	yes	1920/1921 Flint-Returning home address-4302 1/2/1928 Mich.Andrews str.Flint Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. blue	none		
21	br.in law-Mihaly Nemet-Bernatkatpunta Hungary Mich. Muskegon	yes	self	yes	1907/1928 Muske-Return.home address- 1044 gon Sanford str. Muskegon Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr. dr. br.	none		
22	mother -do-	Mich. Muskegon	yes	self	yes 1907/1928 Muske- -do-	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. br.	none		
23	mother-Toth Lajosne Tisrolna Hungary Ohio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1910/1928. Cleve-Return.home address-2066 land W. 30th str.Cleveland Ohio	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br.	none		
24	father-J.Istvan-Zsarolya Pa. Springdale	yes	self	yes	yes 1915/1928 Spring-Returning home address, dale. Springdale Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br. br.	none		
25	brother-Toth I.Goricerunka Ohio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes 1928. Cleve-Return.home address-2736 land WoodhillRoad Cleveland Ohio	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fr. br. br.	none		
26	Mr.Baikar J.Szbarosa Hung. Pa. Meriner	yes	self	yes	yes 1928. Meri-Returning home address- mer R.F.D.Box 100 Meriner Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br. br.	none		
27	-do-	Pa Meriner	yes	self	yes 1907/1928. Meri- -do-	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dr. br. br.	none		
28	Mr.Kovacs Ferenc- Polos Nyarad Buda Hung Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes Cleve-Return.home address-2780 land E.124 str. Cleveland Ohio.	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br. br.	none		
29	-do-	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	yes Cleve- -do-	no perm.	yes	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. br.	none		
30																						

Notes.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prathers, Master, of the Hexangaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prathers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Prathers
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Im. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REFERENCARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

SEPTEMBER 29th

19₂₈

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

. 19

184

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York.

W. P. Randall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherly, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University: M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

SEPTEMBER 29th, 1928

Eliminations. Lines 14 to 30 Blank.

PURPOSE:

Total passengers	• • • • •	
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	✓
Aliens	• • • • •	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothers, Master, of the Berengaria, from Bouthampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fixed destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such fixed destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell
Inspector
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

20TH SEPTEMBER

19 20

Eliminations. Lines 14 to 30 Blank.

M. G. Green
Purser.

103

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 OCT. 1928

19

108

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Yes or No									Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes
1	Sister: Mrs Danica Stojcik Shari Mecei Yugoslavia	LI, NY	Roslyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	none
2	Aunt: -do-	L.I. NY	Roslyn	yes	self	yes	1919-1928 Akron	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	none
3	Mother: Baraar Marie Anne Kerviloy en Pleyten Finistere France	N.J.	Lodi	yes	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law: Francois Yvenat Box 45 Lodi N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	none
4	Mother-in-law: -do-	N.J.	Lodi	yes	self	yes	no	Brother: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	none
5	Father: Auslover Franz St. Vid Yugoslavia	Pa.	Nemacolin	yes	self	yes	1920-1923 Nemacolin	Husband: Papes Marija Box 124 Nemacolin Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	none
6	Grand father: -do-	Pa.	Nemacolin	yes	self	yes	1920-1923 Nemacolin	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	none
7	Relative: Lazare Die Str. Hajden 10 Baiti Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband: Berl Ambinder 875 N. Marshall street Philadelphia Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	none
8	Relative: -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	fair	br	none
9	Relative: -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair	br	none
10	Relative: -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	br	none
11	Relative: -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	br	none
12	Grand mother: Simon Josefne Miskolcs Tompa u. 8 Hungary	Ohio	Toledo	yes	self	yes	no	Father: Frank Krusovsky 3044 Backwell street Toledo Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	none
13	Mother: Gedeon Josefne Maramaresniget Roumania	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Daughter: Muntean Mary 3288 West 52 street Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	none
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Deherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGER VOUCHER
APPROVED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

HUNGARY

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

29TH SEPTEMBER

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1		SCHUBER	Theodor	22	M	confectioner	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Oermoschel	25977	COLOGNE	24/7/28	Germany Frankfurt	
2		HERZIG	Rudolf	23	M	clerk	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Fulda	26220	COLOGNE	1/8/28	Germany Fulda	
3		HALABUK	Filip	34	M	farmer	yes Slovak	yes Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Kosyhy	1075	PRAGUE	25/8/28	Czechoslovakia Bratislava	
4		PILJANOVA	Zuzanna	35	F	h. wife	yes Slovak	yes Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia M. Luka	1847	PRAGUE	21/9/28	Czechoslovakia M. Luka	
5	UNDER 16	PILJANOVA	Zuzanna	9	F	daughter	yes Slovak	yes Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia M. Luka	1848	PRAGUE	21/9/28	Czechoslovakia M. Luka	
6	UNDER 16	PILJANOVA	Maria	7	F	daughter	yes Slovak	yes Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia M. Luka	1849	PRAGUE	21/9/28	Czechoslovakia M. Luka	
7		UHRIMOVA	Maria	25	F	H. work	yes Slovak	yes Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia M. Luka	1075	PRAGUE	15/9/28	Czechoslovakia M. Luka	
8		JOHANNI	Alfred	20	M	clerk	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Berlin	7768	BERLIN	28/8/28	Germany Berlin	
9		LUECKERHAUSEN	Paula	20	M	clerk	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Paderborn	18938	COLOGNE	4/9/28	Germany Paderborn	
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Eliminations. Line 9. Lueckerhausen Paula N.O.B.

Purser.

194

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 OCT. 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

190

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. B. B.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 19 28.

at New York

W. J. Fearwell
Immigration Officer.

16-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -5 OCT. 1928, 1928

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MELVILLE	CATHERINE.	60	-	F	M		P.P. 583926. Husband's Papers. Lachawanna Co. 1894	Home- 10 Washington Place. Carbondale, Pa.
2	LLOYD	MARY.	31	-	F	S	Gomer, Ohio. 15th March. 1897.		Gomer, Ohio.
3	LLOYD	HARRIET.	66	-	F	M	Gomer, Ohio. 11th March. 1862.		
4	COOKE	JOSHUA.A.	38	-	M	M		P.P. 575502. Court Hse. Wilkes Barre, Pa. 27.11.27	-DO- 26 Breeze Str. Wyoming Pa.
5	COOKE	JANE.	37	-	F	M		By Marriage. 575502. P.P.	as above.
6	WATKINS	WILLIAM.D.	71	-	M	M		Passport - 596847	Wife, Mrs. M. Watkins. 1419 Short Avenue, Scranton, Pa.
7	ANDERSON	ROBERT.J.	36	-	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 10th July. 1892.		806 Emerson St. Jermont, W. Va.
8	ANDERSON	LAURA.	38	-	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 3rd March. 1890.		-DO-
9	FORBES	WALTER.	59	-	M	M		Dist Court P.P. 554078 Butte, Montana. 12th July. 1894.	342 South Main St. Butte, Montana.
10	FORBES	REBECCA.	48	-	F	M		Husband's Papers, Butte, Montana. 1894	737 Maryland Ave. Butte, Montana.
11	BECKETT.	JANE.	25	-	F	M	Martinez, Calif. 7.8.1902,		Home- 5735 Clover Dr. Oakland, Calif.
12	MARTIN	ADA.	42	-	F	M		District Court Cleveland, Ohio. Dec. 7th. 1917	5417 West 128 Cleveland, Ohio.
13	WARRICK	WINIFRED. E.	25	-	F	M		St. Joseph's County. South Bend, Indiana. Nov. 1927	Home- 1421 California Ave. South Bend Indiana.
14	WARRICK	WALTER.H.	2	-	M	S	South Bend Ind. 4.2.27		-DO-
15	BELL	FLORENCE.	45	-	F	M		P.P. 601405 By marriage. Dec. 1920.	C/o. Rev. Ernest Colwell. 3020 N. Congress Rd. Camden, N.J.
16	SMITH	ROBERT.MANSON.	20	-	M	S	Baltimore, Md. 11th July. 1908.		Father- 1534 Bolton St. Baltimore, Md.
17	INGLES	JOHN	76	-	M	M		Ogden Utah 1882 Passport. 610509	Home- Box 161 Woods Cross, Utah.
18	INGLES	ELLA.	67	-	F	M	Bountiful, Utah 19.10.1861.		-DO-
19	ANDERSON	GUSTAVE.		-	M	M			
20	CRITES.	A. ure	35	-	M	M	Enterprise Kansas May 19th 1893		309 East 10th Str. Kansas City
21	CRITES	Helen	37	-	F	M	Cathage Mo. Dec 1st 1891.		
22	BLAIR	GEORGE.	2	-	M	S		Son of USC Passport. No. 613448	86 Shipyard St. Rochester, N.Y.
23	SCOBLE	MAUD.	41	-	F	M			
24	SCOBLE	MARJORIE.	6	-	F	S			
25	Fink	Catherine.	58	-	F	M		By Marriage P.P. 606850 P.P. 516274	Great Neck Long Island.
26	Vosey	Walter	48	-	M	M		Springcourt New York. 1923	1 W. 72nd Str. New York City
27	Vosey	Jean	48	-	F	M		Spring Court N Y C 1923 P.P. 516247 P.P. 299141	as above.
28	Flader	Curt	53	-	M	S		Chicago Ill April 1910 P.P. 561616	8401. Hamilton Parkway Brooklyn
29	Sprucelake	Axel	37	-	M	S		Manhattan Kan 1918 Dist Court	
30	Nelson	Carrie	32	-	F	S	Curtis Neb May. 29th 1896.		674 49th Str. Brooklyn.

Eliminations. Line 7. Anderson Robert see 2nd Class sheet 3 Line 16.
Line 8. -de- Laura -de- Line 17.
Line 12. Martin Ada. N.O.B.
Line 19. Anderson Gustave. N.O.B.
Line 23. Scoble Maud see sheet 17 Line 13.
Line 24. -de- Marjorie see sheet 17. Line 14.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

192

-5 OCT. 1928

19 28

S. S. "BERENGARIA".

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 29th SEPTEMBER 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED	SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	HATHAWAY	EDWIN.F.	58		M	M		Boston, Mass. 25th Oct. 1869.		C/o. Boston Transcript. Boston. Mass.
2	HATHAWAY	CARRIE.P.	67		F	M		Boston. Mass. 7th June. 1861.		-DO-
3	MENKIN	VALY	27		M	M			P.P. 613434 Bronx County Crt. N.Y. 2nd. May. 1924	Dr. V. Menkin. Dept. Physiology. Howard Medical School. Boston. Mass.
4	MENKIN	MIRIAM.F.	27		F	M			By Parentage. 613434. P.P.	-DO-
5	EVERITT	WALTER.	43		M	M			Clayton County. Iowa. Dist. Crt. Elkader. Iowa. Dec. 14th. 1922.	Mr. & Mrs. Walter Everitt. R.F.D. Strawberry Point. Iowa.
6	EVERITT	MABEL.	46		F	M				-DO-
7	EVERITT	STANLEY.	13		M	S				-DO-
8	JONES	J.R. ILEWELYN.	43		M	M			District Ct. P.P. 560364. Middlesex County. N.J. 9.6.21	Uncle. C.L. Jones. 148 Lincoln Way. Chicago. Heights. Ill.
9	JONES	A. GERTRUDE.	36		F	M				-DO-
10	JONES	DORIS.M.	12		F	S		Tottenville. N.Y. 18th May. 1916.		-DO-
11	MATTHEWS	JOHN	45		M	M			Cork County. P.P. 589993. Circuit Court. March 8th. 1917.	John Matthews. 6349 Dorchester Ave. Chicago. Ill.
12	MATTHEWS	MARGARET.	35		F	M			By Marriage. P.P. 589993.	-DO-
13	MATTHEWS	CHARLOTTE.	8		F	S		Chicago Ill. July 3rd. 1919.		-DO-
14	MATTHEWS	JOHN.	5		M	S		Chicago Ill. Sept 20th 1922		-DO-
15	WATHEY	HENRIETTA.	42		F	M			P.P. 616890. By Marriage. Cleveland. Ohio. 8th Oct. 1872.	1605 Lewis Drive. Lakewood. Ohio.
16	WATHEY	JEANNETTE.H.	8		F	S		Cleveland Ohio. Sept 15th 1919.		-DO-
17	WOOLGAR	NORMAN	41		M	M			Cleveland Ohio. P.P. 612346.	1092 E. 177 St. Cleveland. Ohio.
18	COLEMAN	ADELAIDE.			F	S				1827 E. 81st Cleveland. Ohio.
19	VAN STEENKISTE	HECTOR.	46		M	M			Dist Court P.P. 612581. St. Louis. Co. Duluth. 6th Dec. 1912.	4678 Dicherson Ave. Detroit. Mich.
20	VAN STEENKISTE	LEONIS.	38		F	M			By Marriage. P.P. 612581.	-DO-
21	VAN STEENKISTE	MAURICE.	6		M	S		Detroit Mich. 25.2.22		-DO-
22	VAN STEENKISTE	REMIÉ. Owen	5		M	S		Detroit Mich. 29.4.23 Goldendale.		-DO-
23	HALE	OWEN.J.	25		M	S		Washington State. 29th July. 1902.		William Hale. Beckleton. Washington.
24	POWIS	GEORGE.	54		M	M			P.P. 592701. County Court Wilkes-Barre, Penna. P.P. 627049.	Rev. George Powis. 57 Hunter Street. Tamaqua. Pa.
25	GILLAM	BURNS.	57		M	M			New York County. Aug. 1911	870 E. 175th St. New York.
26	IMMONEN	ELGA.	17		F	S		Butte. Montana. Oct. 12th. 1910.		C/o. Mr. A. Immonen. 1206 Delaware St. Berkeley. Calif.
27	DAVIS	MERLIN	18		M	S		Eugene. Oregon. Aug. 9th. 1909.		R.D. 1. Pomona. Calif.
28	MC. QUEEN	EMILY.	58		F	M			By Marriage. P.P. 13060.	926 Cornell Ave. Fresno. Calif.
29	MILLER	MAUDE.E.	28		F	M		Angelo Comp. Calif. Oct. 22nd. 1899.		1005 Simpson Ave. Fresno. Calif.
30	BARRETT	SARAH.	74		F	M			P.P. 12575. By Marriage.	833 Thomas Ave. Pacific Beach. California.

James T. Haynes, Inspector
10/5/28 - 9:00 am

Eliminations. Everett Walter Line 5 NOB
Line 6 Everett Mabel NOB
Line 7 Everett Stanley NOB
Line 18 Coleman Adelaide NOB
Line 26 Immonen Elga NOB

W. G. Owen
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5 OCT. 1928

193

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29TH SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WINTER	EMILY	55	-	F M		P.P. 552623 FOSHEN N.Y. 2.2.1922	12 EAST 89TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	WINK	GEORGINA	55	-	F S		P.P. 573732. NEW YORK N.Y. 1921	132 E. 45TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
3	KINCK	ADA	49	-	F S		Dist Ct. P.P. 594461. BROOKLYN N.Y. 28.5.1925	155 STRATFORD RD. BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	COLES	WILLIAM	64	-	M M		SUP. COURT N.Y. 1891	NEWPORT R.I.
5	COLES	MARY	47	-	F M	NEW YORK N.Y.		
6	OWEN	FREDERICK	24	-	M M	Edgewater NJ Mar 28th 1904.		75 MOUNTAIN AVE. EDGEWATER, N.J.
7	OWEN	LILIAN	22	-	F M		BY PARENTAGE P.P. 618460.	-DO-
8	BARTLETT	MIRIAM	27	-	F S	FAYETTEVILLE 26.12.1900		336 W. 12TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
9	HORSLEY	LOUISE	59	-	F W		P.P. 6 06987 BY MARRIAGE	518 WALCOTT AVE. BEACON N.Y.
10	GUTTMANN	ALFRED H.	25	-	M M	NEW YORK N.Y. 1.5.1903		MONTAGUE TCE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	GUTTMANN	ETHEL M.	25	-	F M	DO 22.1.1903		-DO-
12	PRICE	RICHARD	74	-	M W		P.P. 360718. PITTSBURGH PA.	DGHT. MRS. S. WATKINS, HAVITON AVE. MASSILLOW OH.
13	SCOBLE	MAUD A.	41	-	F M		P.P. 531480. ALBANY N.Y. 1918	HOME. P.O. BOX 431, ALBANY N.Y.
14	SCOBLE	MARJORIE	6	-	F S	Albany New York. 20.1.1922.		-DO-
15	BLOORE	HERBERT	16	-	M S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 5.12.1911		FATHER. E. L. BLOORE, 1820 8TH AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	MAYNARD	ALICE	57	-	F M		P.P. 518788 By Husbands Naturalisation.	HUSBAND. RICHARD MAYNARD, 2106 MAGNOLIA AVE. LOS ANGELES CAL.
17	MAYNARD	RICHARD	7	-	M S	LOS ANGELES CAL. 13.9.1921		FATHER -DO-
18	DORRILL	JAMES	20	-	M W		P.P. 577673. ST. LOUIS Miss 1900	5971 RIDGE AVE. ST. LOUIS
19	GULLIS	MAUD M.	46	-	F M		ELIZABETH CT. 1925	HUSBAND. GEORGE H. GULLIS, 458 SPRINGFIELD AVE. SUMMIT N.J.
20	GOWARD	ELEANOR M.	22	-	F S		DO 1925	STEPFATHER. G. H. GULLIS, 458 SPRINGFIELD AVE. N.J.
21	FEATHERSTONE	DANIEL E.	38	-	M M		P.P. 606412. Federal Ct. DETROIT MICH. 1920	79 KENSINGTON BLVD. PLEASANT RIDGE, DETROIT MICH.
22	FEATHERSTONE	ALICE M.	39	-	F M	DETROIT MICH. July 18th 1889		-DO-
23	FEATHERSTONE	DANIEL E.	8	-	M S	ROYAL OAK MICH. 1.1.1920		-DO-
24	FEATHERSTONE	DONALD T.	2	-	M S	DO 29.5.1926		-DO-
25	MURPHY	FLORENCE	41	-	F M		P.P. 545335. BY MARRIAGE 4.4.1919	81 W. SOUTH ST. AKRON OH.
26	SISLEY	GEORGE A.	63	-	M M		SILVER BOW CT. BUTTE MONT. 12.10.1898	310 1/2 GALES ST. W. SEATTLE WASH.
27	SISLEY	FANNIE	58	-	F M		DO 12.7. 1870	-DO-
28	LAVIS	CHARLES H.	58	-	M M		Federal Court. WHITE PLAINS NY P.P. 601544. 1918	NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
29	WYATT	ERNEST W.	44	-	M S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 20.6.1884		34 PINE ST. NYC
30	SULLIVAN	ANNIE	47	-	F M		BY MARRIAGE P.P. 590260.	Tarrytown New York.

Eliminations. Coles William Line 4 NOB
Line 5 Coles Mary NOB
Line 19 Gullis Maud NOB
Line 20 Goward Eleanor NOB.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **16**

194

BERENGARIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29TH SEPT, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-5 OCT. 1928

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	TEAL	JACK	46	M	M		P.P. 587170 LOS ANGELES CAL. U.S.DIST.CT. 3.1.1925	EAST SAN BERNADINO AVE. POMONS, CAL. R.F.D.1.
2	TEAL	NELLIE	45	F	M		as above 8.1.26	-DO-
3	TEAL	EVELYN	19	F	S		By Parentage	-DO-
4	TEAL	VICTOR	17	M	S	Pomona Cal. 18.6.1911		-DO-
5	TEAL	EDWARD	11	M	S	Pomona Cal. 24.7.1916.		-DO-
6	TEAL	BERNESE	9	F	S	Pomona Cal. 14.11.1917.		-DO-
7	TEAL	ROBERTA	2	F	S	Pomona Cal. 26.10.28.		-DO-
8	JOHNSON	GLADYS	32	F	M		P.P. 12847 BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND H. JOHNSON, 807 CROSSWAY RD. BURLINGAM, CAL.
9	JOHNSON	ELAINE	4	F	S	San Mateo Cal. 26.6.20.		FATHER -DO-
10	IMRICH	MAUD	38	F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P. 12848	HUSBAND WM. IMRICH, 807 CROSSWAY RD. BURLINGHAM CAL.
11	IMRICH	GLADYS	11	F	S	San Mateo Cal. 2nd March 1916.		FATHER -DO-
12	BARIDON	JENNIE	60	F	M		P.P. 607203. SUPREME CT. 2.5.1898	921 College Place. College Pt. L.I. New York.
13	TAYLOR	ELIZABETH	46	F	S		P.P. 574401. L.I. CITY N.Y. 15.10.1927	37 FRANKLIN ST. ANSONIA CONN.
14	HICKMAN	HERBERT A.	56	M	M		P.P. 517412. U.S.DIST.CT. OCT. 1892	-DO-
15	HICKMAN	ADA F.	51	F	M		By Marriage. P.P. 517412.	-DO-
16	JENKINS	ELIZABETH	26	F	S	SAVANNAH GA.		FATHER MR. H. V. JENKINS, 219 E. 37TH ST. SAVANNAH GA.
17	BACOT	LOUISE	26	F	S	AMERICUS GA.		MOTHER MRS. G. W. BACOT, 60 MACCULLOCH AVE. MORRISTOWN N.J.
18	MASLIN	KATHERINE	27	F	S	HAVRE DE GRACE, MD.		FATHER MR. J. W. MASLIN, HAVRE DE GRACE, MD.
19	PAYNE	EDITH M.	43	F	M		P.P. 520059. MERCER CT. 10.9.27	PENNS NECK, PRINCETON N.J.
20	SHEPHERD	ISAAC R.	48	M	M		DIST. CT. DETROIT MICH	364 SARATOGA AVE. FERNDALE, MICH.
21	SHEPHERD	BARBARA	50	F	M			-DO-
22	WILLIAMS	ELIJAH	52	M	M		P.P. 575419 NEW HAVEN County Court 1903.	63 SOUTH FRANT ST. NEW HAVEN CONN.
23	WILLIAMS	HORACE	21	F	M	MILWAUKEE WIS. Mar 23rd 1907		-DO-
24	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR	19	M	S	NEW HAVEN 1909 November 19th		-DO-
25	RANKS	MARY		F	S	Columbus Ga. November 22nd 1869.		19620 91ST AVE. HOLLIS L.I.
26	CANTWELL	EDITH	32	F	M			460 42ND ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
27	OAKLEY	SAMUEL	66	M	M		COMM. PLEAS 610706 B.P. COURT, LACKAWANNA CO. PA. 5.10.1892	909 COLUMBIA ST. SCRANTON PA.
28	OAKLEY	ALICE	55	F	M	JERMYN PA. October 1st 1872		-DO-
29	RYAN	KATHRYN M.	19	F	S		U.S. DIST. COURT NEWARK N.J. 14.5.1928	E. J. M. RYAN, 21 NEWFIELD ST. EAST ORANGE N.J.
30	BLOORE	MARY A.	49	F	M		P.P. 563434 BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND ERNEST L. BLOORE, 1820 8TH AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.

Eliminations. Line 16 Jenkins Elizabeth NOB.
Line 17 Bacot Louise see sheet 29 line 18
Line 18 Maslin Katherine NOB
Line 20 Shepherd Isaac see sheet 36 line 18
Line 21 Shepherd Barbara sheet 36 line 17
Line 26 Cantell Edith see sheet 24 line 20

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

195

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH SEPT, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	O'SULLIVAN	PATRICK	34		M				
2	GRIFFITHS	WILLIAM	50		M			WILKES BARRE P.P. 570958 LUZERNE CO. 18.6.26 Iuzerpe Cy 7th Oct 1901.	27 PURITAN LANE, WILKES BARRE, PA.
3	ROGERS	JOSEPH E.	61		M			DO 604169 P.P. 1903	446 BENSON ST. CAMDEN N.Y.
4	DAVIS	Wyndham L.	61		M			Wilkes Barre Ct Common Pleas DO P.P. 525796 4.9.28	321 N. 3RD ST. CAMDEN N.J.
5	McLEAN	THOMAS	50		M			P.P. 536635 UTAH 1914	516 NICHOLLS ST. CAMDEN N.J.
6	EDWARDS	William J.	58		M			P.P. 589029 POTTSVILLE LUZERNE CO. 1888	222 MT. VINE ST. MT. CARMEL, PA.
7	EDWARDS	Mary C	50		F			By Parentage P.P. 589029	-DO-
8	EDWARDS	GWEN	56		F			P.P. 568933 DO 1888	206 NEW JERSEY AVE. COLLINGWOOD N.J.
9	LEWIS	EDITH C.	24		F				1203 CHESTNUT ST. CAMDEN N.J.
10	MORGAN	THOMAS	54		M			Circuit Ct. P.P. 583269 CANTON OH.	WIFE. ELIZABETH MORGAN, 496 UNION ST. MORGANTOWN W. VA.
11	EVANS	JOHN B.	67		M			P.P. 587763 LACKAVANNA CO 5.10.1888	HOME. 357 NORTH HYDE PARK AVE. SCRANTON PA.
12	EVANS	ELIZABETH	63		F			By marriage P.P. 587763	-DO-
13	STANBRIDGE	WILLIAM	78		M			P.P. 620548 SUPREME CT. NEW YORK 28.9.1896	3615 33RD ST. LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.
14	HEWSON	GEORGE J.	37		M			P.P. 621658 TRENTON N.J. 10.7.24	MAIN ST. PENNINGTON N.J.
15	GRONOW	RICHARD	38		M			Dist Ct. Scranton 1927 P.P. 362071.	189 WASHINGTON ST. CARBONDALE PA.
16	PARK	JANET	38		F			P.P. 609017 BUFFALO N.Y. 2.7.25	51 BARRY PLACE, BUFFALO N.Y.
17	PARK	JAMES	7		M			By Parentage P.P. 609017	-DO-
18	KOEFMAN	SAM	53		M			P.P. 2204 NEW YORK 10.7.1896	S. KOEFMAN, 1750 73RD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	CRISWELL	JOSEPH H.	41		M			SUP. COURT P.P. 97186 LOCKPORT NIAGARA CITY. 9.11.1917 N.Y.	WILL HARRIS, 159 SPALDING ST. LOCKWOOD N.Y.
20	SMITH	Samuel	20		M		Yaso City, Mississippi, 28.1.06		360, Canal Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
21	STIPPICK	Richard F.	26		M		Ad. Mos. Chic. 15.12.1899		1515 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Eliminations. Line 1. Patrick O'Sullivan. N.O.B.
Line 9. Edith Lewis N.O.B.
Lines 22 to 30 Blank.

R. G. Owen
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29th September, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LABAU	Marie.	25		F	S		P.No. 517635. Cleveland, Ohio. July 15, 1927	3471, West 49 St. Cleveland, Ohio.
2	BANAITIS	Anton.	17		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 21st June 1911		Uncle: Vinces Sliter, 1077, Brighton Place, Chicago, Ill.
3	ROBAK	Bronistawa.	18		F	S	Orange, Mass. May 18th 1910		Sister: Marja Rodak, 107, Ludlow, Mass.
4	KUSMIEREZYK	Adam.	33		M	S		P.No. 530856. Rochester, N.Y. April 6th, 1920. Circuit Court. Bessemer, Mich.	Home: S. Stanton Ave. Perry, N.Y.
5	WISKARI	Matti.	41		M	M		P.No. 540991. 29th Sept 1924.	Home: 610 E. Ayer Street, Ironwood, Mich., U.S.A.
6	WISKARI	Elma.	32		F	M		as above June 4th 1927.	As above.
7	WISKARI	Verner.	10		M	S	Calumet, Mich May 16th 1918.		As above.
8	WISKARI	Arthur E.	6		M	S	Calumet, Mich Nov 20th 1921.		As above.
9	KANTOLA	Johan	39		M	M		New York City. 2nd April. 1928. District Court P.No. 566548.	Home: 166, E. 127, Street, New York, U.S.A.
10	GRAIROOS	Anna Amanda	45		F	M		P.No. 550510. 17.9.20. Court of Common Pleas, Cambridge, Ohio	Home: Cambridge Ohio. U.S.A.
11	GRAIROOS	Florence.	11		F	M	Cambridge, Ohio. May 9th 1916.		As above.
12	SIREN	Ellen Maria.	23		F	S	Kaleva, Mich. March 24th 1906.		Home: Bear Lake, Mich. R.3, Box. 70.
13	KALE	Mary.	20		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 11th Aug. 1903.		Home: 1445, North American Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
14	KALE	Joseph.	2		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 11th Feb. 1926		As above.
15	KALE	Josephine.	1		F	S	Pasadena Park, N.J. 16th July. 1927.		As above.
16	STODOLAK	Mikolaj	53		M	M		P.No. 599779. Chester Pa. 2.9.25. Ct of Common Pleas 3730, 8th. Chester Pa.	
17	TAUBERT	Wilhelmine	57		F	M		P.No. 591059. Jersey City, N.Y. April 1926.	626 Hudson St. Newark, N.Y.
18	TESKE	Wilhelmine	63		F	M		By marriage. P.No. 589516.	
19	DE COCK	Richard P.	27		M	S	Orange City, Iowa. 13th Jan. 1921.		Orange City, Iowa.
20	OLSEN	Ole	43		M	M		District Court. Kings Cty. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11th Feb. 1915	Ulmer Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	OLSEN	Klara	44		F	M		By marriage. P.No. 12064.	As above
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Eliminations. Lines 22 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **36** 197

S.S. Berengaria

sailing from

Southampton

29.9.28

19

Arriving at Port of

New York.

5 OCT. 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Salusky	Anna	42	f	w	P.P. 507360 By Marriage.	1131 President Str. Brooklyn New York.
2	Moberg	Agnes	23	f	s	Cambridge Ohio 14.4.1905	529 N.1st Str. Cambridge Ohio
3	Moberg	Lottie	62	f	m	Chicago Ill By Marriage P.P. 50647	as above.
4	West	Mary	40	f	m	P.P. 599534 by marriage.	1371 Virginia Ave. Bronx New York.
5	Christensen	Ingrid	47	f	m	By marriage P.P. 369047	Les Moines Iowa
6	Wickman	Oscar	35	m	m	Stocklin Cal. Nov 13th 1893	1320 Albina Ave. Berkely Cal.
7	Wickman	Ida	33	f	m	P.P. 10910 By Marriage.	as above.
8	Seavon	Manny	29	m	m	P.P. 546942 1927 Dist. Ct. N Y C	183 c Edgewater Park. Bronx New York City
9	Seavon	Ina	30	f	m	Commonwealth Wisconsin Ex P. 27.6.1898	as above.
10	Lowrie	Francis	28	f	s	Chicago Ill. June 20th 1900	New York City
11	Pawwels	Flora	37	f	m	By Marriage P.P. 614430	523 2nd Str. Rock Island Ill.
12	Nelson	Dora	40	f	s	Curtis Beraska April 26th 1888	2914 West N. Ave. Chicago Ill.
13	Simpson	Lillian	48	f	w	P.P. 281789 By Marriage.	33 Central Ave. St George Statton Island New York
14	Swanquist	Jens	31	m	m	P.P. 552610 Dist Ct. Milwaukee Wisc. 1928	
15	Odeurich	Annie	40	f	s	P.P. 519818 New York Dist Court 1924.	121 Le Salle Str. N Y C
16	Shepherd	Isaac	48	m	m	P.P. 546915 1911 Houghton Mich Circuit Ct.	384 Saratoga Ave. Ferndal Mich.
17	Shepherd	Badara	50	f	m	By Marriage P.P. 546915	as above.
18	Lewis	Edith	24	f	s	Cambridge Ohio Aug 15th 1904	1203 Chestnut Str. Cambridge Ohio.
19	Teras	Jenny	30	f	s	P.P. 459979 N Y C Supreme Ct. 1927	
20	Van Doorn	Jules	38	m	m	P.P. 606402 Detroit Mich. Circuit Ct. 1920.	546 Continental Ave. Detroit Mich.
21	Van Doorn	Irma	39	f	m	P.P. 606402 By Marriage.	as above.
22	Van Doorn	Evangelina	14	f	s	Detroit Mich 18th Sept 1914	as above
23	De Prez	Cornelius	54	m	m	Detrit. Court P. 612191 Detroit Mich 21.1.27	1432 Shepherd Str. Detroit,
24	Parker	Josephine	38	f	m	By Marriage P.P. 535753	3143 St Morgan Str. Chicago. Ill
25	Johnsen	Huddie	27	f	s	Coldwater Mich June 24th 1901	149W. 85th St. New York.
26	Johnsen	Helen	23	f	s	Coldwater Mich 29th July 1905	do.
27					Eliminations. Lines 27 to 30 Blank.		
28					4 B. Owen		
29					Purser.		
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **28**

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

29TH SEPTEMBER

1928, Arriving at Port of New York.

5 OCT. 1928

19 198

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Maiden or Surname	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROCKBANK	Bessie	53		F	M		P.P. 532755 WIFE OF U.S.C. By Marriage.	Home: 214 Somerset Ave Winthrop Mass.
2	ORTON	Constance	28		F	S	Pa. Philadelphia 22nd April 1900		Home: 332 S. 43rd street W. Philadelphia P
3	BERGSSON	Magdalena	46		F	M		Cour. Common Pleas N.Y. Elizabeth 1912	Home: 730 Rialto Ave Elizabeth NJ.
4	SOWKA	Viola	23		F	S	Conn. New Britain Dec 9th 1904.		Home: 98 Dewight str. New Britain Conn.
5	BENEDICT	Helen	24		F	S	N.Y. New York 3rd March 1904		Home: 302 Central Park West New York NY.
6	NICKUS	Vincent	38		M	S		P.P. 590241. County Court Illinois Chicago 1922	Home: 240 E. Main street Amsterdam NY.
7	ANDRICA	Theodor	28		M	S		P.P. 601990. Ohio Cleveland Lorain 1 1928	Home: 5135 Broadview Cleveland Ohio
8	NERI	Vincenzo	42		M	M		Supreme Ct. P.P. 303763 N.Y. Brooklyn 3rd December 1925	Home: 1747 Sheepshead Bay Road Brooklyn NY
9	NERI	Jeannette	37		F	M		Supreme Ct. P.P. 303763. N.Y. Brooklyn 3rd September 1926	Home: -do-
10	NERI	Lucienne	8		F	S	N.Y. New York 16th May 1920		Home: -do-
11	CALLAN	Marian	32		F	S	N.Y. New York 12th October 1898		Home: 2457 Loring Place New York N.Y.
12	KOVACS	Josef	44		M	S		District Ct. P.P. 613897 Ohio Cleveland 1920	Home: 2453 W. 127th street Cleveland Ohio
13	SLIGA	John	65		M	M		P.P. 372085 Ohio Cleveland 1900	Home: 4005 Franklin Blvd Cleveland Ohio
14	STULLA	Josef	51		M	M		P.P. 573118. Ohio Cleveland 1900	Home: 2023 So. Broadway St. Louis Mo.
15	BAKAY	Arpad	39		M	M		P.P. 620975 Ct Common Pleas. Ohio Akron 1921	Home: 800 Coburn str. Akron Ohio
16	UHRIK	Julia	38		F	M		P.P. 504019. Ohio Cleveland 1908	Home: 9038 Lorain Avenue Cleveland Ohio
17	KATHONAK	Louis	31		M	M		P.P. 601413. Ohio Lorain 1908	Home: 3008 Grove Avenue Lorain Ohio
18	KATHONAK	Mary	45		F	M		By Parentage. P.P. 601413.	Home: -do-
19	BARNA	John	48		M	M		P.P. 592310. Iowa South Bend 1910	Home: 1033 S. Chapin str. South Bend Ind.
20	SALLER	Otto	52		M	M		Shelton. P.P. 622476. Conn. New Haven 1921	Home: 280 Kowe Avenue Shelton Conn.
21	SALLER	Mary	51		F	M		By Marriage. P.P. 622476.	Home: -do-
22	CZIPA	Imre	56		M	M		P.P. 602493. Ill. Decatur 1900	Home: 2101 Bee Avenue Granit City Ill.
23	ADORJAN	Helen	33		F	M		P.P. 601496. Ohio Cleveland 1920	Home: 3103 Pappe Avenue Cleveland Ohio
24	ADORJAN	Catherine	6		F	S	Ohio Cleveland 4th March 1922		Home: -do-
25	SPISAK	Stefen	43		M	M		Court Common Pleas P.P. 621351. Ohio Cleveland 1921	Home: 12409 Breckenry Rd. Cleveland Ohio
26	SEIFERT	Julius	27		M	M		P.P. 609275 Ohio Cleveland May 1927	Home: 12004 Svika Ave Cleveland Ohio
27	VARGA	Gabriel	28		M	S	Galeton Pa. May 8th 1902.		Home: 1959 W. 47th street Cleveland Ohio
28	POTOSNAK	Michal	46		M	M		Court Common Pleas. P. Erie September 1908. P.P. 613830.	Home: 10409 Fortune street Cleveland Ohio
29	HEINRICK	Felix	50		M	M		P.P. 618710. Ohio Cleveland 1921	Home: 3851 E. 151 street Cleveland Ohio
30	NISBUHR	Walter	38		M	M	Cal. San Fran 1200 28th April 1890		Home: Hotel Pennsylvania New York NY.

Eliminations. Line 3. Adorjak Magdalena was N.O.B.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

24
199

S. S.

BERGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

, 22ND SEPTEMBER, 1928

, Arriving at Port of

New York.

-5 OCT. 1928

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	GERBER	Daniel	26		M	S		P.P. 532675 Mass. Boston 28th July 1926	Home: 40 Central Street Wellesby Mass.
2	PENSTONE	Giles	20		M	S	Ill. Griggsville 25th July 1907		Home: Griggsville Illinois
3	WHEELLS	Bessie	24		F	S	Mass. Somerville 14th October 1903	581306 P.P.	Home: 214 Somerset Ave Winthrop Mass.
4	SPORER	Ida	43		F	M		N.Y. New York By Marriage	Home: 5406 Cornell Ave Chicago Illinois
5	NEUMUSSEL	Albert	60		M	M	Ohio Toledo 25th June 1868		Home: 2116 Parkwood Avenue Toledo Ohio
6	NEUMUSSEL	Marist	46		F	M	Ohio Toledo 10th July 1881		Home: -do-
7	ISTEK	Martin	42		M	M			Home: R.R. No. 5 Box 100 South Akron Ohio
8	ISTEK	Mrs. Martin	36		F	M			Home: -do-
9	LESEY	Marie	43		F	M		P.P. 606777 By Marriage. Ohio Cleveland	Home: 305 N. Harrison Royal Oak Mich.
10	LESEY	Alice	11		F	S	Ohio Lakewood 1st May 1917	P.P. 600590.	Home: -do-
11	ZELITCH	Judah	36		M	M		N.Y. Bronx 1st April 1921	Home: 34 Chestnut Street Philadelphia Pa.
12	MC CARTHY	George	42		M	M	Maryland Baltimore		Home: 505 Lehigh Ave West Philadelphia Pa.
13	MC DONALD	Jonathan	74		M	M		P.P. 9912. Cal. San Francisco 2nd June 1883	Home: Whitcomb Hotel San Francisco Cal.
14	SZILAGYI	Teresa	42		F	M		P.P. 621305 By Marriage. Pa. Boston 2nd May 1921	Home: 1920 E. 3rd Street Bethlehem Pa.
15	SZILAGYI	Geza	18		M	S	Pa. Bethlehem 15th March 1910		Home: -do-
16	LEBOVITS	Isaac	30		M	S		P.P. 605727 Pa. Scranton 20th June 1928	Home: 701 Adams Avenue Scranton Pa.
17	HAIGHT	Frances	27		F	S	Brooklyn NY June 17th 1901		Home: Massapequa N.Y.
18	WHEATLEY	Alice	57		F	S	Americas Georgia May 21 1872		Home: Savannah Ga.
19	GODDARD	Willie	31		F	S	Lynn Mass Oct 3rd 1896		Home: Lynn Mass.
20	SPEIR	Geoffrey	28		M	S	N.J. Perth Amboy 10th March 1900 24th.		Home: Knox School Cooperstown NY.
21	SEVIN	Robert	33		M	S	Pa. Erie July 1905		Home: 341 4. 7th Street Erie Pa.
22	OTTO	Marguerite	35		F	S	Washington Tacoma 1st July 1892 Mo.		Home: 3228 Norton Avenue Everett Wash.
23	KIRK	Virginia	32		F	S	Mo. Kirksville 22nd December 1895		Home: New Haven Hospital New Haven Conn.
24	DURNWORTH	Karl	28		M	S		N.Y. New York City 28th June 1928	Home: 236 East 83 Street New York City
25	FISK	Clotilde	60		F	M			Home: Students Travel Club New York City
26	CHORLIAN	Henry	78		M	S		P.P. 594727 N.Y. New York City 28th June 1928	Home: 102 West 94 Street New York City
27	WARDUS	Jeanne	39		F	M		P.P. 435236 County Court St Joseph. Mich 1911.	Home: 575 West 189 Street New York City
28	FERINGA	Nicholas	36		M	M			Home: 240 East 31st Street New York City
29	FERINGA	Grace	32		F	M	N.Y. New York City 23rd January 1896		Home: -do-
30	CONROY	David	32		M	S	N.Y. New York City 27th May 1896		Home: 305 East 8th Street Brooklyn NY.

Eliminations. Line 2 Penstone Giles NOB.
Line 7 Istek Martin NOB.
Line 8 Istek Mrs Martin NOB.
Line 12 Mc Carthy George N.O.B.
Line 24. Durnworth Karl see sheet 22 Line 3.
Line 25 Fisk Clotilde see sheet 30 Line 10.
Line 26 Chorlian Henry. N.O.B.

7. 2. 1928
Pursuer.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **200**
1928

S. S. BRENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 29TH SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	GUTMAN	Sari	38		✓	✓	Ohio Akron 23rd September 1913	P.No. 563268. Ohio Akron 1918 By marriage.	Home: 3222 E. 140 street Cleveland Ohio
2	GUTMAN	Margaret	15		✓	✓		P.No. 571803. Ohio Youngstown 1920, District Court.	Home: -do-
3	SCHAGER	Arthon	55		✓	✓			Home: 301 Terminal Bldg Youngstown Ohio
4	SCIENIEK	Helen	18		✓	✓	Conn. Stamford 2nd March 1912		Home: Knickbaker Ave Springdale Conn.
5	TIMER	Catherine	19		✓	✓	P. Pottsville 2nd December 1901		Home: 686 Prospect Street Maplewood NJ.
6	FUZY	Albert	16		✓	✓	Youngstown, Ohio. July 2nd 1913.		Home: 1823 Manhattan Ave Youngstown Ohio
7	BENEFI	Vincent	48		✓	✓		P.No. 602703. Ohio Cleveland 1927. District Court.	Home: 7918 Foltan Ave Cleveland Ohio
8	KUKURUSHAK	Anna	14		✓	✓	Franklin. N.J. July 7th 1914.		Home: N.J. Franklin
9	MARKUS	Mary	16		✓	✓		P.No. 382874. N.Y. New York 1918. Supreme Court.	Home: Franklin N.J.
10	MAUTZOROS	Sam	35		✓	✓		P.No. 517986. District Court. P. Pittsburgh 28th September 1926 Baltimore, 1916.	Home: 194 East 2nd street New York NY.
11	LEISSIG	Rudolf	44		✓	✓		District Court. P.No. 629368.	Home: 6200 Penn Avenue Pittsburgh Pa.
12									Home: 206 Cherry street Baltimore Md.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Gahaghy of 930 am
Oct 5, 1928*

Elimination. Line 9. Hans Raymond. N.O.B.
Lines 13 to 30 Blank.

W. E. Owen
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

201

S. S.

HO-PENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

, 25th SEPTEMBER, 1928

Arriving at Port of

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	YASH	John	23	M			P.No. 467688. District Court. Pa. Wilkes Barre 15th June 1926,	Home: 453 Blackman str. Wilkes Barre Pa.
2	VALACH	Emilia	17	F		Ill. Chicago 23rd April 1911		Home: 659 Northwestern Ave Chicago Ill.
3	CUPRISIN	Maria	14	F			DAUGHTER OF U.S.C. P.No. 762.	Home: 5040 S. Robery street Chicago Ill.
4	NEMLC	Maria	18	F	S	Ohio Cleveland 10th August 1910		Home: 2810 York Avenue Cleveland Ohio
5	KLEIN	Jennie	35	F	M		P.No. 479941. District Court. N.Y. New York November 1927.	Home: 132 East 4th street New York N.Y.
6	SCHLOSSER	Anna	30	F	S		P.No. 606989. District Court. N.Y. New York 7th June 1927.	Home: 535 East 78 street New York
7	ZERVOS	Theofilos	29	M	M		P.No. 430410. Supreme Court. Pa. Pittsburgh 27th June 1927.	Home: 274 First street Ambridge Pa.
8	LEUZZI	Guisepe	43	M	M		P.No. 461583. District Court. N.Y. Little Valley 3rd March 1913.	Home: 441 North Union str. Olean N.Y.
9	LASTELLA	Savino	35	M	M		P.No. 2055. District Court. N.Y. New York City 29th July 1926.	Home: 100, West 27th Street, N.Y.
10	TRIFOLI	Nicola	30	M	S		P.No. 592639. Supreme Court. N.Y. Brooklyn 1st April 1926.	Home: 1935 65th street Brooklyn NY.
11	TONEI	Luigi	44	M	M		P.No. 12419. District Court. Cal. Sacramento 13rd September 1927.	Home: 1824 3rd street Sacramento Cal.
12	ONNIAS	Charles	41	M	S		P.No. 12839. District Court. Mont. Silver Bow 2nd August 1919.	Home: R.F.D. Martinez California
13	QUERIO	Francesco	58	M	M		P.No. 12837. District Court. Wash. Ellensburg 28th September 1906	Home: 1531 S. Pablo Ave Berkeley Cal.
14	STABILE	Peter	36	M	M		P.No. 484651. Supreme Court. N.Y. Brooklyn	Home: Louisville Ky.
15	GARRONE	Maria	42	F	M		By Marriage. P.No. 544898.	Home: 181 Sullivan street New York City
16	GARRONE	Flora	15	F	S	New York. July 12th 1912.		Home: -do-
17	GARRONE	John	13	M	S	New York. January 18th 1914.		Home: -do-
18	BATTAGLIOU	Octano	44	M	M		P.No. 604352. District Court. N.J. Union City 25th May 1927.	Home: Union City NJ.
19	BESCHUITTA	John	32	M	S		P.No. 345383. Circuit Court. S.D. Aberdeen October 1926.	Home: Box 1365 Aberdeen S.D.
20	CHALMOVIANSKY	Margit	17	F	S	Illinois Chicago 19th May 1910		Home: 2502 S. Kedzie A. Chicago Ill.
21	BITTO	Valentin	17	M	S	Ill. Chicago 19th May 1911		Home: -do-
22	SZIKLAY	Alex	46	M	M		P.No. 323310. Supreme Court. N.Y. New York 1927	Home: 451 East 38th street New York City
23	MURANYI	John	44	M	M		P.No. 608408. District Court. Akron, Ohio. March 1926.	Home: 95 South 4 street Kenmore Ohio
24	HORVATH	Emery	37	M	M		P.No. 607994. District Court. Innesburg, Pa. May 23rd 1921.	Home: P.O. Box 364 Bensersale Pa.
25	VINCZE	Josef	44	M	M		P.No. 593686. Cleveland, Ohio. Supreme Court.	Home: 11906 Hamani Avenue Cleveland Ohio
26	VINCZE	Julia	18	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. August 30th 1910.		Home: -do-
27	ADAM	Josef	18	M	S	N.Y. New York 1st February 1910		Home: 1808 W. 38th street Cleveland Ohio
28	TOTE	Helena	16	F	S	Pa. Fayette City 29th October 1912		Home: 1449 Bronx Ave New York NY.
29	BODNAR	Elsie	24	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. March 4th 1904.		Home: 3659 West 12th street Cleveland Ohio
30	MANNHEIMER	Jacob	41	M	M		By marriage. P.No. 557468. Cleveland, Ohio. Supreme Court.	Home: 3714 East 163 street Cleveland Ohio

*Johny of 930 am
Oct 5, 1928*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Printed in England 14-514

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

202

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 28TH SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GUINN	Jeanne	33	✓	F	M	P.No. 502462. by marriage 7th August 1919.	Home: Egan Georgia
2	GUINN	Isabelle	3	✓	F	S	Georgia 13rd October 1924	Home: -do-
3	GREENSPAN	Samuel	40	✓	M	M	Supreme Court. P.No. 295536 N.Y. New York 7th August 1923	Home: 131 Division Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
4	PATZ	Frank	43	✓	M	M	P.No. 627502. Supreme Court Pa. Franklin 20th March 1922	Home: 123 Spruce street Oil City Pa.
5	BOTTI	Ralph	33	✓	M	M	SON OF U.S.C. P.No. 617599. Supreme Court. 28/4/1902.	Home: 599 River street Paterson N.J.
6	BOCHLER	Joe	26	✓	M	M	N.Y. Brooklyn May 1923 P.No. 570968.	Home: 259 Grand Avenue Bronx N.Y.
7	LEPKO	John	24	✓	M	S	Pa. Philadelphia 24th November 1904	Home: 165 Doughton street Philadelphia Pa.
8	SHEREMETH	Onufry	46	✓	M	M	N.Y. New York 1919. Supreme Court.	Home: 328 E. 15th street New York City NY
9	ELIANOFF	Ike	46	✓	M	M	Supreme Court. P.No. 577798. N.Y. New York 1919. P.No. 615955.	Home: 1111 Wheeler Ave Bronx NY.
10	ANTONELLI	Alfonso	42	✓	M	M	N.Y. New York 1919. Supreme Court.	Home: Watertown NY.
11	KUCAN	Ivan	24	✓	M	M	SON OF U.S.C. P.No. 473340.	Home: 2018 Iowa street Chicago Ill.
12	BLAZINA	Ivan	15	✓	M	S	SON OF U.S.C. P. 423. 28 1/3/1927. P. 601410.	Home: Josip Blazina Roundup Mont.
13	CARRAULIS	Georges	48	✓	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. District Court. P.No. 611524. District Court.	Home: Philadelphia Pa.
14	ILLIWHICH	Ignatius	45	✓	M	M	Pa. Philadelphia January 1919. P.No. 604139.	Home: 1012 Warruth Philadelphia Pa.
15	GRAFE	Cecile	32	✓	F	M	by marriage 21st August 1919	Home: 121 Main street Sharpsville Pa.
16	GRAFE	Dorothy	5	✓	F	S	Ohio Dover 19th March 1923	Home: -do-
17	BRSKOVIC	Pero	21	✓	M	S	Ohio Youngstown 21st June 1907	Home: 1086 Saw Mill Way N.S. Pittsburgh Pa.
18	SHIELDS	Georges	36	✓	M	M	District Court. P.No. 610114. Iowa Council Bluffs 31st August 1926	Home: 1012 10th Avenue Council Bluffs Iowa
19	JANCU	Emilia	17	✓	F	S	Ohio Cincinnati. Jan 29th 1911.	Home: 14-53 Webster Avenue Chicago Ill.
20	STOJKA	Jan	18	✓	M	S	Ill. Westville 8th December 1910	Home: 1416 N. Cress Ave Chicago Ill.
21	HANUS	Teresa	23	✓	F	S	Pa. Rensselaire 14th November 1905	Home: 32 Hill Avenue Lincott NJ.
22	SEDLIK	Frances	20	✓	F	S	Pa. Revere 7th March 1908	Home: 153 E. 31st street New York City NY
23	MACKO	Andrej	17	✓	M	S	Pa. Pittsburgh 2nd May 1911	Home: 15 2 Continental Uniontown Pa.
24	ZNACKO	Jan	25	✓	M	S	Iowa Lehigh 13rd December 1903	Home: 625 Willow street Reding Pa.
25	DILAKY	Josef	27	✓	M	M	Ohio Cleveland 3rd April 1901	Home: 3434 W. 54 str. Cleveland Ohio
26	KOVALCSIK	John	36	✓	M	M	P.No. 589201. Supreme Court. Ky. Harlan 12th May 1907.	Home: Lynch Kentucky
27	BALAZ	Georges	20	✓	M	S	Pa. Mount Carmel 30th January 1908	Home: Mount Carmel Pa.
28	CERVENAK	Maria	28	✓	F	M	WIFE OF U.S.C. P.No. 605871.	Home: Box 52 Jefferson Co Toronto Ohio
29	CERVENAK	John	8	✓	M	S	SON OF U.S.C. -do-	Home: -do-
30	CERVENAK	Andrew	6	✓	M	S	SON OF U.S.C. -do-	Home: -do-

*Enter properly on p 932 A.M
Oct 5-1928*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not been out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number

NEW YORK

- 5 OCT. 1928

S. S.

BERENHART A

sailing from

CHARLES

... 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of

203

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1-2 (Revised 10-21-24)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **29** 204
-5 OCT. 1928
19

S. S. **BERENGARIA** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, 22ND SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of **New York.**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BARSAN	Clara	30	✓	F	M	P.P. 554939 Ct. Ch. 1920 P.P. 605891.	5133 Broadview Road Cleveland Ohio
2	FORDON	Abraham	29	✓	M	M	Brooklyn Federal Ct. 1927	Home: 218 South 3rd street Brooklyn NY.
3	FORDON	Marian	23	✓	F	M	New York. August 3rd. 1905	Home: -do-
4	BERGOVITZ	Max	28	✓	M	M		
5	WOLAK	Frank	43	✓	M	M	Supreme Ct P.P. 555369. N.Y. New York 18th November 1927	Home: 1369 1st Avenue New York City
6	WOLAK	Anna	38	✓	F	M	By Marriage Husband above.	Home: -do-
7	WOLAK	Mary	15	✓	F	S	N.Brunswick N.J. 14.12.12.	Home: -do-
8	WOLAK	Helen	13	✓	F	S	Greenwich Conn. 5.10.14.	Home: -do-
9	WOLAK	Josephine	7	✓	F	S	New York. N.Y. 14.6.21.	Home: -do-
10	BARTOSIK	Regina	31	✓	F	M	P.P. 521143 Illinois Chicago April 1923 573899 Federal Ct.	Home: 2841 Imbulle Chicago Illinois
11	REUBENS	Luba	27	✓	F	M	N.Y. Brooklyn 1st July 1925	Home: 15 Balfour Place Brooklyn NY.
12	SEABROCK	Mrs Kate	35	✓	F	M	Murray City Ga. 1897 April 12th.	New York.
13	MILFLEY	Charles	26	✓	M	M	D.C. Washington 11th June 1902	Home: 912 19th str. N.W. Washington DC.
14	MILFLEY	Margaret	25	✓	F	M	Mass. Haverhill 31st February 1903	Home: -do-
15	Sheffield	Thomas	19	✓	M	S	Conn. New London 8th April 1910	Home: 1606 60th Avenue New London Conn.
16	Pearl	Harry	37	✓	M	M	N.Y. New York June 1923	Home: 265 E. 67th Street New York City
17	DE FORREST	Max	26	✓	F	S	New York City 27th March 1902	Home: 22 East 98th street New York NY.
18	BAGOT	Louise	27	✓	F	S	Pa. Americas 5th September 1901	Home: 66 Macculloch Ave Morristown NJ.
19	BOLLYN	Rose						
20	BOFFA	Rose						
21	DIMSCHITZ	Annette	30	✓	F	S	Federal Court N.Y. New York 1923 P.P. 547920.	Home: 25 Convent Ave New York City
22	LEIBACHER	Rudolf	25	✓	M	S	P.P. 602264 Circuit Court N.Y. New York 2nd April 1928.	Home: R. c Box 128 Saukasha dist.
23	BARR	Milly	44	✓	F	D	Supreme Ct. Bergen County 1927 599157 P.P.	Home: Monokus N.J.
24	MOCZIK	Erno	32	✓	M	S	P.P. 621617 Supreme Ct. N.Y. New York October 1927	Home: 761 Radmacher Ave Detroit Mich.
25	DEIACEK	Andrew	25	✓	M	S	Pa. Canonsburg 6th October 1903	Home: 321 Elm street Canonsburg Pa.
26	STORRY	Julia	24	✓	F	S	Pa. Brownsville 23rd September 1904	Home: 320 Riverside Drive New York City
27	RADIS	Jacob	57	✓	M	M	P.P. 583203 1908 Circuit Court	Home: 1504 S. Kildard Ave Chicago Ill.
28	RADIS	Clara	57	✓	F	M	By Marriage P.P. 583203 P.P. 609601.	Home: -do-
29	ABERG	Gunnar	37	✓	M	M	Boston Mass 1923 Dist Ct.	Home: 15 Fairview Ave Cambridge Mass.
30	ABERG	Astried	35	✓	F	M	Boston Mass 1928. P.P. 609601.	Home: -do-

Eliminations. Line 4 Bercevit Max NOB
Line 15 Sheffield Thomas NOB.
Line 16 Pearl Harry NOB.
Line 19 Beletts Rose NOB.
Line 20 Kieffer Rose NOB

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERENGARIA

GUARD

arrived OCT. 6, 1928.

, 192

M.,

from

Oct. Erdman

205

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	Manifest		Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
21m	1 SAARE Valde	10:00	14	2		1	TRANS TO CANA-ILLIT	S.I.	John	10/8	100	2	3	2
22f	2 SILVONEN Jenny	10:00	14	1		1	TRANS TO CANA-ILLIT	S.I.	John	10/8	100	2	3	2
50f	3 DJATLOWICKI Tolba	10:00	11	3/5		3	TO CALL	Husb. Abadie, 167 Suffolk St. N. Y. C.	John	10/6	100			
18m	Chonia							do	"	"	"			
15m	Chaim							do	"	"	"			
19m	4 WAJNBELAT Isak	10:00	11	15		1	TO CALL	Father, Hyman, 5 Ave. N. Y. C.	John	10/8	100	2	2	2
30m	5 JOAHNI Alfred	10:00	01	8		1	TO CALL	Uncle, Theodore, 1015 Lenox Ave. N. Y. C.	John	10/8	1140	2	2	2
34f	6 ISRAEL Fanny	10:35	04	11/12		2	TO CALL	Husb. David, 5123 Smith Ave. Bklyn.	John	10/6	1100			
6m	Nicola							do	"	"	"			
20m	7 LEWIS Leon	10:45	012	2		1	TO CALL	Father, Morris, 97 Broome St. N. Y. C.	John	10/6	1100			
31f	8 OSANEN Olga	11:00	13	11		1	TO CALL	Cousin, Mrs. Ida Savoy, 54 E. 120 St.	John	10/6	1130			
30f	9 LEHMAN Adel	11:00	012	9/12		4	TO CALL	Husb. Arnold, 1975 La Fontaine Ave.	John	10/6	1100			
9m	Tibor							Brother, N.Y.	"	"	"			
7f	Elizabeth							do	"	"	"			
6m	Rudolf							do	"	"	"			
55m	10 GUZ Berko	11:00	11	7/11		5	HELD HOLD	RR B/L Sam Wittes, 552 Woodland St. Detroit, Mich.	John	10/8	230	10	15	10
48f	Zyndia							do	"	"	"			
19f	Doba							do	"	"	"			
13m	Isak							do	"	"	"			
18f	Moyse							do	"	"	"			
25m	11 KOSA Sander	11:15	012	5		1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	RR Wife Mary, 3317 Wadling St. Ind. Harbor.	John	10/9	100			
74m	12 STERN Itie Reab	11:10	23	23		1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	RR Rose Kreuthel, 67-22 Larkin St. Queens, N.Y.	John	10/9	200		1	
35f	13 AFRA Ester	11:15	012	13/15		2	TO CALL	Husb. Emory A., 137 Ave. A, Guye.	John	10/9	100	9	9	9
7f	Ester							do	"	"	"			
46f	14 LEHOTA Anna	11:30	012	16/19		4	TEL FOR \$	Husb. Terency, 2230 W. 30 St. Cleveland, Ohio.	John	10/8	200	8	12	8
012f	Gisella							do	"	"	"			
12f	Ilona							do	"	"	"			
	Charles							do	"	"	"			

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/6/28

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERENGARIA

QUINARD

arrived OCT. 3, 1928

, 192

M.,

, from

206

(SHEET 2)

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 70f	15 KALENICH Persa	11:30	C2 1-2	2		TO CALL	Sgt. Hunt, Rud. K. Main St., Roslyn, L.I. Behl 10/6 11:00 - 2 -						
37f	Liza						do						
✓ 38f	16 MUKOVOSTCHIK Natalia	11:45	13 1/3	3		TO CALL	Hunt. Max Nicholas, 64 School St., Cblyn, N.Y. John 10/13 10:30 21 21 21						
15f	Nina						do						
13m	Pierre						do						
9 35f	17 PILJANOVA Zuzana	11:45	C1 8/7	4		# 2 TO HOSP ON ARR. Ret. 10/11/28 - 9 ⁴⁵	Rt. Hunt. George P., 4309 Cushing Ave., John 10/11 10:40 15 15 15						
9f	Zuzana						Cleveland, Ohio						
7f	Maria						do						
✓ 25f	UHRINOVA Maria (sist)						do						
✓ 20f	18 KRAIZ Helan	11:55	C4 14	1		TO CALL	Lathey Mrs., 1534 Webster Ave, Bronx Behl 10/6 12:30 - 1 -						
✓ 65f	19 GOLDENBERG Sonia	11:55	13 5	1		TO CALL	Lathey Mrs. Rose Debo, 1460 Vignette, Bronx, N.Y. John 10/6 12:45 - 1 -						
✓ 29f	20 AKKANEN AHO Ida	11:50	13 8	1		TO CALL	Hunt. G. John, 236 - 5th Ave, N.Y.C. Behl 10/6 1:00 - 1 -						

T.D. BERENGARIA 10/6/28

BERENGARIA 10/6/28

TOTAL

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. BERENGARIA

CUNARD arrived OCT. 6, 1928.

19

M.

from

No.

(Oct. 6, 1928) 207

		MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
Index No.	NAMES.	GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DAILY.	SPECIAL.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
46f	1 PAVERIAN Tzipa 2cab	19	11	RUS HEB	IMP VISA LPC BOND	10:00	ZAHASKY	10/6 37 Ec	10/6 80 Ec 12 ¹⁵	99128/968															
46m	2 IVANOFF Alexander 2cab	19	10	RUS	IMP VISA LPC BOND	10:00	ZAHASKY	10/6 45 Ec	10/6 137 Ec 1 ⁰⁰	99128/970															
36m	3 BERKOVITCH Samuel 2cab	19	6/8	RUS HEB	IMP VISA DMP BOND	10:00	ZAHASKY	10/6 124 Ec 10/6 147 Ec 10/6 70 Ec 1 ⁰⁰	99128/975																
32f	Pauline																								
7m	Boris																								
48f	4 REUSSER Aline 2cab	23	4/5	SWISS	LPC	10:00	KING	10/8 110 Ec 3 ⁰⁰																	
26f	GALLIMANT Charlotte																								
18f	5 DRAGANOVA Rada	7	3	BULG	DOUBT SEC 3/2	10:00	STERN	10/6 113 Ec 10/6 112 Ec	10/6 115 Ec 2 ⁰⁰ Bond (6)	99128/976															
31f	6 OZANIAN Dina 2cab	19	14	BULG	IPC INT VISA BOND	10:00	ZAHASKY	10/6 132 Ec 12 ⁰⁰	99128/969																
39m	7 FERNIROLI Battista	2	7/8	SWISS	LPC PH D	10:00	KING	10/6 104 Ec 11 ³⁰																	
38f	Maria																								
44f	8 LAMACZOVA Anna	03	2/3	CZ SL	LPC PH D	10:00	ZAHASKY	10/6 71 Ec 2 ⁰⁰																	
15m	Jan																								
31m	9 ATANASSOFF Samuel	04	18	BULG	VISA	10:45	FLANN	10/6 148 Ec 12 ⁰⁰																	
34f	10 HORVATH Therese	012	20	HUNG	LPC	10:45	DIANA	10/6 141 Ec 10 ⁰⁰																	
18m	11 DOMIGUES-RAMOS Albinio J.	012	28	CAS BRZ	LPC VISA	10:45	DIANA	10/6 78 Ec 3 ⁰⁰																	
24m	12 DAS Stephen	13	10	INDIA	CLS STUDENT	10:45	COLLINS	10/6 117 Ec 12 ⁰⁰																	
32m	13 FISCHER Rudolf	35	2	SWISS	CLS STUDENT	10:45	COLLINS	10/6 73 Ec 12 ⁰⁰																	
38f	14 ALBINDER Tipra	02	7/11	RUS HEB	LPC	11:00	TRAVIS	10/8 117 Ec 10 ⁰⁰																	
3f	Sura																								
5f	Rosie																								
10m	Faivel																								
14m	Ghers																								
63f	15 OZERRANSKIA Brana	13	4	RUS HEB	LPC PH D	11:15	TRAVIS	10/11 118 Ec	10/15 118 Ec 1 ⁰⁰																
16f	16 KRUSONSKY Anna	02	12	CZ SL	LPC PH D	11:45	TRAVIS	10/8 138 Ec	10/8 137 Ec																
17f	17 Silporen, Jenny	14	1	Fin Visa	7 T.D. 10/8			1 = John	10/8 138 Ec																
18f	18 Saari Valde	14	2	Fin Visa	7 T.D. 10/8			1 = John	10/8 137 Ec																

BERENGARIA 10/6/28

TOTALS

10-5 Berengaria

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

10th October 1928

I, master of the British S. S. "BERENGARIA"
(Nationality),
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 1015 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 1015

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th October 1928, 19, consigned to
The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54
expected to sail 10th Oct. M'Night, for Southampton
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 208

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
4/110. R. Beech, Trimmer	26	British	Southampton 26.9.28.
4/132. C. Harris do	32	do	do
6/270. J. Casey do	32	do	do

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1928
RECORD DIVISION

16	BOWIE JANET	Do
17	HAGGAR ALFRED	Dispenser
18	PURCHASE CHARLES	Do
19	MILLS WILLIAM A	Hospital Attendant
20	HARTER ALBERT	Do
21	WYATT REGINALD	Do
22	CHUBB CROFTON	2nd Purser
23	FERGUSON MALCOLM	2nd Purser
24	MERRILL JAMES	Do
25	EARLEY JAMES A	1st Purser
26	BOLET RICHARD	Do
27	KEATINGE DESMOND	1st Purser
28	NEWCOMBE RALPH	Do
29	MICHILS LEONARD	Tourist Director
30	HARTLEY HERBERT	Baggage Master

31	Do	Scotch	5.6.36
53	MALE	ENGLISH	5.11.76
50	Do	Do	5.10.59
44	Do	Do	5.10.56
47	Do	Do	5.9.60
41	Do	Do	6.1.70
40	Do	Do	5.5.66
40	Do	Do	5.7.60
32	Do	Do	5.8.50
27	Do	Do	5.9.56
29	Do	Do	5.10.47
22	Do	Do	5.10.56
24	Do	Do	5.7.40
42	Do	Do	5.5.36
35	Do	Do	5.6.41

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Manohar
Joshi

M. M. OFFICE
29 SEP 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N^o Brother

Master

[over]

15	ALDIS	MILLIE	NURSE
16	BOWIE	JANET	DO
17	HAGGAR	ALFRED	DISPENSE
18	POCHASE	CHARLES	DO
19	MILLS	WILLIAM A	HOSPITAL ATT
20	HAYTER	ALBERT	DO
21	WYATT	REGINALD	DO
22	CHUBB	CROFTON	2ND NURSE
23	FERGUSON	MALCOLM	SENIOR PURSER
24	MERRILL	JAMES	DO
25	EARLEY	JAMES A	1ST PURSER
26	BOLEY	RICHARD	DO
27	KEATINGE	DESMOND	JUNIOR 1ST PURSER
28	NEWCOMBE	RALPH	DO
29	MICHILS	LEONARD	TOURIST DIRECTOR
30	HARTLEY	HERBERT	BAGGAGE MASTER

41	FRANCE	ENGLISH	5 0115
31	D	Scotch	5 6 186
53	MALE	ENGLISH	5 11 176
50	D	D	5 10 150
44		D	5 10 156
47		D	5 9 160
41		D	6 1 170
40		D	5 8 166
40		D	5 7 160
32		D	5 8 150
27		D	5 9 151
29		D	5 10 147
22		D	5 10 156
24		D	5 7 140
42		D	5 5 136
35		D	5 6 141

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by _____ of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

4000 18/1/28 20/0000

Marching
Jazz



Crew, Total - 1016
(non-union)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **October 5**, 19**28**, from the port of **Southampton** **209**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PROTHERO WILLIAM	MASTER	29 25 SOUTHAMPTON	No	56	M	WELSH-BRITISH	59	230	NONE	
2	ROBINSON FREDERICK W	CHIEF OFFICER	Do Do	Do	47	Do	IRISH	Do	59	167	Do
3	MOSS ARCHIBALD	SENIOR ID			40		ENGLISH		58	160	
4	COWAP CHARLES	JUNIOR ID			38		Do		58	156	
5	GLENDINNING JOHN	SENIOR ID			32		Do		510	166	
6	MYLES JAMES A	JUNIOR ID			39		IRISH		57	146	
7	ROBSON WILLIAM C A	SENIOR ID			31		ENGLISH		511	176	
8	BULLOCK SYDNEY A	JUNIOR ID			30		WELSH		511	169	
9	BROWN STANLEY	WIRELESS OPERATOR			35		ENGLISH		58	151	
10	OWLETT RALPH A J	ID			37		Do		59	161	
11											
12	WILLIAMS SIDNEY V	WIRELESS OPERATOR	29 25 SOUTHAMPTON	No	25	MALE	ENGLISH-BRITISH	59	159	NONE	
13	DOHERTY JOSEPH D	SURGEON ID	Do Do	Do	60	Do	Do	Do	58	166	Do
14	CADMAN DONALD	AST ID			33	Do	SCOTCH		58	159	
15	ALDIS MILLIE	MURSE			41	FEMALE	ENGLISH		58	130	
16	BOWIE JANET	ID			31	Do	SCOTCH		56	136	
17	HAGGAR ALFRED E	DISPENSER			53	MALE	ENGLISH		511	176	
18	PURCHASE CHARLES	ID			50	Do	Do		510	159	
19	MILLS WILLIAM A	HOSPITAL ATT			44		Do		510	156	
20	HATIER ALBERT C	ID			47		Do		59	160	
21	WYATT REGINALD	ID			41		Do		61	170	
22	CHUBB CROFTON	2ND PURSER			40		Do		58	166	
23	FERGUSON MALCOLM	SENIOR PURSER			40		Do		57	160	
24	MERRILL JAMES	ID			32		Do		58	155	
25	EARLEY JAMES A	1ST PURSER			27		Do		59	156	
26	BOLEY RICHARD	ID			29		Do		510	147	
27	KEATINGE DESMOND	JUNIOR PURSER			22		Do		510	156	
28	NEWCOMBE RALPH	ID			24		Do		57	140	
29	MICHILS LEONARD	FOURTH PURSER			42		Do		55	136	
30	HARTLEY HERBERT	BAGGAGE MASTER			35		Do		56	141	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Wm. Prothero*, Master, of the British, *R.M.S. "Bengaria"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *October* 192*8*.

W. Prothero

Master, *Bengaria*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel BERENGARIA.

, arriving at NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of SOUTH COAST

210

M. M. OFFICE
29 SEP 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/1/20 20/9005

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19, from the port of **Southampton** 211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	LAMBERT	ROBERT	CHIEF ENGINEER	21	SOUTHAMPTON	No	59	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	5'11"	219	None
✓ 2	SURLIFFE	WILLIAM	STAFF 30	30	30	30	46	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'5"	141	30
✓ 3	BALDWIN	MARY	1ST STEN 2nd	30	30	30	49	F	IRISH	IRISH	5'8"	159	
✓ 4	CUTLER	HENRY	20 20 2	30	30	30	44	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'3"	147	
✓ 5	SANDER	LEON V	30 20 2	30	30	30	47	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'5"	152	
✓ 6	MCINTYRE	HUGH	1ST STEN 40	30	30	30	48	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'8"	151	
✓ 7	HARDING	WILLIAM	20 20 2	30	30	30	46	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'11"	160	
✓ 8	KYLE	ANDREW P	20 20 2	30	30	30	38	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'7"	167	
✓ 9	ROBINSON	JAMES	1ST STEN 30	30	30	30	39	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'10"	161	
✓ 10	CURWELL	THOMAS	20 20 2	30	30	30	43	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'11"	159	
✓ 11	KERRY	CHARLES	30 20 2	30	30	30	39	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'9"	156	
✓ 12	NICOL	JAMES	1ST STEN 20	30	30	30	37	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'10"	156	
✓ 13	PEARSON	CECIL	20 20 2	30	30	30	32	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'9"	157	
✓ 14	PLAIN	WILLIAM	20 20 2	30	30	30	36	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'7"	157	
✓ 15	BARNES	ALFRED	1ST STEN 4th	30	30	30	34	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'6"	140	
✓ 16	PATLEY	ROMAN L	20 20 2	30	30	30	35	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'11"	154	
✓ 17	SMYTH	GEORGE	20 20 2	30	30	30	31	M	IRISH	IRISH	6'0"	161	
✓ 18	ROTHWELL	FRANK	1ST STEN 20	30	30	30	34	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	6'0"	169	
✓ 19	RENSON	THOMAS	20 20 2	30	30	30	30	M	WELSH	WELSH	5'10"	151	
✓ 20	MCDEWELL	FRANK	30 20 2	30	30	30	30	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7"	157	
✓ 21	HALL	ALBERTA	1ST STEN 52	30	30	30	34	F	IRISH	IRISH	5'9"	158	
✓ 22	FAIRMINE	ROBERT	20 20 2	30	30	30	29	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'8"	153	
✓ 23	KINDRED	HAROLD	30 20 2	30	30	30	30	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'9"	176	
✓ 24	CLIFFY	PETER	1ST STEN 4	30	30	30	31	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'11"	166	
✓ 25	MCGREGOR	ALEXANDER	20 20 2	30	30	30	30	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'8"	154	
✓ 26	ANDERSON	JOHN	30 20 2	30	30	30	33	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'7"	161	
✓ 27	CLARK	ALLAN W	1ST STEN 62	30	30	30	31	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'6"	116	
✓ 28	KING	JAMES	20 20 2	30	30	30	30	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'9"	149	
✓ 29	JAMESON	WILLIAM	30 20 2	30	30	30	27	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	6'0"	159	
✓ 30	HARNEY	OLIVER	1ST STEN 40	30	30	30	27	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'8"	149	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK,**

, 19 , from the port of

212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	LAYFIELD	RICHARD	2nd JUN 6th ENGINEER	29	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	146	NONE
✓ 2	GIBBS	CECIL	3rd do do	30	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'8	161	do
✓ 3	MOIR	RONALD J	1st SEN 7th	27	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'9	159	do
✓ 4	RITCHIE	CHARLES	2nd do do	25	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'11	152	do
✓ 5	MEHARRY	ROBERT	3rd do do	24	do	do	24	M	IRISH	do	5'5	160	do
✓ 6	SCOTT	HENRY	1st SEN do	21	do	do	21	M	ENGLISH	do	5'9	156	do
✓ 7	WELLS	CHARLES	2nd do do	25	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'10	149	do
✓ 8	SOLEMAN	SYDNEY	3rd do do	25	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'10	154	NONE
✓ 9	PATERSON	HAROLD	1st SEN 8th ENGINEER	28	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	154	NONE
✓ 10	JONES	LESLIE	2nd do do	25	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7	147	do
✓ 11	PRICE	SIDNEY	3rd do do	26	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'9	149	do
✓ 12	LAINA	WILLIAM	1st JUN do	24	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6	158	do
✓ 13	WALTERS	JOHN	2nd do do	24	do	do	24	M	ENGLISH	do	5'9	146	do
✓ 14	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	3rd do do	21	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'9	166	do
✓ 15	LINDSAY	WILLIAM	1st SEN 9th	23	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'10	149	do
✓ 16	BIGNELL	CHARLES	2nd do do	25	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'9	160	do
✓ 17	STOCKHAM	STANLEY	3rd do do	22	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'10	165	do
✓ 18	LIVINGSTONE	ROBERT	1st JUN do	23	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7	151	do
✓ 19	POYNOR	FREDERICK	2nd do do	24	do	do	24	M	ENGLISH	do	5'7	146	do
✓ 20	FIELDER	CHARLES	3rd do do	24	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6	145	do
✓ 21	MACKIE	JOHN	1st SEN 10th	22	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'8	156	do
✓ 22	CUTHBERTSON	WILLIAM	2nd do do	22	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'9	145	do
✓ 23	SPITT	THOMAS	3rd do do	23	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'9	156	do
✓ 24	BLIZZARD		1st JUN do	29	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'10	154	NONE
✓ 25	DUNLOP	RICHIE	1st ELECTRICIAN	28	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'2	166	NONE
✓ 26	BAIRD	DAVID	2nd do	41	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'5	146	do
✓ 27	WHEELS	WILLIAM	3rd do	31	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'7	147	do
✓ 28	LECOUSTRE	CHARLES	4th do	29	do	do	29	M	do	do	6'0	150	do
✓ 29	MACLEAN	ARCHIBALD	5th do	30	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'10	151	do
✓ 30	MURPHY	THOMAS	6th do	21	do	do	21	M	ENGLISH	do	5'8	140	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK,**

, 19 , from the port of **NEW HAMPTON**

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WRIGHT	ALFRED	STEELER	29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	156	NONE
2	GATHERER	ROBERT	BOILERMAKER	30	do	do	37	do	do	do	55	156	do
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



*Marking
Done*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK.**

, 19 , from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	COYNE	PETER H	CARPENTER	29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6 1/2	146	None
✓ 2	NOBBS	WILLIAM G	30 MATE	30	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5'7 1/4	149	Do
✓ 3	GRANDY	HAROLD J	30	Do	Do	Do	44	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'6 1/4	146	Do
✓ 4	PENNEY	HERBERT W	30	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5'6 1/2	146	Do
✓ 5	BAILEY	GEORGE A	30 MATE	29	Do	No	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5 1/2	156	NONE
✓ 6	VERGE	FRANCIS H	30	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	6'0	201	Do
✓ 7	HIBBERD	JOHN	30	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	Do	5'6 1/2	159	Do
✓ 8	BATTEN	WALTER J	MASTER AT ARMS	46	Do	Do	46	M	Do	Do	5'8 1/2	157	Do
✓ 9	LITTLE	FREDERICK	30	Do	Do	Do	44	M	Do	Do	5'9 1/2	156	Do
✓ 10	FORD	GEORGE H	STOREROOM	31	Do	Do	44	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'10 1/2	156	Do
✓ 11	SMITH	ALFRED J	LANDRIMMER	44	Do	Do	44	M	Do	Do	5'8 1/2	150	Do
✓ 12	MADDEN	CLAYTON A	OM.	38	Do	Do	44	M	Do	Do	5'9 1/2	160	Do
✓ 13	BROWN	JOSEPH	30	Do	Do	Do	44	M	WELSH	Do	5'11 1/2	196	Do
✓ 14	BAHAIRE	FRANK	30	Do	Do	Do	42	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'8 1/2	170	Do
✓ 15	SMITH	HORACE A	30	Do	Do	Do	42	M	Do	Do	5'9 1/2	161	Do
✓ 16	LOMAX	FRED	30	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5'5 1/2	160	Do
✓ 17	JEUNE	WILLIAM C	30	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5'7 1/2	156	Do
✓ 18	TAYLOR	THOMAS	30	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5'5 1/2	149	Do
✓ 19	BETHELL	JOHN L	30	Do	Do	Do	39	M	Do	Do	5'11 1/2	161	Do
✓ 20	FEARN	MEGGINSON	30	Do	Do	Do	53	M	Do	Do	5'10 1/2	156	Do
✓ 21	YOUNG	GEORGE	30	Do	Do	Do	48	M	IRISH	Do	5'5 1/2	160	Do
✓ 22	EDWARDS	WILLIAM J	30	Do	Do	Do	41	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'7 1/2	156	Do
✓ 23	FERCHAND	WILLIAM J	30	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Do	5'9 1/2	161	Do
✓ 24	FARMER	WILLIAM	30	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5'6 1/2	156	Do
✓ 25	MARTIN	PERCY A	30	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5'6 1/2	161	Do
✓ 26	O'HALLORAN	GEORGE J	30	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5'9 1/2	160	Do
✓ 27	KEARON	FRANCIS	30	Do	Do	Do	41	M	IRISH	Do	5'8 1/2	156	Do
✓ 28	DORAN	ARTHUR P	30	Do	Do	Do	48	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'6 1/2	140	Do
✓ 29	ARTON	WILLIAM J	30	Do	Do	Do	48	M	Do	Do	5'5 1/2	150	Do
✓ 30	THOMSON	GEORGE S	30	Do	Do	Do	48	M	Do	Do	5'7 1/2	160	Do

*Manroby
Insp*



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

BERENGARIA.

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTH

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION ON SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	HILL	ROBERT	AB	21/28	LONDON	No	66	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7"	176	NONE
✓ 2	KERRATT	FREDERICK	AB	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5' 8"	161	Do
✓ 3	WHEELER	ERNEST	AB				43	M	Do	Do	5' 7"	176	
✓ 4	RICHARDS	CHARLES	AB				42	M	Do	Do	5' 10"	156	
✓ 5	DUNN	TIMOTHY					23	M	RUSSIAN		5' 4"	146	
✓ 6	BAILEY	PERRY	SAITOR				35	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	5' 8"	161	
✓ 7	STIGGALLS	REGINALD	AB				25	M	Do	Do	5' 6"	146	
✓ 8	HARMAN	JOHN	AB				52	M	Do	Do	5' 9"	186	
✓ 9	HARVEY	FRANCIS	W				26	M	Do	Do	5' 7"	166	
✓ 10	ROBSON	ROBERT	H				26	M	Do	Do	5' 9"	169	
✓ 11	SMITH	JERNEST					37	M	Do	Do	5' 7"	150	
✓ 12	SMITH	CHARLES	E				32	M	Do	Do	5' 7"	149	
✓ 13	FOSTER	WILLIAM	AB	22/28	London	No	42	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 7"	159	NONE.
✓ 14	SMITH	ALFRED	P	Do	Do	Do	61	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5' 4"	186	Do.
✓ 15	TISSON	GEORGE	R				41	M	Do	Do	5' 5"	161	
✓ 16	WELL	JAMES	H				48	M	Do	Do	5' 8"	176	
✓ 17	HILTON	WILLIAM	E				35	M	Do	Do	5' 10"	160	
✓ 18	CHES	THAYMONIE	E				19	M	Do	Do	5' 5"	146	
✓ 19	BECKETT	HENRY					21	M	Do	Do	5' 6"	149	
✓ 20	HAYTER	HUBERT	SAITOR				27	M	Do	Do	5' 9"	176	
✓ 21	ROGERS	CECIL	AB				27	M	Do	Do	5' 4"	149	
✓ 22	GREGORY	CYRIL	AB				31	M	Do	Do	5' 3"	146	
✓ 23	BAILIE	ARTHUR	W				41	M	Do	Do	5' 5"	140	
✓ 24	BIBBY	CHARLES	E				21	M	Do	Do	5' 9"	139	
✓ 25	SCOTTOW	WILLIAM	SAITOR				26	M	ENGLISH		5' 4"	151	
✓ 26	MUDIE	WILLIAM	AB				38	M	IRISH		5' 5"	159	
✓ 27	DENNINGTON	ROBERT	AB				41	M	ENGLISH		5' 9"	176	
✓ 28	WALTERS	WILFRED	AB				46	M	ENGLISH		5' 5"	159	
✓ 29	MITCHELL	HAROLD	AB				39	M	Do	Do	5' 6"	150	
✓ 30	TYRRE	ANGUS	SAITOR				24	M	IRISH		5' 8"	156	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**,

, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	TULL	REGINALD	FTS	29	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	36	✓	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	176	16/6
✓ 2	STAFFORD	ALBERT H	SAILOP	2	2	✓	22	✓	ENGLISH	IR	5'4"	156	2
✓ 3	MITCHELL	GEORGE A	FTS	12	12	✓	44	✓	IR	IR	5'5"	136	12
✓ 4	WHITNEY	FREDERICK	IR	12	12	✓	22	✓	IR	IR	5'10"	156	12
✓ 5	HILLMAN	MAURICE	FTS	29	29	✓	18	✓	MALE ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	146	NONE
✓ 6	GILLIAM	JOHN	IR	18	18	✓	18	✓	ENGLISH	IR	5'5"	136	12
✓ 7	DAY	BERNARD J	IR	17	17	✓	17	✓	IR	IR	5'5"	139	12
✓ 8	LOWE	FREDERICK	IR	18	18	✓	18	✓	IR	IR	5'6"	136	12
✓ 9	LYNDON	DAVID W	IR	16	16	✓	16	✓	IR	IR	5'6"	139	12
✓ 10	SOUTHERN	WALTER	ETERNAL BOY	16	16	✓	16	✓	IR	IR	5'7"	140	12
✓ 11	RUSH	JOHN J	IR	16	16	✓	16	✓	IR	IR	5'5"	136	12
✓ 12	MILLWARD	LAWRENCE E	IR	15	15	✓	15	✓	IR	IR	5'10"	149	12
✓ 13	STRANGER	STANLEY W	IR	15	15	✓	15	✓	IR	IR	5'3"	126	12
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



Manohar
Inda

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK.**

, 19 , from the port of

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	WEBSTER	FREYBACH	1st LUMBER	29		✓	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	None
✓ 2	TIGBY	ALEXANDER	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	36	M	Do	Do	6'1"	176	Do
✓ 3	SCARAG	JOHN R	3rd Do				41		ENGLISH		5'6"	146	
✓ 4	CONAM	ARSCOTT	4th Do				40		Do		5'7"	150	
✓ 5	WINTER	REGINALD	5th Do				24		ENGLISH		5'8"	149	
✓ 6	REID	JOHN	6th Do				61		Do		6'2"	196	
✓ 7	MESSLING	ARTHUR E	7th Do				50		ENGLISH		5'6"	151	
✓ 8	RAMM	HENRY W	8th Do				34		Do		5'9"	161	
✓ 9	PIKE	CHARLES	9th Do				40		Do		5'8"	156	
✓ 10	MACDONALD	THOMAS	ELECTRICAL ATT'D				53		Do		5'7"	150	
✓ 11	MARTIN	HUGH	10th Do				48		WELSH		5'10"	189	
✓ 12	TALBOT	HENRY	11th Do				41		ENGLISH		5'10"	176	
✓ 13	FLANAGAN	CHRISTOPHER	STOREKEEPER				48		Do		5'9"	161	
✓ 14	BLIZARD	ARTHUR	12th Do				21		Do		5'7"	146	
✓ 15	WHITE	JAMES	13th Do				53		IRISH		5'8"	161	
✓ 16	NORMAN	WILLIAM H	14th Do				50		ENGLISH		5'5"	159	
✓ 17	CARTER	JAMES	15th Do				47		Do		5'10"	161	
✓ 18	WATSON	CHARLES H	16th Do				48		Do		5'5"	146	
✓ 19	HARRISON	RICHARD	17th Do				58		Do		5'7"	146	
✓ 20	CLIFFORD	JAMES	18th Do				57		Do		5'8"	161	
✓ 21	SMITH	HARRY	19th Do				36		Do		5'7"	146	
✓ 22	LONG	ROBERT H	20th Do				25		Do		5'9"	156	
✓ 23	TRINGER	ARTHUR B	21st Do				48		Do		5'10"	150	
✓ 24	MCGILVER	ALEXANDER	22nd Do				50		Do		5'10"	167	
✓ 25	WHITE	JOHN	23rd Do				49		Do		5'10"	176	
✓ 26	HASTIE	ARTHUR MC	24th Do				38		Do		5'10"	149	
✓ 27	TOLSON	WILLIAM R	25th Do				46		ENGLISH		5'9"	161	
✓ 28	BROWN	WILLIAM	GREASER	29/28	Southampton	NO	54	M	Do	BRITISH	5'6"	146	None
✓ 29	ROBERTSON	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	146	Do
✓ 30	CONNOR	JOHN	Do				58		ENGLISH		5'10"	161	

Master
Inmate



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

BEHENGARIA.

, arriving at NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	HOUSEGO	FRANK	CREW	27	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	161	None
✓ 2	WALSH	WILLIAM		20		✓	28	M	IRISH		59	146	
✓ 3	JONES	WALTER				✓	54	M	IRISH		55	159	
✓ 4	WILLIAMS	ALBERT				✓	46	M	IRISH		57	156	
✓ 5	DAVIS	HENRY J				✓	27	M	IRISH		5	167	
✓ 6	FLEET	GEORGE E				✓	23	M	IRISH		510	156	
✓ 7	HOUSE	CHARLES				✓	45	M	IRISH		57	149	
✓ 8	MORONEY	MARTIN				✓	45	M	IRISH		57	161	
✓ 9	STOKES	FRANCIS				✓	54	M	IRISH		57	156	
✓ 10	WEST	JOSEPH				✓	52	M	ENGLISH		56	146	
✓ 11	HOWARD	GEORGE				✓	52	M	IRISH		55	149	
✓ 12	KING	HARRY A				✓	47	M	IRISH		57	151	
✓ 13	SMITH	HENRY J				✓	43	M	IRISH		56	161	
✓ 14	SHEATH	HENRY A				✓	47	M	IRISH		56	151	
✓ 15	BONCEY	HAROLD				✓	28	M	IRISH		59	161	
✓ 16	HALL	ALFRED H				✓	51	M	IRISH		58	156	
✓ 17	HAMMON	JAMES C				✓	26	M	IRISH		59	161	
✓ 18	WISE	ALFRED F				✓	35	M	IRISH		510	156	
✓ 19	CURTIS	WILLIAM				✓	45	M	IRISH		57	161	
✓ 20	STEGGLES	HENRY J				✓	58	M	IRISH		58	156	
✓ 21	BURT	SAMUEL				✓	44	M	IRISH		59	161	
✓ 22	OSBORN	WILLIAM S				✓	57	M	IRISH		57	160	
✓ 23	CONNICK	PERCY				✓	41	M	WELSH		59	159	
✓ 24	WILSON	JOHN G				✓	40	M	ENGLISH		58	156	
✓ 25	TICKETS	OWEN				✓	25	M	IRISH		60	160	
✓ 26	BRICE	WILLIAM				✓	47	M	IRISH		55	156	
✓ 27	FOX	FREDERICK				✓	47	M	IRISH		57	149	
✓ 28	WILKINS	CHARLES A				✓	55	M	IRISH		510	200	
✓ 29	MARTIN	JOSEPH				✓	37	M	IRISH		57	151	
✓ 30	WIREN	WILLIAM											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M. OFFICE
29 SEP 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK,**

, 19 , from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.**

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	REYNOLD	ARTHUR L.	FIREMAN	21	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	146	None
✓ 2	MITCHELL	ALBERT		20			49	M	Do	Do	5'3	156	
✓ 3	HOTE	HAROLD R.					49		Do			5'9	150
✓ 4	BESANT	ERNEST					45		Do			5'10	161
✓ 5	CALLAGHAN	PATRICK					45		IRISH			5'10	196
✓ 6	FENNEL	WILLIAM E.					52		ENGLISH			5'9	161
✓ 7	PRESS	WILLIAM					45		Do			5'5	156
✓ 8	FREAKE	GEORGE H.					42		Do			5'6	161
✓ 9	OLDING	WILLIAM J.					45		Do			5'5	156
✓ 10	KELLY	JOHN					29		Do			5'5	156
✓ 11	EDWARDS	WILLIAM F.					50		Do			5'10	161
✓ 12	BUNDON	GEORGE					45		Do			5'2	156
✓ 13	LIGHTFOOT	FREDERICK					28		Do			5'6	150
✓ 14	WRATTEN	ERNEST					26		Do			5'6	150
✓ 15	NIECH	GEORGE C.					24		Do			5'8	149
✓ 16	BARRETT	JOHN					53		Do			5'5	161
✓ 17	SAUNDERS	CHARLES					40		Do			5'2	139
✓ 18	BRIAND	JOHN					26		Do			5'10	150
✓ 19	SHERWOOD	FERRY W.					24		Do			5'11	149
✓ 20	BATTEN	ALFRED					35		Do			5'8	161
✓ 21	THOMPSON	GEORGE H.					42		Do			5'6	156
✓ 22	FREEMANTLE	GEORGE E.					45		Do			5'7	161
✓ 23	BLACK	MOSE SAMUEL					47		Do			5'7	146
✓ 24	TOWNSHEND	HARRY L.					48		Do			5'9	156
✓ 25	HOOKWAY	ALFRED	FIREMAN.	22	Southampton.	No.	41	M.	Do	BRITISH.	5'6	159	NONE.
✓ 26	WILLIAMS	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	Do	Do	5'5	176	Do
✓ 27	UTTON	GEORGE					37		Do			5'6	149
✓ 28	PIGGOTT	ARTHUR					40		ENGLISH			5'6	156
✓ 29	MOORE	WILLIAM R.					37		Do			5'4	159
✓ 30	PARFITT	JOHN H.					48		Do			5'4	161

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Manohar
Diner



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

, arriving at NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of

220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	TRAWLINGS	FRANK	FIREMAN	1	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	160	None
✓ 2	BUTTONS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER	40	60	0	38	M	Do	Do	62	196	0
✓ 3	TYSTOFT	JOHN F					45		Do		57	150	
✓ 4	WILLIAMS	GEORGE					50		ENGLISH		54	146	
✓ 5	BIRCH	JOHN F					50		Do		55	139	
✓ 6	COLLIMORE	WILLIAM					21		Do		57	136	
✓ 7	WEBB	ALBERT					21		Do		55	139	
✓ 8	BUSHNELL	GEORGE H					29		Do		56	151	
✓ 9	LEE	FREDERICK					28		ENGLISH		58	156	
✓ 10	MARNEY	WILLIAM J					28		Do		57	150	
✓ 11	LADE	WILLIAM					49		Do		53	146	
✓ 12	GRIFFIN	PATRICK					50		Do		56	149	
✓ 13	GLENN	GEORGE					56		ENGLISH		56	145	
✓ 14	MILLIGAN	PATRICK J					55		IRISH		53	136	
✓ 15	GROGAN	THOMAS					55		ENGLISH		51	158	
✓ 16	CHIVERS	HERBERT					26		Do		55	146	
✓ 17	LAWRENCE	PERRY F					28		Do		55	146	
✓ 18	HARRIS	EDNEY E					36		Do		55	147	
✓ 19	BAYER	WILLIAM					32		Do		59	156	
✓ 20	PEECH	THALPI					26		Do		51	176	
✓ 21	MARKS	FREDERICK					4		Do		55	111	
✓ 22	MOLDEN	WILLIAM					21		Do		57	146	
✓ 23	MITCHELL	JOSEPH					22		Do		63	188	
✓ 24	ROGERS	WILLIAM					25		Do		55	138	
✓ 25	HAMMOND	ALFRED					51		Do		55	159	
✓ 26	PAYNE	WILLIAM					20		Do		51	146	
✓ 27	PURCHES	VICTOR					27		Do		51	161	
✓ 28	MAYFIELD	ALBERT					31		Do		54	149	
✓ 29	PALMER	FREDERICK					31		Do		51	161	
✓ 30	FLOWER	WILLIAM H					28		Do		51	166	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

BERENGARIA.

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PASCOE	ARTHUR	TRIMMER		SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	54	147	✓
2	BATTERSON	JOHN				✓	50	M	IRISH	IRISH	56	156	✓
3	LINDEN	JOHN				✓	22	M	SCOTCH		57	146	
4	JOLWAY	WILLIAM G.				✓	45	M	ENGLISH		5	101	161
5	KNIGHT	ALBERT				✓	23	M	ENGLISH		59	156	
6	STOCKMAN	ERNEST				✓	41	M	DO		56	159	
7	SHAW	GEORGE F.				✓	35	M	DO		51	156	
8	POTHEARY	ERNEST				✓	21	M	ENGLISH		59	156	
9	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM L.				✓	29	M	DO		58	111	
10	SMITH	HUBERT				✓	32	M	DO		58	156	
11	QUARTERMAN	JOHN A.				✓	27	M	DO		59	159	
12	HARRIS	CHARLES				✓	32	M	DO		62	186	
13	HARDING	ALBERT				✓	24	M	DO		55	149	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



*Marching
Down*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port on place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

BERENGARIA.

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	BALLYN.	WILLIAM.	✓ CHIEF STEWARD.	2/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	51	M	WELSH BRITISH	Do	5'9"	160	None
✓ 2	WHEELER	SIDNEY	✓ 2ND. Do.	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	190	Do
✓ 3	WESTGARTH	GEORGE	✓ EX. Do Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	160	Do
✓ 4	MITCHELL	JAMES	✓ RESTAURANT MANAGER	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'7"	150	Do
✓ 5	BRAWBERRY	HENRY.	✓ - Do -	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'8"	140	Do
✓ 6	DURHAM	JOHN.	✓ WRITER.	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	148	Do
✓ 7	JUDD	WILLIAM.	✓ ASST Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	128	Do
✓ 8	MCCARTHY	FRANK	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	147	Do
✓ 9	DOUGLAS.	ROBERT.	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	195	Do
✓ 10	TITLEY	WILLIAM.	✓ BARKEEPER.	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	145	Do
✓ 11	MCKENZIE	JOHN.	✓ SINKERMAN. Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	150	Do
✓ 12	MCCONIGAL	HAROLD.	✓ ASST. Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	165	Do
✓ 13	CAIRNS.	JOSEPH	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	172	Do
✓ 14	SPACEY.	GEORGE	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	140	Do
✓ 15	ROBERTS.	GEORGE	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	195	Do
✓ 16	COLENS.	ALBERT.	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	120	Do
✓ 17	HAMER	MARK.	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	165	Do
✓ 18	CROSSFIELD.	WILLIAM.	✓ Do CELLAR MAN	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	200	Do
✓ 19	GIBSON.	JAMES.	✓ STOREKEEPER	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'9"	180	Do
✓ 20	GELDERT	JOSEPH	✓ ASST Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	ENGLISH.	Do	5'10"	150	Do
✓ 21	GREGORY	THOMAS.	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	WELSH	Do	6'1"	160	Do
✓ 22	DOVER.	ARTHUR.	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	165	Do
✓ 23	BRYAN	THOMAS.	✓ HEAD WAITER.	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	145	Do
✓ 24	CROPPER	PERCYAL.	✓ - Do -	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	150	Do
✓ 25	HESKETH	HENRY.	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	165	Do
✓ 26	PURVIS	ROBERT	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	165	Do
✓ 27	DANREE	VICTOR.	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	FRENCH	Do	5'7"	150	Do
✓ 28	BOYD	ROBERT	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	5'8"	165	Do
✓ 29	BIANCHI	ANGELA	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	ITALIAN.	Do	6'1"	187	Do
✓ 30	GLASSBROW	ROGER	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	5'8"	180	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19/1/28 20/0000



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

, arriving at NEW YORK,

, 19 , from the port of

223

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	SCHYNS.	FERNAND.	HEAD WAITER.	29/1/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	41	M	BELGIAN	58 180	None
✓ 2	DANICK.	WILLIAM.	SALOON STEWARD.	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	ENGLISH BRITISH	56 140	Do
3	PRDEN	JOHN.	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	58 140	Do
✓ 4	COLLINS.	PERCIVAL.	2ND SALOON STEWARD.	29/1/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	Do.	50	M.	ENGLISH BRITISH	56 160	NONE.
✓ 5	TURNER	GEORGE	Do -	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	58 190	Do.
✓ 6	ROBINSON	JOHN	LINEY KEEPER	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	58 190	Do.
✓ 7	MCGOWAN	GEORGE	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	56 138	Do.
✓ 8	NIDD.	CHARLES.	Do. Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	51 150	Do.
✓ 9	BAUER	HENRY.	Asst. SALOON STEWARD	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	58 140	Do.
✓ 10	PINFOLD.	JAMES.	Do -	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	59 140	Do.
✓ 11	COOM	THOMAS.	Do -	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	58 145	Do.
✓ 12	STREET	LEWIS.	Do -	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	57 140	Do.
✓ 13	DAVIES	STEPHEN.	Asst. PANTRY BOY	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	55 135	Do.
✓ 14	CUMMINS	DENIS.	Do -	Do	Do	Do	19.	IRISH	Do	59 145	Do.
✓ 15	PHILLIMORE	SIDNEY	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	ENGLISH	Do	57 140	Do.
✓ 16	BULPITT	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	56 140	Do.
✓ 17	COUSINS	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	57 138	Do.
✓ 18	FREEMAN	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	53 150	Do.
✓ 19	WEBBER	FREDERICK	DECK STEWARD.	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	58 168	Do.
✓ 20	GILLILAND	ROBERT.	Asst. Do -	Do	Do	Do	52.	IRISH	Do	57 159	Do.
✓ 21	DRAKE	JOSEPH	Do - Do -	Do	Do	Do	39.	ENGLISH.	Do	57 175	Do.
✓ 22	DRAPER	LAWRENCE	Do - Do -	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	59 145	Do.
✓ 23	STANCLADY	JAMES.	SALOON STEWARD	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	58 145	Do.
✓ 24	WOOD.	ALFRED.	Asst. Do -	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	53 128	Do.
✓ 25	TRIGG	GEORGE	Do - Do -	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	58 150	Do.
✓ 26	MARLINSON	ALBERT.	LOUNGE STEWARD	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	57 150	Do.
✓ 27	MURPHY	ONEN.	Asst. Do -	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	59 150	Do.
✓ 28	GOODWIN	ALBERT.	Do - Do -	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	56 140	Do.
✓ 29	JONES	JOHN.	PANTRY BOY	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	59 146	Do.
✓ 30	WALKER	CHARLES.	Asst. Do -	Do	Do	Do	33	SCOTCH	Do	56 145	Do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

, arriving at NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

224

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	THOMAS	GEOFFREY	ASST. PAINT STEND	28/6/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	25	7	ENGLISH-BRITISH		59	146	None
✓ 2	BUTLER	JOHN.	LABRAN STEND	Do	Do	Do	38	2	Do	Do	56	145	Do
✓ 3	HIBBS	HENRY	SWIM POOL ATTDT				32				58	165	
✓ 4	MASON	ARTHUR	VELVET TW'SH BATH				34				58	168	
✓ 5	MIGUEL	DONALD	ASST. SUN BATH	Do			42				54	130	
✓ 6	DARTNALL	CYRIL	GYMNASIUM ATTDT				32				56	161	
✓ 7	SMITH	VICTOR	OFFICERS' STEND				22				5' 11	140	
✓ 8	HARVEY	FREDERICK	ASST. DO	Do			21				55	152	
✓ 9	FOSTER	ALBERT	ENGINEER STEND				48				56	140	
✓ 10	DANSON	THOMAS	ASST. ENGINEER STEND				22				56	182	
✓ 11	NEWTON	DONALD	- DO -				28				56	136	
✓ 12	CLARKE	STANLEY					25				56	130	
✓ 13	WILSON	REGINALD					19				6'	160	
✓ 14	STODLEY	CYRIL					20				57	140	
✓ 15	DOING	ALBERT					54				57	154	
✓ 16	MESSINGER	WILLIAM					46				59	170	
✓ 17	WATKINS	CHARLES					29				58	135	
✓ 18	MAYELL	LESLIE					20				58	126	
✓ 19	VINIO	CHARLES					41				56	140	
✓ 20	GIDDINGS	EDWARD					19				5' 10	120	
✓ 21	ATKINSON	OWEN	PETTY MESS STEND				39				58	145	
✓ 22	CROXSON	WILLIAM	CHIEF ENGINEER STEND				25				5' 10	145	
✓ 23	BARNES	WILLIAM	CHIEF BEDDING STND				54				59	176	
✓ 24	BARTON	SAMUEL	DECK BEDDING STND				43				57	178	
✓ 25	CUNNINGHAM	ANDREW	- DO -				55		SCOTCH		5' 11	196	
✓ 26	KELLY	JOHN	- DO -				49		ENGLISH		5' 10	149	
✓ 27	CHIRNS	WILLIAM	1st. CL. B. R. S.				46		Do		5' 11	170	
✓ 28	HOLSTON	WILLIAM	- DO -				52		Do		5' 8	132	
✓ 29	FUDGE	RICHARD	- DO -				47		Do		5' 11	198	
✓ 30	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	- DO -				35		WELSH		57	165	

W. OFFICE
20/10/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK.**

, 19 , from the port of

225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	FRIEND	VICTOR	1st class B.R.S.	24/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	60	M	ENGLISH-BRITISH		56	156	None
✓ 2	CORDREY	THOMAS	- D -	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	58	150	Do
✓ 3	PEARSON	FREDERICK					46				54	150	
✓ 4	JOLLEY	WILLIAM					38				59	150	
✓ 5	SQUIRE	WALTER					32				58	163	
✓ 6	HOLLOWAY	EDWARD					52				58	186	
✓ 7	PHILLIMORE	HAROLD					40				58	186	
✓ 8	MCKENZIE	HENRY					38				57	160	
✓ 9	PERREN	WALTER					54				58	162	
✓ 10	MAJOR	THOMAS					33				57	140	
✓ 11	HOUGHTON	SYDNEY					45				56	160	
✓ 12	BOCSEY	PERCIVAL					41				57	145	
✓ 13	MC SWEEN	JOHN					59				57	168	
✓ 14	PERART	GEORGE					46				56	140	
✓ 15	CUTHBERT	FREDERICK					40				59	140	
✓ 16	FLIGHT	WILLIAM					33				58	152	
✓ 17	BLACKMORE	WILLIAM					57				59	145	
✓ 18	OWEN	ALBERT					50				56	140	
✓ 19	BEVES	HARRY					45				55	112	
✓ 20	MAY	HENRY					54				56	145	
✓ 21	MCCONIGAL	JOHN					50				58	140	
✓ 22	GILMORE	JOHN					42		SCOTCH		57	145	
✓ 23	SEDDON	HARRY					37		ENGLISH		57	145	
✓ 24	RIDGE	JOHN					45		Do		57	152	
✓ 25	DUNSBY	SIDNEY					29				56	145	
✓ 26	HILL	JAMES					49				57	145	
✓ 27	MESSINGER	EDWIN					36				56	145	
✓ 28	TERRELL	THOMAS					47				59	170	
✓ 29	CASWILL	ARTHUR					57				56	140	
✓ 30	HENLETT	ALFRED					26				58	150	

*managing
agent*



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of

226

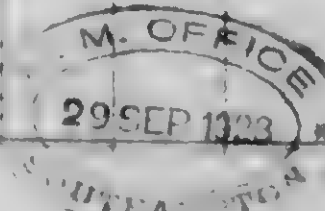
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	BICKLE	CHARLES	CHIEF BOOTS.	29/1/18	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	160	NONE
✓ 2	SAGAR	NORMAN	BOOTS.	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'9	160	Do
✓ 3	DONOVAN	PATRICK	Do				37				5'9	146	
✓ 4	ROUSELL	DAVID	Do				36				5'11	152	
✓ 5	BISHOP	PETER	BUGLER.				48				5'6	145	
✓ 6	PARKER	WILLIAM	CAPTAIN'S SERV.				34				5'5	130	
✓ 7	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	STAFF CAPTAIN'S STND				27				5'7	170	
✓ 8	HARDIGE	JOHN	PORTER'S STND				28				6'	165	
✓ 9	CADWALLADER	HORACE	DOCTOR'S Do.				40				5'8	130	
✓ 10	JARVIS	WILLIAM	Asst Do Do				27				5'9	136	
✓ 11	EARNSHAW	THOMAS	CHIEF STND'S Do				36				5'6	132	
✓ 12	AINSCOUGH	EDWARD	LIFT ATT'D.				36				5'7	145	
✓ 13	CAIN	HAROLD	Do				42				5'7	156	
✓ 14	PARSONS	FREDERICK	Do				44				5'8	186	
✓ 15	PHIPPS	DOUGLAS	Do				32				5'7	160	
✓ 16	PLACE	SAMUEL	SILVERMAN				33				5'9	168	
✓ 17	ABLETT	PERCIVAL	FRONT STOREKEEPER				45				5'8	160	
✓ 18	STROUD	EDWARD	1st CLAS WATER				62				5'6	135	
✓ 19	HERBERT	OSBORN	Do				53				5'7	190	
✓ 20	FORTUNE	JAMES	Do				59		SCOTCH		5'6	130	
✓ 21	FAGAN	ARTHUR	1st CLASS WATER				28		ENGLISH		5'10	200	
✓ 22	ROBERTS	ERNEST	Do				36		Do		5'11	150	
✓ 23	WATKINS	ALFRED					47		Do		5'8	145	
✓ 24	CAMPBELL	JOHN					47		Do		5'7	165	
✓ 25	GOLDBERG	HARRY					29		SCOTCH		5'8	156	
✓ 26	BEEBE	ALBERT					29		ENGLISH		5'7	150	
✓ 27	MATTHEWS	REGINALD					21		Do		5'10	160	
✓ 28	PRENETT	HAROLD					26		Do		5'7	144	
✓ 29	STUMP	SAMUEL					40		Do		5'6	145	
✓ 30	COULCHER	WILLIAM					40		Do		5'6	140	

max hwy
Dress

M. OFFICE
20 SEP 1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each aliqu. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
BERENGARIA, NEW YORK, aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of

227

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	NEAL	EDWARD	1ST. CLASS WAITER	24/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	126	NONE
✓ 2	TOURNEAUX	ARTHUR		Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	58	150	Do
✓ 3	VASSALLO	LUIGI					31		MALTESE		57	145	
✓ 4	JONES	ROBERT					36		WELSH		56	140	
✓ 5	BROMLEY	FREDERICK					48		ENGLISH		56	140	
✓ 6	DUNN	HAROLD					33		Do		58	148	
✓ 7	BAILEY	CHARLES					34				55	140	
✓ 8	ROBIDGE	LEONARD					23				57	150	
✓ 9	PRENTICE	WILFRED					24				56	145	
✓ 10	WADDINGTON	RICHARD					21				57	154	
✓ 11	GREEN	RABIN					28				57	145	
✓ 12	WOODHOUSE	HERBERT					39				56	130	
✓ 13	JENKINS	HERBERT					47				56	135	
✓ 14	HENDRY	PATRICK					37				57	145	
✓ 15	AYNE	THOMAS					27				51	165	
✓ 16	GOODINGS	GEORGE					32				57	145	
✓ 17	MILES	ERNEST					37				57	140	
✓ 18	SCOWEN	BERT					34				58	146	
✓ 19	HART	CHARLES					47				56	140	
✓ 20	OWEN	HUGH					32		WELSH		57	145	
✓ 21	RATHBONE	ERNEST					42		ENGLISH		58	150	
✓ 22	COOPER	INVINCENZO					33		Do		58	150	
✓ 23	SMITH	CYRIL					25				58	145	
✓ 24	LEGROS	KENNETH					20				56	150	
✓ 25	BRADINGTON	HAROLD					42				56	130	
✓ 26	GIBBONS	ARTHUR					21				54	120	
✓ 27	TRUEMAN	GEORGE					28				58	156	
✓ 28	TONSTALL	RAYMOND					26				51	156	
✓ 29	BARING	WILLIAM					42				57	200	
✓ 30	HARVEY	REGINALD					44				59	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK,**

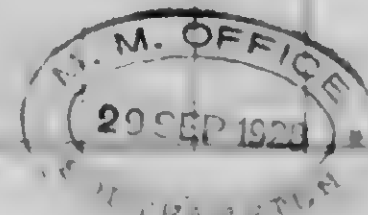
, 19 , from the port of

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	ROBINSON	HENRY	1st CLASS WAITER	29/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'1	120	None
✓ 2	LAMBERT	WILLIAM					27	M	Do	Do	5'4	135	Do
✓ 3	PARKINSON	FRANK					20				5'8	140	
✓ 4	MEERER	HENRY					44				5'5	140	
✓ 5	PHILLIPS	JOE					45				5'9	140	
✓ 6	ROBERTS	THOMAS					27		WELSH		5'7	135	
✓ 7	AMOS	CHARLES					41		ENGLISH		5'6	175	
✓ 8	ARTS	JOHN					46		Do		5'10	145	
✓ 9	HOUGHTON	THOMAS					37				5'6	165	
✓ 10	WELCH	FRANK					24				5'7	135	
✓ 11	PHILP	JOHN					24				5'7	140	
✓ 12	FOSTER	ERNEST					67				5'7	140	
✓ 13	MOONEY	THOMAS					35				5'8	145	
✓ 14	CALLARD	MURRAY					22				5'6	120	
✓ 15	BISHOP	ALFRED					21				5'9	140	
✓ 16	SHORE	JACK					24				5'7	130	
✓ 17	BARKER	CHARLES					31				5'10	122	
✓ 18	NUGENT	FRANK					27				5'7	140	
✓ 19	EMERSON	LEONARD					34				5'8	145	
✓ 20	PLUME	ARTHUR					28				5'7	164	
✓ 21	COUPER	PERCIVAL					36				5'10	160	
✓ 22	PEARCE	CECIL					39				5'5	150	
✓ 23	HUTCHINSON	JOHN					23				5'6	145	
✓ 24	SAYSELL	WILLIAM					43				5'7	140	
✓ 25	COOMBE	BLOSSE					39				5'7	145	
✓ 26	LLOYD	ARTHUR					44				5'9	145	
✓ 27	STEELE	NATHANIEL					28				5'9	122	
✓ 28	HODGER	WILLIAM					33				5'8	140	
✓ 29	MARETT	ALFRED					31				5'9	146	
✓ 30	ENGLAND	FREDERICK					19				5'8	129	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK.**

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	BAKER	WILLIAM	1st CLASS WAITER	24/58	SOUTHAMPTON	No	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	130	None
✓ 2	BUCHAN	ALEXANDER	Do -	Do	Do	Do	36	M	Do.	Do.	58	140	Do
✓ 3	NEWMAN	WILLIAM					23				57	145	
✓ 4	BRIDLE	ARTHUR					50				57	160	
✓ 5	DONNELLY	JOHN					48				57	120	
✓ 6	NEENHAM	STANLEY					27				57	145	
✓ 7	BIRCH	JOHN					43				56	156	
✓ 8	HOUGHTON	ERNEST					50				58	180	
✓ 9	NEWMAN	REGINALD					37				57	132	
✓ 10	CLARKE	DUNCAN	PLATE PY STD.				38				53	120	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



Manohar Singh

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

BERENGARIA

, arriving at **NEW YORK**,

, 19 , from the port of

230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	GREEN	CLARENCE	1st CLERK	29 28		No	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	None
✓ 2	SIMPKINS	WILLIAM	2nd CLERK	30	4	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	6.0	140	Do
✓ 3	RADMORE	LIONEL					30		Do		5.7	140	
✓ 4	GAVUZZI	CHARLES					29		ITALIAN		5.6	130	
✓ 5	NELSON	THOMAS					23		ENGLISH		5.7	126	
✓ 6	MCCREARY	KENNETH					26		Do		5.9	145	
✓ 7	MANUEL	PERCY					23				6.0	160	
✓ 8	ROBSON	JOHN					19				5.7	144	
✓ 9	MARTIN	GEORGE					26				5.6	140	
✓ 10	TUNSTALL	WILLIAM					28				5.8	148	
✓ 11	FORREST	JOHN					29				5.11	140	
✓ 12	NORRIS	HERBERT					35				5.8	150	
✓ 13	ROOD	ALBERT					23				5.5	140	
✓ 14	SULLIVAN	VINCENT					33				5.7	130	
✓ 15	GLOVER	THOMAS					34				5.8	142	
✓ 16	MITCHELL	ALFRED					19				5.4	112	
✓ 17	KING	LESLIE					20				5.8	140	
✓ 18	HEWITT	HENRY					31				5.6	120	
✓ 19	HAVILL	HENRY					22				5.8	150	
✓ 20	CRAIG	WILLIAM					20				5.8	140	
✓ 21	BROADBENT	JOSEPH					21				5.4	130	
✓ 22	COZENS	FREDERICK					19				5.5	125	
✓ 23	THOMPSON	WILLIAM					21				5.8	140	
✓ 24	OSBORNE	WILLIAM					20				5.6	140	
✓ 25	KNIGHTON	JAMES					24				5.9	154	
✓ 26	CURRAN	JOHN					22				5.7	125	
✓ 27	BATES	LEONARD					21				5.6	144	
✓ 28	CURRIE	SILVESTER					19				5.4	120	
✓ 29	TURNER	ALEXANDER					39				5.10	140	
✓ 30	DAVIS	JOHN					21				5.1	116	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, , 19 , from the port of

231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	ALLAN	ROBERT	1ST CL. WAITER	29 9	TON.	No	31	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.6	136	NONE
✓ 2	HAGAN	FRANK	DO DO DO	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.2	120	Do
✓ 3	STEVEN'S	FREDERICK	DO DO DO				36		Do		5.4	150	
✓ 4	EDEN	WILLIAM	DO DO DO				46				5.9	150	
✓ 5	GILBERT	JOHN	DO DO DO				21				5.8	140	
✓ 6	GRAY	HERBERT	DO DO DO				41				5.4	130	
✓ 7	JENKINS	ALBERT	DO DO DO				29				5.11	150	
✓ 8	WELCH	JAMES	DO DO DO				24				5.11	160	
✓ 9	HAYES	FRANCIS	DO DO DO				24				5.11	158	
✓ 10	LEWIS	FRANK	DO DO DO				24				5.6	130	
✓ 11	MOSEBY	LOUIS	DO DO DO				35				5.2	140	
✓ 12	SAPP	THOMAS	DO DO DO				28				6.0	175	
✓ 13	BRIDGE	ALFRED	CAPT. STD.				38				5.6	140	
✓ 14	HALL	ROLAND	1ST CL. WAITER				33				5.10	170	
✓ 15	McVICKERS	JOHN	DO DO DO				19				5.4	130	
✓ 16	ORMAN	ARTHUR	DO DO DO				19				5.5	128	
✓ 17	COLWILL	ALBERT	DO DO DO				24				5.9	145	
✓ 18	STEER	FREDERICK	Asst. Pty. STD.				20				5.9	140	
✓ 19	CLOUGH	FREDERICK	DO DECK DO				50				5.11	140	
✓ 20	ORMAN	STEPHEN	CLOTHES PRESSER				52				5.0	137	
✓ 21	MARTIN	DECIMA	LADY HAIRDRESSER				26	F	WELSH		5.3	125	
✓ 22	CHICK	MAY	DO DO DO				32	Do	Do		5.5	126	
✓ 23	KING	GEORGE	BARBER				58	M	ENGLISH		5.6	150	
✓ 24	KING	ALBERT	DO DO DO				24	Do	Do		5.8	138	
✓ 25	MURRAY	STEWART	DO DO DO				42				5.10	140	
✓ 26	PICKEARD	CLIFFORD	SAL. CONIM. WTR.				17				5.4	130	
✓ 27	THOMAS	LEONARD	DO DO DO				18				5.9	150	
✓ 28	POCOCK	HENRY	DO DO DO				15				5.4	110	
✓ 29	COE	THOMAS	DO DO DO				18				5.2	110	
✓ 30	BELLENGER	GEORGE	DO DO DO				18				5.9	135	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

BERENGARIA.

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height , Weight		(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	LE CORNU.	CLIFFORD	SAL. COMM. WTR.	29 9	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140.	None
✓ 2	MURRAY.	GEORGE	Do Do Do	30	Do	Do	15	Do	Do	Do	5.7	120	Do
✓ 3	NICHOLSON.	ALBERT.					18				5.8	130	
✓ 4	THATCHER.	LOUIS.					18				5.6	135	
✓ 5	MORRIS.	JOHN.					18				5.4	120	
✓ 6	KELLAWAY.	ALFRED.					18				5.5	120	
✓ 7	LEWIS.	JOSEPH.					16				5.5	110	
✓ 8	OSMAN	BERTRAM					18				5.8	140	
✓ 9	STUBBS.	FRANK					15				5.6	120	
✓ 10	BAHAIRE	FRANCIS.					16				5.3	100	
✓ 11	HIBBERT	THOMAS.					17				5.1	112	
✓ 12	WORRALL.	ALBERT					17				5.3	123.	
✓ 13	TIPLADY	HAROLD					16				5.1	110	
✓ 14	PITFIELD	WILLIAM					17				5.7	120.	
✓ 15	OSBORNE	VICTOR.					18				5.8	140	
✓ 16	TOLLOW	JOSEPH	RADIO MESSEGR.				16				5.6	126	
✓ 17	WAYGOOD	CHARLES.	Do Do.				17				5.5	132.	
✓ 18	PRENTICE	HUGH.	COMM. WINE STD.				17				5.5	120	
✓ 19	SAUNDERS.	FREDERICK.	Do Do Do.				17				5.1	120	
✓ 20	HUNT	CHARLES.					16				5.2	120	
✓ 21	HARGING	JOHN.					16				5.11	164	
✓ 22	VILLA	VICTOR.	MESSGR. TURK BATH.				17				4.6	90	
✓ 23	BANFIELD	ARTHUR.	TELE. OPER.				15				5.2	115	
✓ 24	HICKS.	ARTHUR.	Do Do				17				5.0	110	
✓ 25	NOON.	ARTHUR.	Do Do				16				5.6	118	
✓ 26	BUNCE	LESLIE	MESSGR. BOY.				18				4.6	85	
✓ 27	BAKER.	FRANK	Do Do				15				5.2	95	
✓ 28	FELSTEAD	ARTHUR.					15				4.11	95	
✓ 29	BROWN	DONALD					15				5.2	95	
✓ 30	WALLER.	WILLIAM.					16				5.2	98	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. * See other side.

19/1/20 20/0000



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

BERENGARIA.

, arriving at NEW YORK,

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	LEWIN	CHRISTOPHER	GLORY HOLE STD	29 9 28	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	47	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	None
✓ 2	POPE	HENRY	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	43	M	ENGLISH	Do	5.8	150	Do
✓ 3	BAILEY	RAYMOND	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	24	Do	Do	Do	5.10	156	
✓ 4	GRADY	THOMAS	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	57	Do	Do	Do	5.10	140	
✓ 5	SWAN	JOHN	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	52	Do	Do	Do	5.4	140	
✓ 6	WILLIAMS	WALTER	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	45	Do	Do	Do	5.3	132	
✓ 7	PLUMMER	SYDNEY	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	32	Do	Do	Do	5.5	148	
✓ 8	HISCOCK	ROBERT	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	34	Do	Do	Do	5.8	160	
✓ 9	RIDOUT	ARCHIE	GARDENER	Do	Do	✓	49	Do	Do	Do	5.10	145	
✓ 10	OVENDEN	ALFRED	NIGHT STD	Do	Do	✓	50	Do	Do	Do	5.8	145	
✓ 11	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	52	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	
✓ 12	KING	HORACE	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	34	Do	Do	Do	6.1	222	
✓ 13	KIRKBRIDE	JOHN	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	54	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	
✓ 14	WHITE	HENRY	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	51	Do	Do	Do	5.7	142	
✓ 15	GARLAND	WILLIAM	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	33	Do	WELSH	Do	5.4	141	
✓ 16	BARTLETT	WILLIAM	PLATE TRY STD	Do	Do	✓	44	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.7	146	
✓ 17	WOODGER	RALPH	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	19	Do	Do	Do	5.4	143	
✓ 18	MULLEN	ALFRED	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	48	Do	Do	Do	5.7	144	
✓ 19	TRICKETT	ARTHUR	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	18	Do	Do	Do	5.12	160	
✓ 20	MACDONALD	ARTHUR	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	32	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.6	150	
✓ 21	DICKIE	DUNCAN	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	20	Do	Do	Do	5.4	138	
✓ 22	DINGLE	PERCY	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	20	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.8	153	
✓ 23	JACOBS	WILLIAM	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	34	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.2	120	
✓ 24	WELLSTEAD	HENRY	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	18	Do	Do	Do	5.10	142	
✓ 25	MURPHY	MICHAEL	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	21	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	
✓ 26	GLANVILLE	SYDNEY	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	34	Do	Do	Do	5.4	136	
✓ 27	DOUGLAS	BERTIE	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	21	Do	Do	Do	5.4	120	
✓ 28	BARFOOT	WILLIAM	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	21	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	
✓ 29	WALLACE	JOHN	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	33	Do	Do	Do	5.10	140	
✓ 30	BRETT	SYDNEY	Do Do Do	Do	Do	✓	21	Do	Do	Do	5.8	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, , 19 , from the port of

234

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	FLETCHER	WILLIAM	2nd CLASS CHIEF STWD.	30	30	No	63	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	151	None
✓ 2	RUSSELL	FREDERICK	2nd CLASS SALOON 20	30	30	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5-7	145	Do
✓ 3	NICHOLLS	HARRY	2nd CLASS 20 20				26				5-8	142	
✓ 4	WELLSTEAD	HARRY	2nd CLASS DECK 20				31				5-8	140	
✓ 5	HEAD	FREDERICK	2nd CLASS 1ST DECK 20				30				5-6	140	
✓ 6	WILSON	PHILIP	2nd CLASS SMOKE ROOM 20				27				5-9	160	
✓ 7	HOWARD	GEORGE	2nd CLASS 1ST 20 20				43				5-6	154	
✓ 8	WICKISON	VERNON	2nd CLASS LOWER 20				53				5-4	130	
✓ 9	PHILLIPS	HERBERT	BARBER				42				5-10	141	
✓ 10	COX	ALBERT	2nd CLASS PANTRY 50				30				5-5	165	
✓ 11	GREGORY	JAMES	1ST 20 20				23				5-10	161	
✓ 12	PITT	FREDERICK	20 20 20				44				5-3	150	
✓ 13	STEVENS	THOMAS	20 20 20				39				5-6	150	
✓ 14	SMITH	ALFRED	20 20 20				38				6-2	180	
✓ 15	WEBBER	ALBERT	2nd CLASS B.R. STEWARD				31				5-5	130	
✓ 16	PHILLIPS	BERTRAM	20				51				5-5	130	
✓ 17	PECKHAM	CHARLES					32				5-9	141	
✓ 18	HOOPER	ARTHUR					38				5-8	142	
✓ 19	LONGMAN	CHARLES					42				5-7	143	
✓ 20	CREAKE	CHARLES					41				5-9	144	
✓ 21	CRICKETT	JOHN					51				5-8	145	
✓ 22	FALL	HECTOR					27				5-5	120	
✓ 23	TRIM	HARRY					53				5-5	120	
✓ 24	KENT	ARTHUR					26				6-1	154	
✓ 25	BROWN	JOHN					54				5-11	160	
✓ 26	JONES	HUGH					50				5-8	160	
✓ 27	BAKER	WILLIAM					56				5-5	140	
✓ 28	WATTERSON	RICHARD					37				5-2	120	
✓ 29	JOHNSTONE	JOHN					55		IRISH		5-9	160	
✓ 30	LAWRENCE	GEORGE					30		ENGLISH		5-5	140	

Manohing
Jensen



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK,**

, 19 , from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

235

, 19 , from the port of														235
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	PALIN	EDMUND	1ST ATT'DT	29/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	150	NONE	
✓ 2	CHISWELL	GEORGE	BOOTS	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5-2	130	Do	
✓ 3	ROCK	HARRY	2ND CL. WAITER AND BATH ST'D				54				5-7	140		
✓ 4	COOK	JOHN	-DO-				64				5-4	130		
✓ 5	SHEATH	GEORGE	2ND CLASS WAITER				36				5-7	141		
6	ELSON	FRANK	Do				23				5-11	145		
✓ 7	TIBBLE	PERCY	2ND CLASS WAITER.	29/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	35	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-3	120	NONE.	
✓ 8	MAYNARD	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5-4	138	Do	
✓ 9	DELANEY	JOHN					47				5-7	145		
✓ 10	HARLEY	HARRY					33				5-6	145		
✓ 11	PORTLOCK	WILLIAM					23				5-8	140		
✓ 12	LEAL	ARCHIE					29				5-11	140		
✓ 13	WHITE	LEONARD					22				5-8	145		
✓ 14	ADAMS	PERCY					26		IRISH		5-6	160		
✓ 15	MELONEY	PATRICK					57		ENGLISH		5-6	154		
✓ 16	MUTTER	HENRY					24		Do		5-9	141		
✓ 17	SEARLES	ARTHUR					22				5-4	130		
✓ 18	SEALEY	HAROLD					39				5-8	140		
✓ 19	ROBINSON	FRED					39				5-9	172		
✓ 20	WAKE	ALBERT					39				5-6	135		
✓ 21	BIGWOOD	CHARLES					20				5-6	130		
22	HILL	WALTER					23				5-8	145		
✓ 23	LOETHOUSE	LEONARD	2ND CL. WAITER.	29/28	S'OTON	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NONE	
✓ 24	LEGG	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5-7	150	Do.	
✓ 25	POTHECARY	LEONARD					19				5-8	145		
✓ 26	MC CAUGHEN	ROBERT					26		IRISH		5-8	145		
✓ 27	LOWES	GEORGE					45		ENGLISH		5-9	170		
✓ 28	PRICE	HECTOR					20		Do		5-6	134		
✓ 29	BRUTON	FREDERICK					22		Do		5-8	140		
✓ 30	WILES	HUGH					20		Do		5-10	130		

managing
J. J. J.

29 SEP 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Manohar Insp

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, 19 , from the port of **BOUTHAUX.** 236

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
✓ 1 FIRST FE	KNILL	WILLIAM	2nd CLASS WAITER	27/9/38	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	135	NONE
✓ 2	SUTTON	REGINALD	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5-7	140	Do
✓ 3	GANTHORNE	SHIRLEY					31				5-8	159	
✓ 4	OLDS	FREDERICK					35				5-11	180	
✓ 5	WARD	WILLIAM					39				5-6	140	
✓ 6	MILLINGTON	FREDERICK					31				5-7	145	
✓ 7	GAUNT	HARRY					20				5-6	140	
✓ 8	DEVINE	EDWARD					24				5-8	160	
✓ 9	CHEEK	PHILIP					49				5-9	154	
✓ 10	ADAMS	SYDNEY					30				5-7	132	
✓ 11	CROSSFIELD	MAURICE					20				5-9	145	
✓ 12	BROOKER	ALFRED					20				5-7	140	
✓ 13	CARSON	ALEC	PLATE PANTRY STEWARD				25		IRISH		5-8	146	
✓ 14	COLEMAN	PERCY	-Do-				28		ENGLISH		5-8	160	
✓ 15	ROWE	WILLIAM	Do				22		Do		5-4	140	
✓ 16	ORTY	FREDERICK	Do				36				5-8	146	
✓ 17	HELLEN	SAMUEL	NIGHT STEWARD				66				5-2	120	
✓ 18 FIRST FE	DAVENPORT	FRANK	Do				51				5-9	150	
✓ 19	ANSELL	ERIC	CABIN COMMISS WAITER				17				5-8	130	
✓ 20	JANAWAY	CECIL	-Do-				15				5-1	160	
✓ 21	JOHNSON	FREDERICK	Do				15				5-6	112	
✓ 22	STARLING	JOHN	Do				16				5-6	110	
✓ 23	GRAYER	JAMES	Do				17				5-5	112	
✓ 24	MCLEAN	HARRY	Do				16				5-8	130	
✓ 25	MARSH	JOHN	Do				16				5-7	120	
✓ 26	JORDAN	WILLIAM	MESSENGER BOY				16				4-7	90	
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
29 SEP 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

M. M. OFFICE
29 SEP 1923
SOUTHAMPTON



Messing Iron

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

237

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	NAYLOR	JAMES	3RD CLASS CH' STEND	24/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	32	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'4	148	None	
✓ 2	RANDALL	SYDNEY	EVERY CL. CH' STEND	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'8	147	Do
✓ 3	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	Do -				33				5'4	150	
✓ 4	MCGOVERN	JOHN	Do -				35				5'6	150	
✓ 5	DUNFORD	REGINALD	3RD CL. PANTRY SD				27				5'11	164	
✓ 6	DUNFORD	EDWIN	Do -				21				5'9	159	
✓ 7	DANCE	JOHN	ASSIST. PANTRY SD				39				5'8	147	
✓ 8	MEDWAY	OWEN	Do -				20				5'7	120	
✓ 9	SUTTON	PERCIVAL	Do -				23				5'10	142	
✓ 10	TOLEY	MICHAEL	Do -				21				5'6	140	
✓ 11	BLACKSMAN	THOMAS	3RD CL. STEND				28				5'11	145	
✓ 12	NOLAN	JAMES	Do -				28		IRISH		6'2	164	
✓ 13	STEWART	JOHN	3RD CL. WATER				32		ENGLISH		5'10	145	
✓ 14	ROSTEN	SAMUEL	Do -				42		Do		5'7	146	
✓ 15	PARSONS	ERNEST					31		Do		5'11	140	
✓ 16	SCRIVENER	ALBERT					38		WELSH		5'5	148	
✓ 17	HOLLIDGE	ARTHUR					21		ENGLISH		5'11	142	
✓ 18	HENDERSON	CHARLES					35		Do		5'9	168	
✓ 19	BUDDEY	BERNARD					38		Do		5'3	120	
✓ 20	MOSS	THOMAS					43		Do		5'6	130	
✓ 21	BRADY	BERNARD					22		IRISH		5'7	136	
✓ 22	PITCHER	SAC					28		ENGLISH		6'	170	
✓ 23	PILDRIDGE	ALBERT					37		Do		5'5	140	
✓ 24	KING	WILLIAM					69				5'4	152	
✓ 25	ALLREY	ALBERT					31				5'11	158	
✓ 26	NEBB	FRANK					25				5'8	146	
✓ 27	OLDING	PERCIVAL					31				5'4	130	
✓ 28	GOATER	CHARLES					44				5'11	158	
✓ 29	THORNTON	FRANCIS					44				5'7	140	
✓ 30	MILLARD	GEORGE					25				5'10	180	

30

29 SEP 1928

Master
Insp



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of

238

, 19 , from the port of														238
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	KINGSCOTE	ROBERT	3RD CLASS WATER	27/9/18		No	30	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5'9	143	None	
✓ 2	BRIDGE	WILLIAM	-D-	20	20	20	22	M	Do	Do	5'11	157	Do	
✓ 3	BOORMAN	VICTOR					48					5'8	176	
✓ 4	DELAOUR	SYDNEY					41					5'6	140	
✓ 5	RIVERS	PERCIVAL					26					5'7	136	
✓ 6	TOXLEE	JAMES					36					5'9	132	
✓ 7	CARTER	GEORGE					34					5'9	140	
✓ 8	PULLEN	CECIL					27					5'7	140	
✓ 9	MAXFIELD	FREDERICK					45					5'11	196	
✓ 10	GOSARD	HARRY					24					5'4	130	
✓ 11	TALL	FREDERICK					22					5'8	142	
✓ 12	TAYLOR	HERBERT					35					5'9	170	
✓ 13	ARNOLD	CHARLES					30					6'1	168	
✓ 14	HUNT	NORMAN					19					5'9	140	
✓ 15	FLEET	FREDERICK					33					5'1	112	
✓ 16	AUSTIN	HENRY					38		WELSH			5'8	146	
✓ 17	BELL	GABRIEL					23		ENGLISH			5'7	147	
✓ 18	SUNNER	DOUGLAS					21		Do			5'11	153	
✓ 19	PARKINSON	ALFRED					23		Do			5'3	122	
✓ 20	GOSWIN	GEORGE					24		Do			5'4	143	
✓ 21	BOYLE	PATRICK					28		IRISH			5'10	179	
✓ 22	MACDONALD	DONALD					19		ENGLISH			5'8	138	
✓ 23	HEATHCOTE	WILLIAM					23		IRISH			5'8	180	
✓ 24	STANTON	HENRY					48		ENGLISH			5'6	140	
✓ 25	HATCHARD	REGINALD					24		Do			5'7	147	
✓ 26	SOUTH	GEORGE					45					6'1	175	
✓ 27	HOWLAND	HAROLD					29					6'1	161	
✓ 28	JARVIS	RICHARD					23					5'8	145	
✓ 29	SHEEN	JOHN					26					5'4	132	
✓ 30	BUTCHER	EDWIN					32					5'8	160	
Manohar Singh														

manthony
Jew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

, arriving at NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	JUDE	ALBERT	3RD CLASS WAITER	29/4/28	DO	No	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	149	NONE
✓ 2	GOOD	RONALD	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	57	120	DO
✓ 3	MCDOWELL	WALTER	3RD CLASS WAITER	29/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO.	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	61	176	NONE
✓ 4	SHARP	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	59	155	DO
✓ 5	HIBBIE	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	57	154	DO
✓ 6	SHAW	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	54	128	DO
✓ 7	KEMP	CECIL	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	54	128	DO
✓ 8	LYNE	LEONARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	59	146	DO
✓ 9	CAMPBELL	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	59	160	DO
✓ 10	BURMAN	KENNETH	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	58	163	DO
✓ 11	SALWAY	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	54	147	DO
✓ 12	TAYLOR	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	59	156	DO
✓ 13	KING	DUDLEY	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	53	110	DO
✓ 14	WATSON	WALLACE	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	59	140	DO
✓ 15	CALLAGHAN	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	WELSH	DO	59	150	DO
✓ 16	ROBERTS	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	ENGLISH	DO	61	158	DO
✓ 17	MCMORGAN	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	59	153	DO
✓ 18	PARKINSON	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	56	149	DO
✓ 19	FOX	ALEXANDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	57	150	DO
✓ 20	DILLON	VINCENT	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	57	150	DO
✓ 21	HUNT	NORMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	57	150	DO
✓ 22	ROBERTS	ROBERT	NIGHT STND	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	WELSH	DO	56	145	DO
✓ 23	FIPPARD	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	ENGLISH	DO	55	130	DO
✓ 24	NUTBURN	CHARLES	3RD CL WAITER	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	58	147	DO
✓ 25	AYRES	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	510	156	DO
✓ 26	HISCOCKS	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	510	132	DO
✓ 27	HANNON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	59	175	DO
✓ 28	LECARPENTIER	AUGUSTE	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	58	143	DO
✓ 29	BUTT	PETER	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	59	144	DO
✓ 30	MARLOW	REGINALD	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	59	140	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

BERENGARIA.

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of

BOOTHAMPTON.

240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	PAYNE	FREDERICK	3 rd CLASS WAITER	29/9/28.	BOOTHAMPTON.	No	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2"	138	NONE
✓ 2	MCHUGH	FREDERICK	-DO-	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'8 1/2"	140	Do
✓ 3	GIRLING	SIDNEY	MESSANGER BOY	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5'4 1/2"	120	Do
✓ 4	BAKER	ALEXANDER	BARBER	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'7 1/2"	148	Do
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



*Manohar
Dewan*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32
5000 11/28 20/0000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK.**

, 19 , from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

241

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	MARTY	HUBERT	CHIEF	28/08	SOUTHAMPTON	No	35	MALE	FRENCH		5-9	210	NONE
✓ 2	LAGOT	JOSEPH	Ex do	do	do	do	43	do	FRENCH		5-4	170	do
✓ 3	SAYIN	WILLIAM	Ex Ex do	do	do	do	50	do	ENGLISH BRITISH		5-8	142	do
✓ 4	RASCOE	JOHN	Ex Ex Ex do	do	do	do	38	do	do do		5-11	160	do
✓ 5	LE MENER	CHARLES	SAUCE COOK	do	do	do	24	do	FRENCH		5-7	150	do
✓ 6	VIGIEUR	MAURICE	SAUCE AND ENTREE COOK	do	do	do	23	do	FRENCH		5-4	135	do
✓ 7	GATLEY	WALTER	ASST SAUCE COOK	do	do	do	21	do	ENGLISH BRITISH		5-6	145	do
✓ 8	COMET	LOUIS	Ex do do do	do	do	do	19	do	FRENCH		5-7	145	do
✓ 9	ORTON	GEORGE	SOUP do	do	do	do	41	do	ENGLISH BRITISH		5-6	200	do
✓ 10	BIDDISCOMBE	EDWARD	ASST do do	do	do	do	26	do	do do		6-0	160	do
✓ 11	EDWARDS	EDWIN	ASSISTANT do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5-5	130	do
✓ 12	WOODS	HAROLD	FIN do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-4	150	do
✓ 13	TAYLOR	CLIFFORD	ASST do do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5-5	155	do
✓ 14	FORAN	HENRY	Ex do do do	do	do	do	20	do	IRISH		5-5	150	do
✓ 15	HUMPHREYS	HORACE	PORT D'OEUVRIERE	do	do	do	30	do	ENGLISH		5-8	152	do
✓ 16	WORDINGHAM	WALTER	ENTREMETIER AND YECK	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-11	158	do
✓ 17	STEPHENS	CHARLES	Ex YEG COOK	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-7	149	do
✓ 18	STANDEN	JOHN	ASST do do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5-5	120	do
✓ 19	MOULD	EARL	Ex do do do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-6	133	do
✓ 20	ATTRILL	PERCY	Rear do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5-7	205	do
✓ 21	HOLLEY	WILLIAM	Ex do do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-4	130	do
✓ 22	BARTHOLOMEW	EDWARD	ASST do do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-5	137	do
✓ 23	BROOKEN	LEONARD	do do do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5-3	129	do
✓ 24	LAMBRICK	PAUL	LARDER COOK. applied. SOUTHAMPTON	do	do	NO.	59	MALE.	FRENCH		5-5	140	NONE.
✓ 25	HIBDISE	JOHN	Ex do do	do	do	do	37	do	ENGLISH BRITISH		5-5	143	do
✓ 26	BROWN	HARRY	ASST do do	do	do	do	26	do	do do		5-10	100	do
✓ 27	CHARMAN	ALBERT	Ex do do do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-7	128	do
✓ 28	WESTBURY	CHARLES	do do do	do	do	do	40	do	do		5-6	190	do
✓ 29	SHAWYER	GEORGE	2nd CLASS RAST do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-7	150	do
✓ 30	TILDESLEY	ALFRED	do do SOUP do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5-7	140	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

33



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, , 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	PERRY	SPENCER	GRILL COOK	24/24		No	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	NONE
✓ 2	GOOCH	GEORGE	EX DO	30	30	30	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
✓ 3	DOWNGROMMO	CARLOS	AST DO				20		ITALIAN		5-4	147	
✓ 4	BLAKELY	JAMES	KITCHEN CLERK				22		ENGLISH		5-7	150	
✓ 5	BAKER	GEORGE	EX DO				21		DO		6-0	160	
✓ 6	MARKHAM	EDWIN	2ND CLASS GRILL COOK				25				6-0	165	
✓ 7	EVANS	SYDNEY	KITCHEN PORTER				23				5-7	154	
✓ 8	FISHER	WILLIAM	NIGHT DO				41				5-11	168	
✓ 9	LOTTO	GIOVANNI	ITALIAN COOK				43		ITALIAN		5-3	140	
✓ 10	FRIMAN	MAX	NEW DO				38		HEBREW	BRITISH	5-5	151	
✓ 11	HEALEY	JOHN	2ND CLASS DO				37		ENGLISH	DO	5-6	130	
✓ 12	GINGER	WILLIAM	DO DO NEG DO				35		DO	DO	5-7	120	
✓ 13	WHALE	JAMES	DO DO 1ST DO DO				44				5-8	141	
✓ 14	SAUNDERS	FRANKIS	PETTY MESS DO				29				5-7	143	
✓ 15	BANHAM	PERCY	AST DO				35				5-8	132	
✓ 16	GAHAN	GEORGE	3RD CL PASSENGER DO				28				5-4	136	
✓ 17	SAUNDERS	FRANK	EX - DO -				23				5-5	140	
✓ 18	DIAPER	FREDERICK	DO - DO -				23				5-8	140	
✓ 19	PEARCE	WILLIAM	SHIPS COOK				56				5-4	150	
✓ 20	LEE	CHARLES	AST DO DO				22				5-9	148	
✓ 21	CLAPP	WILLIAM	NIGHT DO				37				5-11	150	
✓ 22	BOWDEN	THOMAS	CONFECTIONER				28				6-0	160	
✓ 23	GIBSON	ALAN	EX DO				29				5-7	140	
✓ 24	HILLIER	EDGAR	AST DO				26				5-4	145	
✓ 25	COLLINS	OCTAVIUS	DO DO				23				5-9	154	
✓ 26	WRIGHT	SAMUEL	CHIEF BAKER				49				5-10	180	
✓ 27	EDMONDSON	HARRY	2ND DO				35				5-4	154	
✓ 28	KILICK	EDWARD	EX DO DO				44				5-7	140	
✓ 29	BELL	ERNEST	EX EX 2ND DO				22				5-10	152	
✓ 30	KEMPTON	ARTHUR	3RD DO				21				5-11	160	

March 1918



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	BEAUMONT	ARTHUR	E. J. BAKER	22/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	137	None
✓ 2	CLEMENTS	EDWARD	Asst	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5-3	138	Do
✓ 3	BARTLETT	ALBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5-4	130	Do
✓ 4	PRICE	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5-6	150	Do
✓ 5	NEWMHAM	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5-10	185	Do
✓ 6	ADAMS	REGINALD	BAKERS SCULLION	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5-8	70	Do
✓ 7	SMITH	GEORGE	CHIEF BUTCHER	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	Do	Do	6-0	215	Do
✓ 8	DONCOM	ARTHUR	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5-9	160	Do
✓ 9	VOKES	SYDNEY	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5-7	150	Do
✓ 10	HUNT	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	5-8	187	Do
✓ 11	LE GEYT	HENRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5-6	143	Do
✓ 12	GIBBS	HENRY	Asst	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5-7	178	Do
✓ 13	SMITH	ALBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5-6	141	Do
✓ 14	BOULTON	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5-6	140	Do
✓ 15	CHARLESWORTH	OLIVER	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5-8	145	Do
✓ 16	SMITH	EDWARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5-7	145	Do
✓ 17	WALKER	LESLIE	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5-8	130	Do
✓ 18	SMITH	ALBERT O.	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5-7	141	Do
✓ 19	TECK	RICHARD	ASSISTANT COOK	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5-10	145	Do
✓ 20	WITHERS	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5-7	150	Do
✓ 21	COUCH	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5-3	160	Do
✓ 22	DUNNING	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5-7	140	Do
✓ 23	LUTON	EDWARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5-7	140	Do
✓ 24	ERLICKMAN	MOSS	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	POLISH	Do	5-6	142	Do
✓ 25	ROBINSON	WALTER	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5-8	160	Do
✓ 26	CHILMAN	ALBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5-5	152	Do
✓ 27	STONELEY	SYDNEY	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5-11	145	Do
✓ 28	WOODS	RONALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5-8	150	Do
✓ 29	REDMOND	PATRICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5-8	156	Do
✓ 30	WOODMAN	ARTHUR	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5-7	140	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1/1/20 20/0000



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	LOWTHER	CHARLES	ASSISTANT COOK	29/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	None
✓ 2	DAHL	HARRY	-DO-	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'8	141	Do
✓ 3	TIBBLE	JAMES					23				5'9	145	
✓ 4	MCCRIDGE	GEORGE					56				5'6	143	
✓ 5	BUNDY	LAWRENCE					23				5'7	141	
✓ 6	TRAYNER	HENRY					26				5'7	128	
✓ 7	STONE	FREDERICK					26				5'7	110	
✓ 8	CLEMENTS	LESLIE					23				5'10	144	
✓ 9	REESE	THOMAS					30				5'5	128	
✓ 10	LAKE	DAVID					20				5'6	142	
✓ 11	SHALER	SAMUEL					23				5'3	128	
✓ 12	CAMPBELL	ARCHIBALD					53		SCOTCH		5'0	139	
✓ 13	BROWN	CHARLES					24		ENGLISH		5'3	127	
✓ 14	KIMBER	WILLIAM	APPRENTICE COOK				17		Do		5'11	136	
✓ 15	RANSOME	WILLIAM	-DO-				18				5'7	125	
✓ 16	SMITH	GORDON	Do				17				5'9	140	
✓ 17	HILTON	EDGAR	Do				17				5'9	138	
✓ 18	HILL	JOHN	Do				18				5'6	140	
✓ 19	IRVINE	WILLIAM	ASSISTANT COOK				44				5'6	126	
✓ 20	COOK	ERNEST	-DO-				26				5'5	132	
✓ 21	BERRY	WILLIAM	ASSISTANT BAKER				25				5'6	139	
✓ 22	CRAGE	ELIZABETH	CHIEF STEWARDESS				51	FEMALE	SCOTCH		5'4	130	
✓ 23	GILMORE	MARGARET	STEWARDESS				50	Do	ENGLISH		5'5	140	
✓ 24	DURINGER	SUSANNAH	Do				50		Do		5'6	129	
✓ 25	LEAHY	ROSE					38				5'5	132	
✓ 26	ELLIS	AMY					50				5'3	130	
✓ 27	HIGGINS	EMILY					43				5'7	128	
✓ 28	KEIGHLEY	MARY					51				5'7	110	
✓ 29	ASPRAY	ADA					46				5'6	132	
✓ 30	BRAIN	ELIZABETH					31		SCOTCH		5'6	126	

manohar
Diner



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, , 19 , from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WILSON	MAY	STEWARDESS	2028	SOUTHAMPTON.	N	40	FEMALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	145	None
2	HOBSON	SHEILA	✓	20	20	20	38	10	ENGLISH	20	5-5	138	20
3	PARKINSON	ELIZABETH	✓				43		20	20	5-4	140	
4	EBREY	ELIZABETH	✓				41				5-5	122	
5	HASTELL	FLORENCE	✓				50				5-4	140	
6	HUNT	WINIFRED	✓				35				5-5	141	
7	MORRISON	FLORENCE	✓				42				5-4	148	
8	DEWHART	ELIZABETH	✓				46		SCOTCH		5-3	140	
9	BILSON	JESSIE	✓				38		ENGLISH		5-4	132	
10	WOODMAN	JESSIE	✓				44		20		5-3	139	
11	REO	MARGARET	✓				50		20		5-3	149	
12	PATRICK	DAISY	✓				44		20		5-2	138	
13	SCHAELEBAUM	BETTY	✓				40		SW	ISS	5-5	138	
14	RAYNER	MABEL	✓				35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	146	
15	BEGGS	EDITH	BOOKSTALL ATTEND				34		20	20	5-7	152	
16	THOMAS	MARGUERITE	KITCHEN DO				32				5-5	115	
17	PARSONS	EDITH	SWIMMING POOL DO				24				5-5	138	
18	WOODLEY	AGNES	TURKISH BATH DO				36				5-6	142	
19	RICHARDSON	MARGE	STEWARDESS				48				5-1	123	
20	NICKLEN	MARY	DO				29				5-4	128	
21	VEALE	DORIS	✓				29				5-8	129	
22	WILLIAMS	FRANCES	✓				36				5-7	135	
23	CROUCHER	MARGARET	✓				34				5-6	125	
24	MADDEN	ANNIE	✓				39				5-4	132	
25	HASKELL	LILY	✓				32				5-5	124	
26	FERGUSON	AGNES	✓				48				5-5	140	
27	HYDE	MINNIE	✓				30				5-6	136	
28	HANCOCK	SARAH	✓				29				5-3	122	
29	HOLLOWAY	DOROTHEA	✓				27				5-4	131	
30	DUMPER	HYLOA	✓				34				5-5	128	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

BERENGARIA.

Vessel

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	JEFF RUS	IVY	✓ STEWARD	20	SOUTHAMPTON	no	25	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	132	None
✓ 2	BILLINGS	JULIE	✓ do	20	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
✓ 3	GRASSI	DELPHINE	✓ BATH ATIST				31		SWISS		5.4	130	
✓ 4	FERN	GERTRAUDE	✓ do				41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	137	
✓ 5	DRIVER	LOUISA	✓				39		do	do	5.4	131	
✓ 6	MARTIN	FLORA	✓				40				5.6	150	
✓ 7	SAUNDERS	DORIS	✓				26				5.5	132	
✓ 8	IGAR	ANNE	✓				39				5.3	132	
✓ 9	PAGET	MARGARET	✓				25				5.4	128	
✓ 10	JONES	CATHERINE	✓				59				5.3	120	
✓ 11	SQUIRES	CHRISTINA	✓				26				5.4	125	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



Margaret Jones

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**,

, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	WRAY, CHARLES	STAFF CAPTAIN	29/9/28	SOFTON	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	120	NONE
2	PENNYCOOK, WILLIAM	3RD WIRELESS OPER	DO	DO	29	M	SCOTCH	IR	5'11"	116	DO
3	OWEN, FRANKIE	PURSER	DO	DO	49	M	ENGLISH	IR	5'5"	111	DO
4	COLEMAN, CYRIL	3RD JUNIENGR	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5'5"	146	DO
5	BLIZZARD, HAROLD H	1ST SERVANT	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5'9"	186	DO
6	HURST, JAMES	7TH ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	22	M	ENGLISH	IR	5'11"	131	DO
7	MORGAN, BERNARD	BOILERMAKER	DO	DO	45	M	DO	IR	5'9"	150	DO
8	STRAHAN, HENRY	TRIMMER	DO	DO	24	M	DO	IR	5'4"	136	DO
9	BROWN, ALBERTA	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	IR	5'7"	146	DO
10	PATRICK, JOHN T	1ST CL WATER	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5'5"	186	DO
11	WRIGHT, ERIC L	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5'5"	130	DO
12	WRIGHT, AGNES	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	27	F	DO	DO	5'5"	140	DO
13	NORMAN, EDWIN	1ST COOK	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5'9"	147	DO
14	WALSH, EDWARD W	SAILOR	DO	DO	31	M	CANADIAN	IR	5'4"	151	DO
15	GLEADELL, HENRY W	AB	DO	DO	29	M	ENGLISH	IR	5'8"	147	DO
16	CASEY, JEREMIAH	1ST CL WATER	DO	DO	30	M	DO	IR	5'8"	156	DO
17	WHITE, NORMAN	3RD CL WATER	DO	DO	23	M	DO	IR	5'8"	146	DO
18	HORROCKS, PHILIP	1ST CL WATER	DO	DO	43	M	DO	IR	5'7"	146	DO

20 SEP 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Deaconbe dy Capt.

American Consulate,

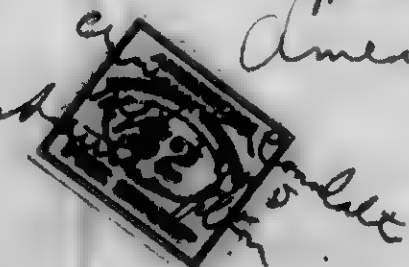
Southampton, England.

Sept. 29, 1928.

No. 849.

Seen for the journey
to the United States.

Martin Calder
American Vail Consul.



Marlowe
J. Marlowe

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2)

alien. See other side.

10-5-18

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm. Prothero, Master of the British R.M.S. "Benueza", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of October

1928.

Wm. Prothero

Master,

W. C. Russell

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Poleh.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

18128 OCT 17 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Say, Surgeon of the Columbia Spanish Co at Key West employed by owner thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of law

248

10/11/28
Cards
Clerk
Cards removed
Cards checked
Clerk Russell

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1928
at Key West, Fla.
George F. Kelly
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

This manifest
covers one (1)
alien passenger for
New York on S.S.
Barcelona
no fee paid

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBIT										PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Immigrants	U. S. Alien	U. S. Alien	U. S. Alien	U. S. Alien	
ADULT	3											3
CHILD												
AGE												
TOTAL	3											3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 3 U.S. Total 3
1st Cabin 3
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin 3
Total 3

via Phila.
S/S Barcelona
Colombian S/S

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BARCOA. *Passengers sailing from* KINGSTON JAMAICA B.V.I., 26 SEPTEMBER, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers 4,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alarms

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

249

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Baracca, from Kingston Jc., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. P. Robins
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct., 19 28
at New York Harbor
Wm. M. Lusk
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anastasio del Rio, Surgeon of the Colombian Government, employed by various Governments, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colombian Government Facultad de Medicina de Bogota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

Sworn to before me this 22th day of September, 19 28

at Panama, Colon

Howard E. Stahl

Vice Consul



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BARACOA Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA , SEPT. 23, 1928 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MORENO C.	HERNANDO	20	7	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	LAT AMER	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	68	BARR. NQUILLA	SEPT. 20/28	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

251

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Baraca, from Porto Colombrino, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Shuis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Oct, 19 28
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juanita Chyia, Surgeon of the Port of Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had none years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Colombia (Bogota), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1928.

at Cartagena, Colombia



William P. Smith

Vice Consul of the
United States of America

FEE No. 107
NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Baracoa" Passengers sailing from Cartagena, Sept. 12 th., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exempted, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Yabur	José Vicente	18		m	s Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombian	Sp.-Am.	Colombia	Turbo, Chocó	14	Cartagena	Sept. 7 th. 28	Colombia	Turbo, Chocó
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No. 121
109-96
14

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York

Oct. 5th,
~~Sept. 27, 1911.~~ 1928.

253

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Baraca, from Portuguesa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. J. Rahnis

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct, 1928

at New York Harbor

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom use passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Habibstad	Sigurd
Larsen	Georg
Richman	Samuel
Klyne	Julia

人

11/15

14

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
October 7th., 19 28.

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. "FACTOR"
(Nationality)


from port of Haugesund, , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	21	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **October 5th**, 19**28**, consigned to **J. F. WHITNEY & CO.**; is now lying at **Oak Point, M.R., N. Y.**, and is expected to sail **October 7th**, 19**28**, for **Walton, N. S.** via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York, N. Y.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 254

DESERTING SEAMEN.

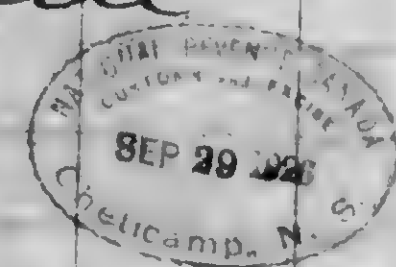
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14-1613

(Continued over)

10/5/28

J. E. Lawrence



P. Holt-Nielsen & Sons,
Owners *Langesund, Norway,*
Local Agents *J. F. Whitney & Co.,*

700 Bridge Street,
N. Y.

.....
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 255

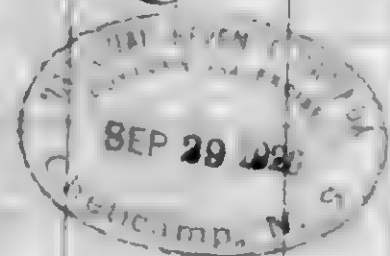
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Norm. S. Facko*, City *Blank* port of the United States
arriving at *New York* *October 5th*, 19*28*, from the port of *Cheticamp, N. S.*

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Klyne	Torped		15	Master	75-27	N.Y.	No	Yes	31	M.	Scand.	Norm.	5'11"	210	None
2	Stave	Rasmus O.		22	Chief off.	18-11	-27	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	175	"
3	Lokna	Lars		4	Ind.	198-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
4	Larsen	Reidar		22	Chief Eng.	312-27	Norfolk	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
5	McKerser	Arthur		10	Ind.	145-28	Chesster	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
6	Meeg	Ivar		28	Donkeyman	45-27	N.Y.	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
7	Slyngstad	Sigvald		22	Steward	145-28	Chesster	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
8	Larsen	Sofus		24	Cook	273-27	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"
9	Storvick	Sigvald		1	Mess boy	187-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
10	Nilsen	Nils		3	Sailor	-	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
11	Loken	Hans		2	"	204-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
12	Brumme	Carl		1	"	177-28	Pmouth	"	"	20	"	German	Germany	5'8"	150	"
13	Himunen	Anders		3	"	264-28	"	"	"	23	"	Finnish	Finnland	5'4"	155	"
14	Rybinsky	Walter		0	"	269-28	"	Yes	"	18	"	Polish	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	"
15	Olsen	Sverre		3 1/2	Fireman	187-27	N.Y.	No	"	25	"	Scand.	Norm.	5'10"	175	"
16	Sigurdson	Selmer		2 1/2	"	-	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	175	"
17	Brandvik	Andreas		2 1/2	"	1710-27	N.Y.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
18	Habbestad	Sigurd		2	"	-	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
19	Larsen	Georg		3	"	257-28	Pmouth	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	5'10"	170	"
20	Richman	Samuel		1 1/2	"	268-28	"	"	"	24	"	Canadian	U.S.A.	6'1"	190	"
21	Klyne	Julia		1 1/2	Stewardess	278-28	"	Yes	"	28	F.	Scand.	Norm.	5'5"	130	"

10/5/28

J. E. Lawrence



P. Stolt-Nielsen & Sons,
Owens *Haugeland, Norway,*
Local Agents *J. F. Whitney & Co.,*
870 Bridge Street,
N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

10-5-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Torfred Klyne, master of the Norm. S. Faeto, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Oct
F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

T. Klyne
Master, Foreign-Born Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

256

S. S. GYPSUM KING

Sailing from WINDSOR NOVA SCOTIA

OCTOBER 3rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

at 5, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOFFMANN	BERT L.	42		M		Summit 24. 910 Oct 1885		49 Blanken Ave Brooklyn
2	HOFFMANN	MOLLIE	32		F	M	New York Feb 1896		Do
3	NICHOLS	FRED	58		M	M	New York July 14/1869		409 1st Ave New York
4	NICHOLS	ELIZABETH	50		F	M	New York July 14/1879		Do
5	ZUCK	ARTHUR	42		M	M	Boston Aug 24/1886		22 Bryant St Washington D.C.
6	TAYLOR	CHARLES	28		M	S	New York Nov 8/1900		67 Prospect St. New York
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. W. Meldrum
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. NO. BILL

BILLED OCT 17 1928

Arr 10/5/28

88 Gypsona King

Aliens	U/S.	1/2
1st Cabin	6	6
2nd Cabin		
Storage	6	6
Total	6	6

00 2-0

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED

OCT 13 1928

RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Port of New York
Oct 6th, 1928I, master of the British S. S. Esperanza King
(Nationality) N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 25The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 5th, 1928, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at New Brighton S. I., and is
expected to sail Oct 6th, 1928, for Windward N. S.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 257

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Charles Jacobson</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>25-5-28 New York</u>

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

<u>Madson</u>	<u>Jans</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>29-9-28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>157</u>
<u>Madson</u>	<u>Claf</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>148</u>
<u>Cooper</u>	<u>Charles</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Donkeyman</u>	<u>25-6-28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>152</u>
<u>Gresnan</u>	<u>Peter</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Fireman & O</u>	<u>21-9-28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>148</u>
<u>Collins</u>	<u>Paul</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>144</u>
<u>Phillis</u>	<u>Fidelis</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Brazilian</u>	<u>Brazilian</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>150</u>
<u>Hamilton</u>	<u>George</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>29-9-28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>164</u>
<u>Beesley</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-6-28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>140</u>
<u>Rocas</u>	<u>Fernando</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>25-10-27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Chilean</u>	<u>Chilean</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>160</u>
<u>Pena</u>	<u>Jose</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>11-6-28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>158</u>

own
LumpLine Esperanza Packet Co
Owner J. F. Whitney & Co
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fidelis Filso ✓	31	Brazilian	21-9-28 New York
Arthur Lowe —	20	Norwegian	3-10-28 do

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14 - 16,13

J. W. Meldrum

Master.

(OVER.)

[illegible]

Line... *Sydney Parks Co*
Owner... *do*
Local Agents... *J. F. Whitney & Co*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Sypaun King, arriving at New York, Oct 5th, 1928, from the port of Windoor N.S. 258

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Meldrum	John Wm	003761	26 years	Master	20-3-27	London	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-6	158	
2	Gevee	Geo E	115760	26 "	1 st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	182	
3	Vandy	Harry	131287	16 "	2 nd	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	158	
4	Humble	Wm J	147583	32 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-4	154	
5	Pallett	Wm S	146586	6 "	2 nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	156	
6	Boothwick	Harry		10 "	3 rd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	
7	Wood	St. James	11487	4 "	W.O.	5-8-27	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	152	
8	Hodgson	Edmund		25 "	Chief Steward	1-9-28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	146	
9	Lowe	Arthur		6 "	Deck Boy	10-28	Windoor	Yes	"	20	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-7	145	
10	McLeod	Wm		2 "	Cabin Boy	21-9-28	New York	No	"	19	"	Scotch	British	5-7	142	
11	Melanson	Henry		18 "	Cook	1-9-28	Windoor	"	"	39	"	Canadian	"	5-8	162	
12	Jacobsen	Carlos		2 "	Boatman	25-5-28	New York	"	"	23	"	Dane	Dane	5-5	135	
13	Haldersen	Kelmar		2 "	Sailor	5-6-28	"	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-7	162	
14	Eriksen	Conrad		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	155	
15	Henderson	Charles		7 "	"	29-9-28	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	5-10	168	
16	Chambers	Wm		4 "	"	8-9-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	144	
17	Ludrigaen	Jano		6 "	"	29-9-28	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-9	157	
18	Madsen	Olaf		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	148	
19	Cooper	Charles		15 "	Donkeyman	25-6-28	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5-7	152	
20	Greenan	Peter		20 "	Fireman & O	21-9-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	148	
21	Bollins	Paul		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-6	144	
22	Phillio	Fidelis		11 "	"	"	"	Yes	"	31	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-7	150	
23	Hamilton	George		14 "	"	29-9-28	"	No	"	32	"	American	American	5-9	164	
24	Beeoley	Joseph		10 "	"	5-6-28	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5-6	140	
25	Rocas	Fernando		18 "	"	25-10-27	"	"	"	39	"	Chilean	Chilean	5-9	160	
26	Pena	Jose		15 "	"	11-6-28	"	"	"	56	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	158	

re-ships

overseer
Lump

Line Sypaun Packet Co
Owners do
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

10-5-28
OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. W. Meldrum
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

5 day of oct, 1926

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

bed below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration officer on the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. Changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained or delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer the further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; not shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
January 4th 1929

Total crew at time of arrival 21 and master Number of seamen deserted (2)
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 19 and master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 5th, 1929 consigned to Living The Beach (owner); is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail Jan 4th, 1929 for West Indian Cruise via United States port of Jacksonville. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Corlatta	25	Italian	Sept 1/28 New York
Christian Bager	24	Danish	Sept 10/28 Gibraltar

Name	Age	Nationality.	Name	Age	Nationality.
Voluntine Thompson	48	U.S.	At New York.		
Robert Page	24	U.S.			
John Brown	39	German			
Egan Landin	33	Swedish			
Ralph Ball	19	British			
Hilshen Bradshaw	35	Norwegian			
Paul Thompson	31	U.S.			
G.E. Lombard	43	U.S.	At Jacksonville Fla		
Ralph Darnville	22	British	Jan 12 / 29		
			At West Palm Beach		
			Jan 15 / 29		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature] Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12-1613

14 1638

17	Pennington	Charles	✓ 825	Intens	"	July 14 th	Yes	37	"	Germany	5'6"
18	Johansen	Erling	✓ 87/28		Laumehime	14 th	Yes	26	"	Norway	5'10"
19	Stewart	Glyde	✓ 109		"	14 th	Yes	21	"	America	5'9"
20	Meyer	Fred	✓ 602/5	Intens	A.B.	" 14 th	Yes	42	"	Germany	5'9"
21	Baker	Christian	✓ 2786		A.B.	Sept 15 th	Yes	21	"	Denmark	5'8"
22	Amos	Flamingas	✓ 577		A.B.	" 18 th	Yes	41	"	Portugal	5'7"

L Frank Pickens
Master.

[illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
GIBRALTAR Sept. 24. 1928

BEEN.
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES

AMERICAN COMBAT

NO FEE PAID 1950
AND NONE COLLECTED.

Service No 352

Drumy T Bush

Immigration Inspector

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14-1611

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1632

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace	Birthdate	Birthplace	Birthdate
17	Henningson	Charles	✓	84/26	Latent	"	July 14 th	Latent	yes	37	"	Germany 5'6"
18	Johansen	Eling	✓	88/28	Latent	"	July 14 th	Latent	yes	26	"	Hawaii 5'10"
19	Stewart	Glyde	✓	109	"	"	14 th	"	yes	21	"	America 5'9"
20	Hayes	Fred	✓	60/215	Latent	A.B.	" 14 th	"	yes	42	"	Germany 5'9"
21	Bagen	Christian	✓	3786	"	A.B.	Sept 18 th	Latent	yes	21	"	Denmark 5'10"
22	Amos	Homingas	✓	377	"	A.B.	" 18 th	"	yes	41	"	Portugal 5'7"

G Frank Beckman
Hasted.

Line _____
 Given Living T Bush
 Local Agency _____

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL.

Total crew 22
No aliens

Sheet No. 261

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yacht Coronet, arriving at N.Y. City, Aug 5, 1928, from the port of Gibraltar 9/22/21

261

CORONET
875-1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ackerson	Frank	✓		Master	July 14	London	yes		64	M	American		5'7"	170	
2	Healy	John	✓ 691759		1st Officer	" 14	London	yes		45	"	American		5'8"		
3	Hampfeldt	Thomas	✓ 4869		2nd "	" 14	London	yes		42	"	German		5'6"		
4	Schell	John	✓ 530		Warden	" 14	London	yes		24	"	American		5'8"		
5	Parker	Le Roy	✓		Engineer	" 14	"	yes		52	"	"		5'8"		
6	Glover	John	✓ 102/28		1st "	" 14	"	yes		52	"	German		5'6"		
7	Westphal	David	✓ 3273		2nd "	" 14	"	yes		25	"	"		6'0"		
8	Reinscher	John	✓ 108/28		Crew	" 14	"	yes		25	"	"		5'9"		
9	Pagels	Karl	✓ 164/28		"	" 14	"	yes		24	"	"		5'9"		
10	Bevin	Frederick	✓ 327/28		Steward	" 14	"	yes		37	"	"		5'10"		
11	Bohlen	Walter	✓ 1233		Steward	" 14	"	yes		28	"	"		5'10"		
12	Kohf.	Karl	✓ 169/28		"	" 14	"	yes		21	"	"		5'10"		
13	Garvalitas	John	✓ 30481		"	Sept 11	Italy	yes		25	"	Italy		5'8"		
14	Hayson	Ernest	✓ 11/36		Chief	July 31	England	yes		50	"	German		5'9"		
15	Peas	Ernest	✓ 7228		2nd "	Sept 17	Gibraltar	yes		48	"	England		5'8"		
16	Almay	Charles	✓ 32/28		Quartermaster	10	Italy	yes		36	"	"		6'4"		
17	Henningson	Charles	✓ 8426		"	July 14	Germany	yes		37	"	Germany		5'6"		
18	Johansen	Erling	✓ 89/28		Laundryman	14	"	yes		26	"	Norway		5'10"		
19	Stewart	Clayde	✓ 109		"	" 14	"	yes		21	"	American		5'9"		
20	Hayson	Frederick	✓ 602/5		A.B.	" 14	"	yes		42	"	German		5'9"		
21	Bagen	Christian	✓ 3786		A.B.	Sept 15	Gibraltar	yes		21	"	Denmark		5'6"		
22	Henningson	Henningson	✓ 377		A.B.	" 15	"	yes		41	"	Portugal		5'7"		
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																
81																
82																
83																
84																
85																
86																
87																
88																
89																
90																
91																
92																
93																
94																
95																
96																
97																
98																
99																
100																

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
GIBRALTAR
Sept 22 1928
BEEN.
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES
List of Aliens
AMERICAN
DO NOT PROCEED
UNTIL HERE COLLECTED

Frank Ackerson
Master

West Ferry Dock

Coronet - 10-5-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Yacht Coronet, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1918

Stephen K. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S. M. SPALDING"

Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, SEPTEMBER 28TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 5, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GREEN	RAYMOND G.	29	--	M	M	NEWPORT, OHIO, DECEMBER 17TH, 1898		BOX 531 ROUTE SAN JOSE, CALIF
2	HINES	WASHINGTON C.	42	--	M	S	PEORIA, ILLINOIS, JANUARY 17TH, 1886		PEARIA, ILLINOIS.
3	ECKERT	WALTER A.	32	--	M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. APRIL 28TH, 1896		3942 GORMONST AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
4								By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list consisting of 3 (three) names is correct on the vessel leaving this port. Aruba, D.W.I. 28th September 1928.	
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 17 1928
BILL No. NO BILLED

Am. 10/5/28
S. S. M. Spalding

	Aliens	Magi
1st Cabin	03	
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total	3	3

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
D. O. Keon	23	us	New Orleans Sep 17 27
C. Karalombos	43	Greece	" "
J. Efskalas	40	"	" "
H. E. Flekher	28	us	" "
E. C. Newell	34	us	" "
A. Nashe	36	Greece	" "
R. van Kieringer	54	us	" "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

no	"	34	"	DANE	DANE	5.7	I38	34.
no	"	33	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5.9	I50	35.
no	"	54	"	HOLLAND	U.S.A.	5.4	I35	36.
no	"	33	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5.9	I40	37.
no	"	24	"	ENGLAND	G.B.	5.8	I30	38.
no	"	28	"	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	5.8	I38	39.
no	"	35	"	CHILE	CHILE	5.7	I35	40.
no	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	I35	41.

25
~~24~~ Aliens.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 1(one) sheet, bears the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew (Including Master)

Aruba, D. W. I. 28th September 1928.

per. per. *M. Portugal*

Line Pan American Pet & Trans Co.
120 Broadway, New York.
 Owners _____
 Local Agents Hussein sabb

August 1900

Inventory Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.M. Spalding, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 5, 1928, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. 9/28/28

264

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FOSTER	MYLES B		37	Master	9/20/28	New Orleans	no	Yes	54	M	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	5.9	190	1.
2	CROWDER	LIONEL E		11	1ST MATE	"	"		"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	150	2.
3	PARKER	EMERY		20	2nd "	"	"		"	57	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	175	3.
4	MacCABE	ELDON		10	3rd "	"	"		"	29	"	N. SCOTIA	U.S.A.	5.8	143	4.
5	ETIENNE	ALBERT		2	RADIO	"	"		"	25	"	FRANCE	FRANCE	5.4	120	5.
6	HANSEN	HJALMAR		18	CARP'T	"	"		"	36	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5.10	175	6.
7	THORSEN	CORNELIUS		17	BOS'N	"	"		"	32	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5.10	170	7.
8	ANDERSEN	AUGUST J		13	Q(MASTER	"	"		"	31	"	ESTHONIA	U.S.A.	5.10	187	8.
9	KEON	D.O.		6	"	"	"	yes	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	165	9.
10	SAVILE	WALTER F		7	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	AUSTRALIA	AUSTRALIA	5.5	123	10.
11	MADSEN	ADOLF		22	A.B.	"	"	no	"	51	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5.7	160	11.
12	JENSEN	HAROLD		12	"	"	"	no	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	161	12.
13	KARALOMBA	CHRISTO		27	"	"	"	yes	"	43	"	GREECE	GREECE	5.7	167	13.
14	MONAHAN	WILLIAM B		8	"	"	"	no	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	152	14.
15	ALLEN	GEORGE R		2	"	"	"	no	"	22	"	N. SCOTIA	N. SCOTIA	5.7	130	15.
16	ROBERTS	JOHN		14	"	"	"	yes	"	29	"	WALES	G.B.	5.7	148	16.
17	EFSTRATAS	JAMES		25	O.S.	"	"	yes	"	40	"	GREECE	GREECE	5.6	170	17.
18	KVIA	TORRES		2	"	"	"	no	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	130	18.
19	McCLEN	PETER		32	CH. ENG	"	"	no	"	54	"	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	5.8	170	19.
20	FLETCHER	HENRY E		10	1ST AST	"	"		"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	160	20.
21	POWER	OGDEN E		14	2nd "	"	"		"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	160	21.
22	NEWELL	ERNEST C		12	3rd "	"	"		"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	145	22.
23	KERELIS	SATIRIS		14	1ST PUMPS	"	"		"	28	"	GREECE	U.S.A.	5.8	150	23.
24	GASSEUFFI	NICHOLAS		20	2nd "	"	"		"	41	"	GREECE	GREECE	5.10	175	24.
25	CANDE	JOSE M		16	OTTER	"	"		"	30	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.7	160	25.
26	NASBE	ALEXANDER		22	"	"	"	yes	"	32	"	Greece	GREECE	5.8	202	26.
27	MUSTAKIS	JAMES		7	"	"	"	no	"	32	"	GREECE	GREECE	5.7	150	27.
28	AREDELO	ALEXANDER		10	F'MAN	"	"		"	33	"	CHILE	U.S.A.	5.10	155	28.
29	GRASOLAS	MIKE		10	"	"	"		"	30	"	GREECE	GREECE	5.9	155	29.
30	MAURICIO	MANUEL		8	"	"	"		"	29	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.9	145	30.
31	PASTA	JOE		12	WIPER	"	"		"	25	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.7	160	31.
32	ALONSO	SINAN		8	"	"	"		"	28	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.7	150	32.
33	CARTA	SEVERIN		20	"	"	"		"	41	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5.5	143	33.
34	KIER	FRED		11	CH. STD.	"	"		"	34	"	DANE	DANE	5.7	138	34.
35	CARDOZA	JACK		20	CH. COOK	"	"	no	"	33	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5.9	150	35.
36	WIERINGER	NICK WAN		25	2nd "	"	"	yes	"	54	"	HOLLAND	U.S.A.	5.4	135	36.
37	MARRA	LUIZ		6	MESSMAN	"	"		"	33	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5.9	140	37.
38	BRETT	LEONARD		8	"	"	"		"	24	"	ENGLAND	G.B.	5.8	130	38.
39	QUIREZ	LUIZ		7	"	"	"		"	26	"	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	5.8	138	39.
40	PENAN	HORACIO		20	"	"	"		"	35	"	CHILE	CHILE	5.7	135	40.
41	SALAS	MANUEL		8	"	"	"		"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	135	41.

25
Aliens.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America
in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do
hereby certify that this list in 1(one) sheet, bears the names of
41 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 28th September 1928.

R. Rodger
British Vice Consul
per *W. Postma*

Line Pan American Pet & Trans Co.
120 Broadway, New York.
Owners
Local Agents Hankka & Co.

Wm. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. B. Foster of the S. M. Spalding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Mr. B. Foster
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 19 28
Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9655
Oct 4-5-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

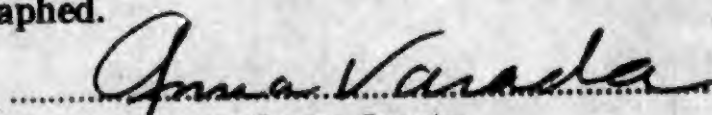
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 25 1943
day of....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943
Date


Camera Operator



